



MISSION AND VALUES OF COUNCIL

"A Sustainable Community that is inclusive, attractive, healthy and pleasant to live in, that uses our land so as to preserve our history and environment, respects the rights and equality of our citizens and manages our future growth wisely."

CONFIRMED MINUTES

OF THE

ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL

28 MARCH 2019

OUR VISION

"A thriving and friendly community that recognises our history and embraces cultural diversity and economic opportunity, whilst nurturing our unique natural and built environment."

OUR MISSION

"To deliver affordable and quality Local Government services."

CORE VALUES OF THE SHIRE

The core values that underpin the achievement of the mission will be based on a strong customer service focus and a positive attitude:

Communication

Integrity

Respect

Innovation

Transparency

Courtesy

DISCLAIMER

The purpose of Council Meetings is to discuss, and where possible, make resolutions about items appearing on the agenda. Whilst Council has the power to resolve such items and may in fact, appear to have done so at the meeting, no person should rely on or act on the basis of such decision or on any advice or information provided by a Member or Officer, or on the content of any discussion occurring, during the course of the meeting.

Persons should be aware that the provisions of the Local Government Act 1995 (Section 5.25 (e)) establish procedures for revocation or rescission of a Council decision. No person should rely on the decisions made by Council until formal advice of the Council decision is received by that person. The Shire of Broome expressly disclaims liability for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of relying on or acting on the basis of any resolution of Council, or any advice or information provided by a Member or Officer, or the content of any discussion occurring, during the course of the Council meeting.

Should you require this document in an alternative format please contact us.

Councillor Attendance Register										
Councillor		Cr H Tracey	Cr D Male	Cr M Fairbairn	Cr W Fryer	Cr E Foy	Cr C Marriott	Cr P Matsumoto	Cr C Mitchell	Cr B Rudeforth
2018	22 March		LOA		LOA			LOA		
2018	26 April						LOA			
2018	31 May									
2018	28 June			A	A	A		LOA		
2018	26 July					LOA		NA		A
2018	30 August		A					LOA		
2018	27 September	LOA			A	LOA				
2018	25 October		LOA			LOA	LOA			
2018	22 November		LOA	LOA		A			LOA	
2018	13 December		LOA	LOA		A				
2019	28 February			LOA	R	LOA				
2019	28 March				R			LOA		

- LOA (Leave of Absence)
- NA (Non Attendance)
- A (Apologies)
- R (Resignation)

The Chairman advised in the Ordinary Meeting of Council, 28 February 2019, that Cr Fryer has tendered his resignation. Council considered the vacancy at Item 9.4.2 Elected Member Resignation.

2.25. Disqualification for failure to attend meetings

- (1) A council may, by resolution, grant leave of absence, to a member.
- (2) Leave is not to be granted to a member in respect of more than 6 consecutive ordinary meetings of the council without the approval of the Minister, unless all of the meetings are within a period of 3 months.
- (3A) Leave is not to be granted in respect of —
 - (a) a meeting that has concluded; or
 - (b) the part of a meeting before the granting of leave.
- (3) The granting of the leave, or refusal to grant the leave and reasons for that refusal, is to be recorded in the minutes of the meeting.
- (4) A member who is absent, without obtaining leave of the council, throughout 3 consecutive ordinary meetings of the council is disqualified from continuing his or her membership of the council, unless all of the meetings are within a 2 month period.
- (5A) If a council holds 3 or more ordinary meetings within a 2 month period, and a member is absent without leave throughout each of those meetings, the member is disqualified if he or she is absent without leave throughout the ordinary meeting of the council immediately following the end of that period.

- (5) *The non-attendance of a member at the time and place appointed for an ordinary meeting of the council does not constitute absence from an ordinary meeting of the council —*
- (a) *if no meeting of the council at which a quorum is present is actually held on that day; or*
 - (b) *if the non-attendance occurs —*
 - (i) *while the member has ceased to act as a member after written notice has been given to the member under section 2.27(3) and before written notice has been given to the member under section 2.27(5); or*
 - (ii) *while proceedings in connection with the disqualification of the member have been commenced and are pending; or*
 - (iii) *while the member is suspended under section 5.117(1)(a)(iv); or*
 - (iii) *while the election of the member is disputed and proceedings relating to the disputed election have been commenced and are pending.*
- (6) *A member who before the commencement of the Local Government Amendment Act 2009 section 5¹ was granted leave during an ordinary meeting of the council from which the member was absent is to be taken to have first obtained leave for the remainder of that meeting.*

[Section 2.25 amended by No. 49 of 2004 s. 19(1); No. 17 of 2009 s. 5.]

SHIRE OF BROOME
ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL
THURSDAY 28 MARCH 2019
INDEX – MINUTES

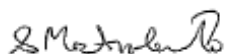
1.	OFFICIAL OPENING AND ATTENDANCE	8
2.	DECLARATIONS OF FINANCIAL INTEREST / IMPARTIALITY	8
3.	PUBLIC QUESTION TIME	9
4.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....	10
5.	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES	10
6.	ANNOUNCEMENTS BY PRESIDENT WITHOUT DISCUSSION	10
7.	PETITIONS / DEPUTATIONS	10
8.	MATTERS FOR WHICH THE MEETING MAY BE CLOSED	10
9.	REPORTS OF OFFICERS	12
9.1	OUR PEOPLE.....	13
9.1.1	LEASE RESERVE 32823 BROOME SPEEDWAY CLUB INC	14
9.2	OUR PLACE	45
9.2.1	ENDORSEMENT OF CHINATOWN PLACE MANAGEMENT PLAN.....	46
9.2.2	PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION - PYLON SIGN ADJACENT TO BROOME ROAD INDUSTRIAL ESTATE	86
9.2.3	RFT18-09 TOWN BEACH PRECINCT GREENSPACE TENDER.....	277
9.3	OUR PROSPERITY	106
	NIL	
9.4	OUR ORGANISATION	108
9.4.1	ELECTED MEMBER RESIGNATION	109
9.4.2	MONTHLY PAYMENT LISTING - FEBRUARY 2019	115
9.4.3	MONTHLY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY REPORT FEBRUARY 2019	137
10.	REPORTS OF COMMITTEES	266
	NIL	
11.	NOTICES OF MOTION	268
12.	BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE	269
12.1	DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, SPORT AND CULTURAL	

	INDUSTRIES (DLGSC) COMMUNITY SPORTING AND RECREATION FACILITIES FUND (CSRFF) SMALL GRANTS 2019 - 20	269
13.	QUESTIONS BY MEMBERS OF WHICH DUE NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN	277
14.	MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS	277
15.	MEETING CLOSURE	279

NOTICE OF MEETING

The next Ordinary Meeting of the Shire of Broome will be held on Thursday, 28 March 2019 in the Council Chambers, corner Weld and Haas Streets, Broome, commencing at 5:00pm.

Regards



S MASTROLEMBO
Chief Executive Officer

22/03/2019

**MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL OF THE SHIRE OF BROOME,
HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CORNER WELD AND HAAS STREETS, BROOME,
ON THURSDAY 28 MARCH 2019, COMMENCING AT 5:00PM.**

1. OFFICIAL OPENING AND ATTENDANCE

The Chairman welcomed Councillors, Officers and members of the public and declared the meeting open at 5:01pm.

Attendance:	Cr H Tracey	Shire President
	Cr E Foy	
	Cr C Marriott	
	Cr B Rudeforth	
	Cr D Male	Deputy Shire President
	Cr C Mitchell	
	Cr M Fairborn	
Apologies:	Nil	
Leave of Absence:	Cr P Matsumoto	
Resignation:	Cr W Fryer	
Officers:	Mr S Mastrolembo	Chief Executive Officer
	Mr J Watt	Director Corporate Services
	Ms A Stuyt	Director Development and Community
	Mr A Graffen	Director Infrastructure
	Mr S Penn	Media and Promotions Officer
	Ms L Levi	Senior Administration and Governance Officer
	Ms J Wadge	Executive Assistant - Director of Infrastructure
	Mr P Smith	Manager of Information Technology
Public Gallery:	Michelle Teoh	Member of Public
	Kane Kerswen	Member of Public
	Andrew Scrace	Member of Public
	Casey Zepnick	Shire of Broome
	Patrick Davies	Shire of Broome
	Ritch Kacelenga	Shire of Broome
	Andrew Close	Shire of Broome
	Kirsten Wood	Shire of Broome
	Jakeb Waddell	Broome Advertiser

2. DECLARATIONS OF FINANCIAL INTEREST / IMPARTIALITY

FINANCIAL INTEREST			
Councillor	Item No	Item	Nature of Interest
Cr H Tracey	9.2.3	RFT18-09 Town Beach Precinct Greenspace Tender	Financial – A company of which I am Director is tendering on some of these works.

IMPARTIALITY			
Councillor/Staff	Item No	Item	Nature of Interest
Sam Mastrolembo	9.2.3	RFT18-09 Town Beach Precinct Greenspace Tender	Own property within close proximity to the Town Beach precinct.

3. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

The following questions were submitted prior to the meeting by Michelle Teoh;

"I refer to Item 8.2 Proposed Development Application Pylon Sign Adjacent to Broome North Industrial Estate.

The proposed sign has an area of 31sm and stands 9m high. It is proposed to be 'an interim' Landcorp sign and then become a 'service station' sign for a development that is located (how many meters away?) in the Broome Industrial Estate.

My questions are;"

Question 1

"What size and height of the signs have been erected by Landcorp for Waranyjarri Estate and for Blue Haze and what planning rationale has been used to justify this sign seven times bigger than permitted under the Signs Policy?"

Shires prepared response;

"The proposed pylon sign is 9m in lieu of the 6m maximum height requirement as set out in Local Planning Policy 5.10 – Signs. Discretion exists for the Shire to vary the signage standards and the rational is provided in the agenda item. It is noted that this sign is larger than the entry statement signs established for Waranyjarri Estate and Blue Haze, however the proposed site and estate display different characteristics including:

- This location is out of town, adjacent to a general industrial estate which will principally cater for truck and industrial vehicle movements.*
- This estate has been designed to cater for heavy industrial land uses, as opposed to residential and light industrial land uses, where the Waranyjarri Estate and Blue Haze signs provide entry to.*
- The size of the proposed sign is considered appropriate to attract the attention of fast-moving traffic, whilst also considering the associated stopping distances for heavy vehicles intending to enter the industrial estate."*

Question 2

"With this approval does this mean that every business establishing in the Broome Industrial Estate is permitted to erect large pylon signs in the road reserve – and while I respect Main Roads approval (the sign will not be a traffic hazard) their 'approval' is not the determining factor."

Shires prepared response;

"The approval is for one strategically placed pylon sign for estate entry information only. The applicants longer- term intention to provide signage for a service station is not supported by officers for the reasons set out in the agenda report."

Question 3

“Broome has a proud legacy of limiting intrusive and unnecessary signs that do not comply with the then Signs Local Law and now Signs Policy; do Councillors remember the McDonald's Sign, The Bunning Sign and the Boulevard sign? Why is this sign – that is slap bang on our only entry road being allowed and is it to be illuminated? – if it is planned to be a Service Station sign it will certainly be designed so it can be lit why was there no reference to this?”

Shires prepared response;

“Main Roads Western Australia's Policy and Application Guidelines for Advertising Signs (2018) provides guidance on luminance and illumination of electronic advertising signs. The lighting levels will be conditioned as part of an any MRWA approval.

The guidelines note that advertising displays that have the potential to unduly distract drivers due to their design form, orientation or physical size, or iridescence, lustre or brilliance of reflected light, shall not be permitted. Assessment shall be undertaken subjectively. The guidelines also state that advertising signs likely to dazzle or distract drivers due to their brightness, highlight emissions and/or frequent flashing, shall not be permitted.”

Question 4

“While I'm here I would also like to ask if the large Hoarding Sign located at Cable Beach next to Divers is the sign legal if so when was approval granted?”

Shires prepared response;

“The sign was approved in 2002 to display road safety and educational messages.”

4. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil.

5. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

Moved: Cr C Mitchell

Seconded: Cr B Rudeforth

That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 28 February 2019, as published and circulated, be confirmed as a true and accurate record of that meeting.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 7/0

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

Moved: Cr D Male

Seconded: Cr C Marriott

That the Minutes of the Special Meeting of Council held on 28 February 2019, as published and circulated, be confirmed as a true and accurate record of that meeting.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 7/0

6. ANNOUNCEMENTS BY PRESIDENT WITHOUT DISCUSSION

The Shire President expressed condolence, on the behalf of Council to his wife Ainslie and his children, for the passing of Mr Yoshinori Maeda. Mr Maeda was one of the stalwarts of Broome's peraling industry. The Shire President commended him for being a valuable community member who contributed a great deal to Broome. Mr Maeda became one of the towns foremost carpenters. He was also a contributor to community events, such as Shinju Matsuri and Ship of Dreams.

The Shire President also recognised Jack Bray, who received a posthumous Bravery Medal from the Australian Governor General. Mr Bray drowned nearly two years ago, at the age of 31, while saving the life of a woman washed off rocks in Denmark, south west of Western Australia. Mr Bray called emergency services and then dived into the water with a boogie board. He got her onto the board and they clung together for an hour in 5m swells before a wave knocked him off and pushed her to shore.

The Shire President expressed condolences to the New Zealand and Muslim communities affected by the tragic terrorist event in Christchurch. He stated that Broome has significant and valued New Zealand and Muslim communities who have contributed a great deal to Broome over many years. He expressed support for all the members of those communities at this time.

The Shire President congratulated Broome Senior High School, year 10 student, Bree Potter who was selected for the Premier's 2019 Anzac Student Tour. Bree will travel to Vietnam to commemorate the 50th Anniversary of the Battle of Binh Ba.

7. PETITIONS / DEPUTATIONS

Nil.

8. MATTERS FOR WHICH THE MEETING MAY BE CLOSED

The Chief Executive Officer advises that there are matters for discussion on the agenda for which the meeting may be closed, in accordance with section 5.23(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

Moved: Cr D Male

Seconded: Cr M Fairborn

That the following Agenda items be considered under 14. Matters Behind Closed Doors, in accordance with section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995, as specified:

9.2.3 RFT18-09 Town Beach Precinct Greenspace Tender

Item 9.2.3 and any attachments are confidential in accordance with Section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)((e)(iii)) as it contains "a matter that if disclosed, would reveal information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person, where the information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government".

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 7/0

9.

**REPORTS
OF
OFFICERS**

9.1

OUR PEOPLE



PRIORITY STATEMENT

Embracing our cultural diversity and the relationship between our unique heritage and people, we aim to work in partnership with the community to provide relevant, quality services and infrastructure that meet the needs and aspirations of our community and those visiting and doing business in our region.

Supporting and contributing to the well-being and safety of our community is paramount, as is our focus on community engagement and participation.

Council aims to build safe, strong and resilient communities with access to services, infrastructure and opportunities that will result in an increase in active civic participation, a reduction in anti-social behaviour and improved social cohesion.

9.1.1 LEASE RESERVE 32823 BROOME SPEEDWAY CLUB INC

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Reserve 32823, 436 Broome Road, Roebuck
APPLICANT:	Broome Speedway Club Inc
FILE:	LSS059 RES 32823
AUTHOR:	Property and Leasing Senior Officer
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Infrastructure
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE OF REPORT:	17 January 2019

SUMMARY: This report considers a request from the Broome Speedway Club Inc. (Broome Speedway) to renew its current lease of Reserve 32823 for a term of 5 years, together with an option for a further 5 years.

This report recommends Council support the request for lease, subject to the terms outlined in this report.

BACKGROUNDPrevious Considerations

OMC 19 September 2000	Item 9.1.2
OMC 18 December 2007	Item 9.4.7
OMC 15 December 2010	Item 9.2.6
OMC 4 May 2017	Item 6.2.2

Motorsport Relocation Project

OMC 20 June 2013	Item 9.2.7
OMC 21 November 2013	Item 9.2.2
OMC 24 April 2014	Item 9.2.2
OMC 30 April 2015	Item 9.2.5
OMC 26 May 2016	Item 9.4.2
OMC 23 February 2017	Item 9.3.1

Crown Reserve 32823 is vested in the Shire of Broome with a power to lease for a term not exceeding 21 years, and a designated purpose of Recreation - Motor Sports.

Attachment 1.

The Broome Speedway Club Inc. (Broome Speedway) entered into a lease of Reserve 32823 on 1 January 2001 for a period of 10 years. A further term of 5 years was exercised and expired 31 December 2015. Thereafter, Broome Speedway remained on Premises pursuant to the holding over provisions contained in the lease.

The holding over provisions remained in place while a Noise Management Plan (NMP) was considered.

At the Ordinary Meeting of Council 4 May 2017, the Noise Management Plan was approved as follows:

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)**Moved: Cr H Tracey****Seconded: Cr B Rudelforth*****That Council requests that the Chief Executive Officer:***

- 1. Approves the Noise Management Plan as shown in Attachment 4 for a period of 5 years;***
- 2. Notifies LandCorp and the Broome Speedway that the Noise Management Plan as shown in Attachment 4 has been approved; and***
- 3. Advises persons who made a submission on the Noise Management Plan that the Noise Management Plan as shown in Attachment 4 has been approved.***

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 8/0

The NMP was the result of the Shire of Broome working with Broome Speedway and LandCorp in order to address noise issues prior to the commencement of the 2017 race season. The NMP submitted by Broome Speedway sets out how the club operations will be managed to minimise impacts on noise receivers. The major features of the NMP are:

- All race and practice dates to be submitted to the Shire of Broome prior to the season commencement. Public Notice of the proposed dates must be provided through advertising in the Broome Advertiser and on Broome Speedway's website giving public notice.
- The season is limited to 1 March and 30 November each year.
- Racing can only take place at scheduled event or practice sessions.
- No more than 14 race meetings will be held each year.
- Meetings are restricted to Friday and Saturday night, or on Sunday preceding a public holiday.
- Racing on two consecutive days will only occur twice per year and three consecutive days once per year.
- Race meets will be restricted to 6 hours with a finishing time no later than 10.00pm.
- An additional practice session may be held at the start of the season for the purposes of noise testing and once per season on the Thursday before the State Titles.
- Noise testing requirements have been imposed on all vehicles limiting the maximum vehicle output to 95db
- Complaint procedures, including details of contact person, have been implemented.

Broome Speedway currently sublease a portion of their lease area to the Broome Junior – Senior Motocross Club Inc (Motocross Club). During the establishment of the NMP it was identified the Motocross Club were unable to comply with the NMP on-site. LandCorp has since been working with the Motocross Club to relocate them to a more suitable site. Reserve 53311 was identified and vested to the Shire in November 2018 for the purpose of Recreation and Motorsports.

At the Ordinary Council Meeting 13 December 2018, the Motocross Club lease was approved by Council as per the resolution below. The Motocross Club is scheduled to relocate to the new site, portion of Reserve 53311, in May 2019, subject to completion of works undertaken and funded by LandCorp – **Attachment 2.**

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:**(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)**

Moved: Cr C Mitchell**Seconded: Cr P Matsumoto****That Council:**

- 1. Acknowledges and consents in its capacity as Head Lessor, to the Surrender of the Broome Junior–Senior Motocross Club Inc Sub Lease of Portion of Reserve 32823.**
- 2. Accepts in accordance with the Local Government Regulations 1996, Regulation 30 (2) (b) the Broome Junior-Senior Motocross Inc request for a 21year lease of portion of Reserve 53311, and authorise the Chief Executive Officer to negotiate the final terms and conditions of the lease arrangement in line with the following:**
 - (a) Peppercorn Rent of \$1 per annum**
 - (b) Tenant Responsible for all cleaning, maintenance and outgoings**
 - (c) Tenant Responsible for weed management**
 - (d) Tenant Responsible for all statutory outgoings, and service charges**
 - (e) Tenant responsible for all insurances requested by the Shire of Broome**
 - (f) Tenant responsible for all capital renewal for the site**
 - (g) Tenant responsible for legal and other reasonable costs for the preparation, negotiation and registration of the lease, including the preparation of survey plans (if required).**
- 3. Requests the Chief Executive Officer to seek approval from the Minister of Lands for the lease, in accordance with section 18 of the Land Administration Act 1997.**

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 6/0

The NMP will remain in place up and until its expiry on the 3 May 2022. The NMP will be required to be reviewed, updated and approved by Council prior to its expiration. It is recommended in this report that any new lease reflect the inclusion and conditions of the NMP. The terms and conditions of the NMP are detailed in **Attachment 3**.

COMMENT

A request was received from Broome Speedway to renew the lease for a term of 5 years together with an option for an additional 5 years. Broome Speedway have sought this tenure to enable them to develop a strategic plan and funding strategy to relocate to the Motorplex site on Reserve 53311. It should be noted the relocation of the Speedway is recommended under the Shire's Sport and Recreational Plan however there is currently no funding allocated from the Shire to facilitate this transition.

Broome Speedway have advised they do not have the financial capacity or resources to relocate at this point in time. The estimated costs for the Speedway to move would likely exceed \$2.5 million (based on costs to relocate the Motocross and noting the Speedways significant infrastructure).

Officers recommend that Council agree to a new lease to Broome Speedway subject to:

- Broome Speedway complying with their adopted NMP that is approved by the Shire of Broome and continuing to comply with the approved NMP throughout the term of the lease.

It is noted that the current approved NMP will expire on the 3 May 2022, before the expiry of the initial term of the lease. Broome Speedway acknowledge the Noise

Management plan will need to be reviewed, updated and adopted by council prior to its expiration and agree to absorb any costs associated with this process.

- Broome Speedway being responsible for all legal and other reasonable costs for the preparation, negotiation and registration of the renewal to lease, including the preparation of any survey plans (if required);
- The lease area is subject to a resumption clause should the Shire require this in the future **Attachment 4**.
- Approval of the renewal of Lease from the Minister for Lands; and
- A special condition to be added to the lease that should Broome Speedway seek to relocate to the new Motorplex site at Reserve 53311 during the term of the lease, that they will agree to peacefully surrender the lease of Reserve 32823 and will not seek to assign or sub lease the premises to a third party.

Should Council agree to the renewal of Lease it is anticipated (following approval of the final lease by the tenant and Minister for Lands) the new term would commence on or about 1 May 2019. Until the new lease is signed, Officers further recommend the current holding over provisions continue.

CONSULTATION

Broome Speedway Club Inc.

Broome Junior – Senior Motocross Club Inc.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

30 *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*

30. Dispositions of property to which section 3.58 of Act does not apply

- (1) *A disposition that is described in this regulation as an exempt disposition is excluded from the application of section 3.58 of the Act.*
- (2) *A disposition of land is an exempt disposition if —*
 - (a) *the land is disposed of to an owner of adjoining land (in this paragraph called “**the transferee**”) and —*
 - (i) *its market value is less than \$5 000; and*
 - (ii) *the local government does not consider that ownership of the land would be of significant benefit to anyone other than the transferee;*
 - (b) *the land is disposed of to a body, whether incorporated or not —*
 - (i) *the objects of which are of a charitable, benevolent, religious, cultural, educational, recreational, sporting or other like nature; and*
 - (ii) *the members of which are not entitled or permitted to receive any pecuniary profit from the body's transactions;*
 - (c) *the land is disposed of to —*
 - (i) *the Crown in right of the State or the Commonwealth;*
 - (ii) *a department, agency, or instrumentality of the Crown in right of the State or the Commonwealth; or*

- (iii) another local government or a regional local government;
 - (d) it is the leasing of land to an employee of the local government for use as the employee's residence;
 - (e) it is the leasing of land for a period of less than 2 years during all or any of which time the lease does not give the lessee the exclusive use of the land;
 - (f) it is the leasing of land to a "medical practitioner" (as defined in section 3 of the Medical Act 1894) to be used for carrying on his or her medical practice; or
 - (g) it is the leasing of residential property to a person.
- (2a) A disposition of property is an exempt disposition if the property is disposed of within 6 months after it has been —
- (a) put out to the highest bidder at public auction, in accordance with section 3.58(2)(a) of the Act, but either no bid is made or any bid made does not reach a reserve price fixed by the local government;
 - (b) the subject of a public tender process called by the local government, in accordance with section 3.58(2)(b) of the Act, but either no tender is received or any tender received is unacceptable; or
 - (c) the subject of Statewide public notice under section 3.59(4), and if the business plan referred to in that notice described the property concerned and gave details of the proposed disposition including —
 - (i) the names of all other parties concerned;
 - (ii) the consideration to be received by the local government for the disposition; and
 - (iii) the market value of the disposition as ascertained by a valuation carried out not more than 12 months before the proposed disposition.
- (2b) Details (see section 3.58(4) of the Act) of a disposition of property under subregulation (2a) must be made available for public inspection for at least 12 months from the initial auction or tender, as the case requires.
- (3) A disposition of property other than land is an exempt disposition if —
- (a) its market value is less than \$20 000; or
 - (b) it is disposed of as part of the consideration for other property that the local government is acquiring for a consideration the total value of which is not more, or worth more, than \$50 000.

[Regulation 30 amended in Gazette 25 Feb 2000 p. 974-5; 28 Apr 2000 p. 2041; 31 Mar 2005 p. 1055-6.]

Land Administration Act 1997 WA

18 Crown land transactions that need Minister's approval

- (1) A person must not without authorisation under subsection (7) assign, sell, transfer or otherwise deal with interests in Crown land or create or grant an interest in Crown land.

- (2) A person must not without authorisation under subsection (7) —
- (a) grant a lease or licence under this Act, or a licence under the Local Government Act 1995, in respect of Crown land in a managed reserve; or
 - (b) being the holder of such a lease or licence, grant a sublease or sub licence in respect of the whole or any part of that Crown land.
- (3) A person must not without authorisation under subsection (7) mortgage a lease of Crown land.
- (4) A lessee of Crown land must not without authorisation under subsection (7) sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of the lease in whole or in part.
- (5) The Minister may, before giving approval under this section, in writing require —
- (a) an applicant for that approval to furnish the Minister with such information concerning the transaction for which that approval is sought as the Minister specifies in that requirement; and
 - (b) information furnished in compliance with a requirement under paragraph (a) to be verified by statutory declaration.
- (6) An act done in contravention of subsection (1), (2), (3) or (4) is void.
- (7) A person or lessee may make a transaction under subsection (1), (2), (3) or (4) —
- (a) with the prior approval in writing of the Minister; or
 - (b) if the transaction is made in circumstances, and in accordance with any condition, prescribed for the purposes of this paragraph.
- (8) This section does not apply to a transaction relating to an interest in Crown land if —
- (a) that land is set aside under, dedicated or vested for the purposes of an Act other than this Act, and the transaction is authorised under that Act; or
 - (b) that interest may be created, granted, transferred or otherwise dealt with under an Act other than —
 - (i) this Act; or
 - (ii) a prescribed Act;
- or
- (c) an agreement, ratified or approved by another Act, has the effect that consent to the transaction was not required under section 143 of the repealed Act; or
 - (d) the transaction is a lease, sublease or licence and the approval of the Minister is not required under section 46(3b).

[Section 18 amended by No. 59 of 2000 s. 8(1)-(5) ⁵.]

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The tenant currently maintains and insures the property at its own expense, which will continue in the new lease.

In addition to the relocation of the Motocross Club to the new Motorplex site at Reserve 53311, further consultation was undertaken with the broader Broome Motorsports Community, and a Broome Motorplex – Master Plan was created. While no defined timeline or funding has been designated for the relocation of Broome Speedway to the new site, it is possible that Broome Speedway may seek support from the Shire as further consideration is given by the club to relocate.

RISK

Broome Speedway do not have the financial capacity to re-locate to the new Motorplex site at this time. If a new lease was not agreed by Council, their operations would be unable to continue resulting in high reputational risk to the Shire.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Our People Goal – Foster a community environment that is accessible, affordable, inclusive, healthy and safe:

Affordable services and initiatives to satisfy community need

Accessible and safe community spaces

Participation in recreational and leisure activity

Our Place Goal – Help to protect the nature and built environment and cultural heritage of Broome whilst recognising the unique sense of the place:

Realistic and sustainable land use strategies for the Shire within state and national frameworks and in consultation with the community

Retention and expansion of Broome's iconic tourism assets and reputation

Core asset management to optimise the Shire's infrastructure whilst minimising life cycle costs.

Our Prosperity Goal – Create the means to enable local jobs creation and lifestyle affordability for the current and future population:

Affordable and equitable services and infrastructure

Affordable land for residential, industrial, commercial and community use

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:
(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)

Moved: Cr C Mitchell

Seconded: Cr B Rudeforth

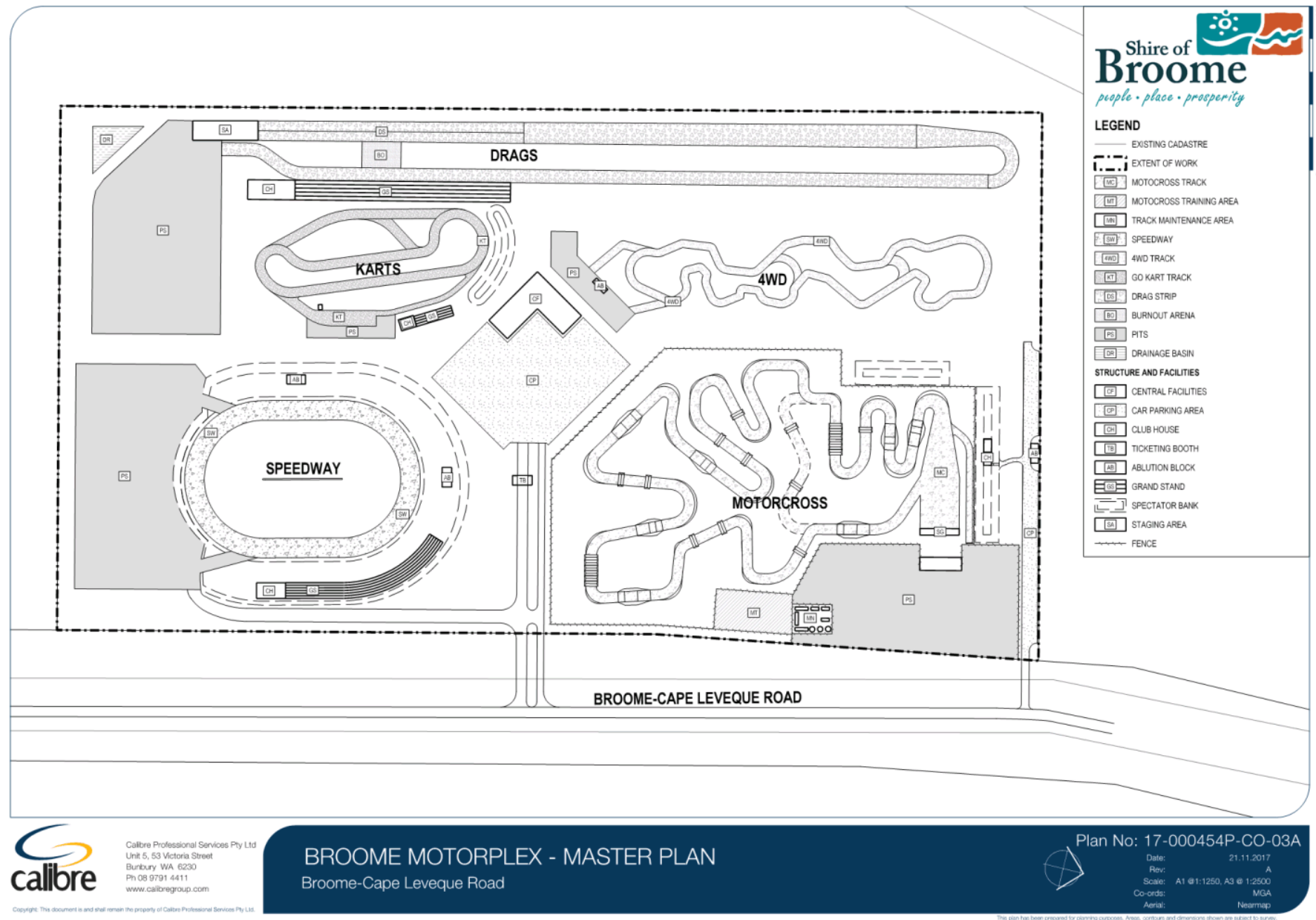
That Council:

1. ***Accepts in accordance with Local Government Regulations 1996, Regulation 30(2)(b) the Broome Speedway Club Inc request to renew its Lease for a period of 5 years, together with an option for a further 5 years, commencing 1 May 2019 (or when signed), and delegates authority to the Chief Executive Officer to negotiate the terms and conditions of the lease arrangement in line with the following:***
 - (a) Holding over provisions continue until the renewal of Lease is signed;***
 - (b) Broome Speedway Club Inc complies with the Noise Management Plan throughout the term of the Lease;***
 - (c) Broome Speedway Club Inc acknowledge their Noise Management Plan will need to be reviewed, updated and adopted by Council prior to its expiration on 3 May 2022;***
 - (d) Broome Speedway Club Inc being responsible for all legal and other reasonable costs for the preparation, negotiation and registration of the renewal of Lease, including the preparation of any survey plans (if required); and***
 - (e) A special condition be added to the Lease that should the Broome Speedway Club Inc seek to relocate to the new Motorplex site at Reserve 53311 during the term of the lease, that they will agree to peacefully surrender the Lease of Reserve 32823 and will not seek to assign or sub lease the premises to a third party.***
2. ***Requests the Chief Executive Officer seek approval from the Minister for Lands for the lease, in accordance with section 18 of the Land Administration Act 1997.***

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 7/0**Attachments**

1. Attachment 1 Broome Speedway Lease Area / Site Plan
2. Attachment 2 Motoplex Masterplan
3. Attachment 3 Noise Management Plan
4. Attachment 4 Resumption Area







Broome Speedway Club Inc
Noise Management Plan

March 2017

Table of contents

1.	Introduction.....	1
1.1	Background.....	1
1.2	Scope.....	1
1.3	Limitations.....	1
2.	Broome Speedway Noise Management Plan (NMP).....	2
	Attachment 1 - Venue Layout	
	Attachment 2 - PA Layout	
	Attachment 3 - Noise Complaint Form	

1. Introduction

1.1 Background

LandCorp propose to develop a residential area approximately three kilometres to the north of Broome Airport, known as Broome North LDP2. The development is bordered by Broome Road to the east, Fairway Drive to the north and Magabala Road to the west.

GHD has previously undertaken noise assessments for Broome Speedway and/or Broome Motocross, presented to LandCorp in November 2012 and May 2013.

At LandCorp's requested, GHD completed a review of previous noise assessments (November 2013) to develop conditions required which would allow development of Broome North LDP2, subject to Broome Motocross being relocated and Broome Speedway remaining operational under an approved Noise Management Plan (NMP).

LandCorp has requested that GHD, in consultation with LandCorp and Broome Speedway Club Inc. develop an NMP for approval and endorsement by Shire of Broome for Broome Speedway.

Once approved and endorsed by Shire of Broome, the NMP will allow Broome Speedway to exceed the assigned noise levels in the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*, provided motor racing activities are carried out in accordance with the NMP.

1.2 Scope

This report presents:

- Background to the requirement to develop a NMP for Broome Speedway.
- A NMP for Broome Speedway, for approval and endorsement by Shire of Broome.

1.3 Limitations

This report has been prepared by GHD for LandCorp and may only be used and relied on by LandCorp for the purpose agreed between GHD and LandCorp set out in Section 1.2.

GHD otherwise disclaims responsibility to any person other than LandCorp arising in connection with this report. GHD also excludes implied warranties and conditions to the extent legally permissible.

The services undertaken by GHD in connection with preparing this report were limited to those specifically detailed in the report and are subject to the scope limitations set out in the report.

GHD has prepared this report on the basis of information provided LandCorp and others, which GHD has not independently verified or checked beyond the agreed scope of work. GHD does not accept liability in connection with such unverified information including errors and omissions in the report, which were caused by errors or omissions in that information.

The opinions, conclusions and any recommendations in this report are based on conditions encountered and information reviewed at the date of preparation of the report. GHD has no responsibility of obligation to update this report to account for events or changes occurring subsequent to the date that the report was prepared.

2. Broome Speedway Noise Management Plan (NMP)

BROOME SPEEDWAY CLUB INC. NOISE MANAGEMENT PLAN – BROOME SPEEDWAY

This noise management plan ('the NMP') has been approved by the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) of the Shire of Broome ('the CEO') for the purposes of Division 3 of the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*.

1. VENUE DETAILS

Name of venue	Broome Speedway ('the speedway')
Location of venue	Corner Wattle Drive and Broome Highway BROOME WA
Occupier of venue	Broome Speedway Club Inc. ('the occupier')
Affiliations	Speedway Australia ^[1] Western Australian Speedway Commission Inc.
Venue maps	Attachment 1 – Map of venue showing facilities

2. APPLICATION

The NMP applies:

1. While the occupier is the leaseholder of the speedway.
2. To racing activities at the speedway organised by the occupier.
3. To the emission of noise during a racing activity at the speedway.
4. From the date of approval by the CEO until the expiration of the approval.

Regulation 7 of the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997* does not apply to noise emitted from the speedway during a racing activity if the activity is conducted in accordance with the NMP.

The occupier must ensure that the conditions and ancillary measures designated as such in the CEO's approval notice are implemented.

¹ Previously known as National Association of Speedway Racing (NASR)

3. TYPES OF RACING ACTIVITIES AND CLASSES OF VEHICLES

3.1 Types of racing activities covered by the NMP

- Club race meetings
- State Title race meetings
- Practice sessions
- Vehicle tests
- Exhibitions / Blue Ribbon Events
- Special events

3.2 Classes of vehicles

- Late model sedans (left-hand drive racing vehicle with a sedan style body and a V8 engine)
- Sprint cars (racing vehicles having four open wheels, a V8 engine with a capacity of greater than 300 cubic inches and wings to provide down force assistance)
- Super sedans (racing vehicles with a sedan style body and a V8 engine)
- Special exhibition vehicles
- Various other vehicles of smaller engine capacity

4. LIMITATIONS ON RACING ACTIVITIES

4.1 Scheduled race meetings and practice sessions

The following limits apply to scheduled race meetings and practice sessions at the speedway:

1. The Speedway is to submit all race and practice dates to the Shire of Broome 1 month prior to the first scheduled meet of the season.
2. A race meeting or practice session can only take place between 1 March and 30 November ('season').
3. Racing can only take place at a race meeting or practice session.
4. Racing vehicles are not to be operated at the speedway at any time other than a race meeting or practice session.
5. No more than 14 race meetings are to be held during a season.
6. Race meetings are to be held only on Friday or Saturday, except that a race meeting may be held on a Sunday preceding a public holiday.
7. In addition to the 14 race meetings per season, a preliminary meeting may be held to conduct tests on racing vehicles to establish their compliance with this Noise Management Plan.
8. A race meeting can only be held on two consecutive days a maximum of twice per season, that being either a Friday race meeting followed by a Saturday race meeting or a Saturday race meeting followed by a Sunday race meeting.
9. A race meeting can only be held on three consecutive days once per season, for the purpose of the 'State Titles' race meeting held over a long weekend during the season.
10. Races at a race meeting can only take place within a six-hour period on any one day.

11. The six-hour period must be between 12.00 pm (midday) and 10 pm on any one day.
12. A practice session may be held in the six-hour period immediately preceding the start of a race meeting, but is not to commence before 10.00 am.
13. In addition, a practice session may be held on Thursday once per season between the hours of 10.00am and 4.00pm, for the purpose of the 'State Titles' race meeting held over a long weekend during the season.

4.2 Special events

Where a special event that is to be open to the public is proposed to be held at the venue, but the event cannot be conducted within the limits for scheduled race meetings and practice sessions, the occupier is to apply to the CEO for approval of the event under Regulation 18.

5. MEASURES TO CONTROL NOISE EMISSIONS

5.1 Access to race track

In order to prevent noise emissions due to unauthorised use of the race track by racing vehicles, the gates to the race track are to remain locked at all times other than:

1. In preparation for and during race meetings, practice sessions and special events approved by the CEO.
2. During maintenance or improvement of speedway facilities.

5.2 Certification of racing vehicles

Each late model sedan, sprint car or super sedan that is to race at a race meeting at the speedway must have a certificate indicating that its noise level does not exceed a noise limit of 95 dBA ('noise limit') when tested in accordance with the noise test procedure issued within the preceding 12 months.

For all other class of vehicle that is to race at a race meeting at the speedway must have a current certificate indicating that its noise level does not exceed a noise limit of 90 dBA ('noise limit') when tested in accordance with the noise test procedure.

- All racing car certificates are to be submitted to the Shire of Broome prior to the car performing on the race track.
- For the purposes of noise testing a vehicle may operate at the speedway.

5.3 Noise test procedure

5.3.1 Measuring individual racing vehicles

The level of noise emitted by a racing vehicle (the tested vehicle) is to be measured while the tested vehicle completes three consecutive laps of Broome Speedway within a period that is not greater than four times the average race-winning lap time for finals (i.e. other than for heats) recorded at the speedway over the previous season, for the class of racing vehicle to which the tested vehicle belongs.

1. The measurements are to be made at a point that is:
 - Inside the inner boundary of the speedway track
 - No more than 31 meters, and no less than 29 metres from the inner boundary of the speedway track
 - On, or as close as practicable to, the shorter axis of the speedway track
2. With the measuring microphone not less than 1.2 metres or more than 1.4 metres above the ground plane.

5.3.2 Calculation of average noise level

The level of noise emitted by a racing vehicle is taken to be the level obtained by:

1. Adding together the maximum sound level of noise measured for the vehicle on each of the laps referred to in Section 5.3.1.
2. Dividing the total resulting from that addition by three
3. All sound recordings are to be taken as LAS max or as directed by the Shire of Broome.

5.3.3 Instruments

An instrument used to measure levels of noise emissions for the purposes set out in this test procedure must be calibrated in accordance with, and otherwise comply with, Schedule 4 to the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*. Details of the instrument used and A copy of the calibration certificate is to be provided to the CEO no later than 14 days after testing.

5.3.4 Qualifications of Testing Officer

The Club must nominate a dedicated Testing Officer, who must demonstrate their competency at correctly using the sound level monitoring instrument to the satisfaction of the CEO.

5.4 Record of tests

The operator is to record all results from tests carried and retain those results in a form that shows (for each test):

1. Details of the racing vehicle tested
2. The racing vehicle's owner
3. The date and location of the test
4. The calculated lap time
5. The actual time for the 3 laps of the test
6. The point of measurement
7. The measured noise levels
8. The signature of the noise test operator

5.5 When racing vehicles are to be tested

The noise level for a racing vehicle is to be obtained at or before the first meeting of the season at which that racing vehicle is entered to race.

A racing vehicle tested at another speedway, that has gained a certificate, need not be subject to a further initial test Acceptance of a certificate from another Speedway is at the sole discretion of the Shire of Broome and evidence will be required to demonstrate that the testing was completed in accordance with the provisions of this Noise Management Plan.

Visiting racing vehicles attending 2 night meeting such as Shinju or a State title events will be required to as part of nomination to confirm their car conforms to the clubs NMP.

Despite assessing the noise level for a racing vehicle at the start of the season or having a certificate, if the engine or exhaust system of that vehicle is substantially modified or replaced during the season, the level of noise emitted by that racing vehicle must be reassessed before it races again.

5.6 Scrutiny of racing vehicles

1. A Chief Steward shall be designated for the duration of a race meeting and practice session to verify noise certificates and to evaluate noise emissions from race vehicles.
2. The Chief Steward may reject a certificate and require a new test if not satisfied with the noise test on which the certificate is based or if he considers that a racing vehicle has been modified to the extent that the certificate is no longer representative of noise emission from the vehicle.
3. If a racing vehicle at the speedway emits a level of noise that is conspicuously louder than that of the other racing vehicles in the same class at the meeting, the Chief Steward may require that vehicle to immediately cease racing and may prevent that vehicle from further racing at the speedway until that vehicle's noise level has been shown to comply with the noise limit.

5.7 Public address system noise

The public address (PA) system consists of loudspeaker towers placed around the track, facing towards the track and angled down towards the track. A layout of the PA system is provided at **Attachment 2**.

The loudspeakers are not to be moved or adjusted by any person without the approval of the Chief Steward.

Noise emissions from the public address system at the speedway are to be under the control of the Chief Steward, who is to designate persons who are authorised to use the system.

The public address system controls are to be set to provide a suitable audience sound level during the preliminary meeting each year, with the assistance of such persons as the Chief Steward requires, ensuring the minimum practicable 'spill' of sound into nearby noise sensitive areas.

The public address cabinet is to be locked for access only by the Chief Steward and his authorised assistants at all other times.

The public address system will only be used during race meetings; it is not to be used during practice sessions or at any other time except in the case of an emergency.

5.8 Review of racing activities in response to noise complaint

If complaints are made during a racing activity the occupier will review racing activities to reduce noise where practicable for the remainder of that event.

5.9 Written instruction to members

The club management committee shall provide all club members with a written instruction explaining the noise issues and the members' responsibility to maintain the noise limitation requirements.

6. NOTICE OF RACING ACTIVITIES

Notice of the program for racing activities for a season is to be published and distributed to members of the public as follows:

1. The notice is to be published in the Broome Advertiser, showing proposed dates of racing activities for the coming season and the telephone number for noise complaints.
2. In addition to (1), the notice is to be delivered to the address of each noise sensitive premises at locations within 1 km of the venue.

3. The notice of the program outlining the racing activities for the season is to be published and distributed at least 1 month prior to the first scheduled racing activity.
 4. A change to the racing program is to be published in the Broome Advertiser and a notice provided in accordance with (2) above within four weeks before the changed meeting is to occur.
 5. Notice of a special event approved by the CEO is to be given in accordance with the conditions of the approval.
6. The notice shall include a phone number for the public to submit complaints during racing events.

7. COMPLAINT PROCEDURE

1. A designated telephone line will be manned during racing activities for the receipt of noise complaints.
2. A complaint received will be recorded on the noise complaint form (**Attachment 3**).
3. All complaints will be treated with due consideration and investigated and responded to as appropriate.
4. The occupier will as far as practicable provide advice to the complainant within 48 hours as to the outcomes of the investigation and where appropriate, any proposed modifications to operations.
5. The results of complaint investigations, details of measures taken or considered to reduce noise emissions under Measure 5.5 and an outline of the responses given to the complainant shall be recorded on the noise complaint form.
6. Completed noise complaint forms will be retained at the speedway for the period of the approval..
7. Completed noise complaint forms are to be provided to the CEO on the next business day following receipt of the complaint.

8. RECORDS

8.1 Record of vehicle tests

Records of vehicles tested and records of loud racing vehicles are to be maintained for the length of the approved NMP

8.2 Record of loud racing vehicles

The occupier is to make a record of all racing vehicles that have been required to cease racing by the steward under Measure 5.4 (Item 3) and retain that record for the length of the approved NMP in a form that shows:

1. Details of the racing vehicle required to cease racing.
2. The racing vehicle's owner.
3. The date and time at which the request to cease racing occurred.
4. The action taken by the driver of the racing vehicle following the request.
5. The action taken by the owner of the racing vehicle to remedy the excessive noise emissions.

8.3 Records to be forwarded on request

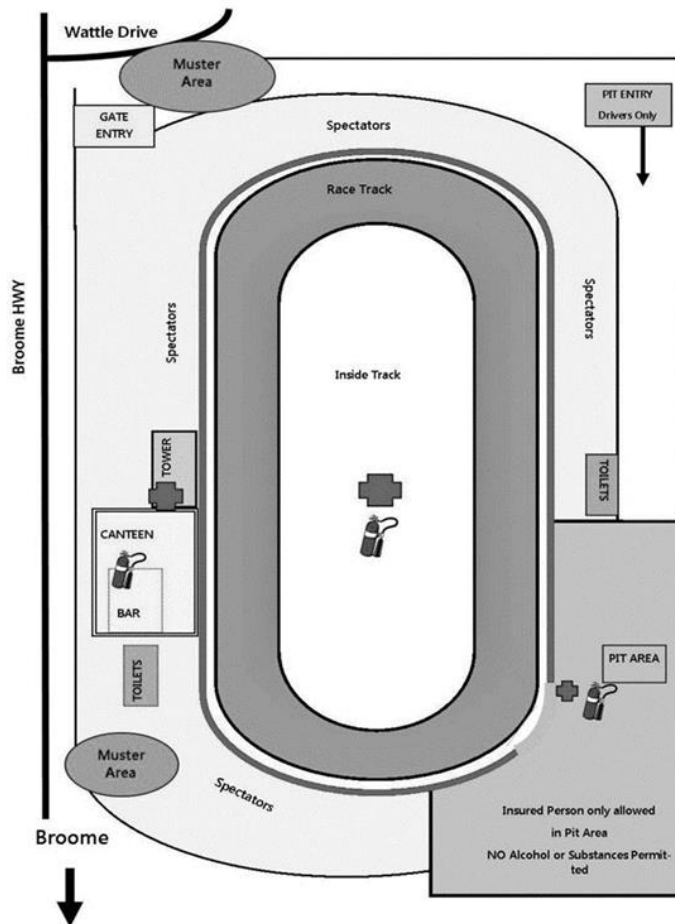
If requested to do so in writing by the CEO, the occupier is to forward a copy of all or any of the records made under Measure 8.2 within 7 days of the request.

9. RESPONSIBILITIES

The Speedway is to provide the names and numbers for relevant persons outlined every season, for Shire of Broome contact purposes.

Club Committee:	Appointment of Chief Steward
	Development of program for scheduled race meetings
Chief Steward:	Implementation of this Noise Management Plan
	Designation and training of stewards
	Control of public address system
	Scrutiny of racing vehicles

Attachment 1 - Map of venue showing facilities



ATTACHMENT 2 - Layout of public address (PA) system



ATTACHMENT 3 - Noise complaint form

BROOME SPEEDWAY INC. NOISE COMPLAINT FORM
--

To be completed by Speedway Manager or delegate

Date:		File no.:	
Event type (race meeting, practice session, other event):			

Complainant details

Name:			
Address:			
Phone (Home):		Phone (Work):	
Phone (Mobile):		Facsimile:	
Email:			

Nature of complaint:

Type of noise, description of noise heard by complainant	
Time of complaint:	

Duration of noise:	
--------------------	--

Response (actions taken during race meeting or practice session)

Excessively noisy vehicle removed from track, PA system volume adjusted, complaint filed with no immediate action

Follow up (actions taken following race meeting)

Vehicle noise tested and mitigation prior to allowing to resume racing

Resolution

Noise complaint resolved:	YES / NO
IF NO, outstanding actions to be taken	
Date:	Time:
Speedway Manager:	

www.ghd.com

GHD

GHD, 999 Hay Street, Perth, WA 6000

P.O. Box 3106, Perth WA 6832

T: 61 8 6222 8222 F: 61 8 6222 8555 E: permail@ghd.com.au

© GHD 2016

This document is and shall remain the property of GHD. The document may only be used for the purpose for which it was commissioned and in accordance with the Terms of Engagement for the commission. Unauthorised use of this document in any form whatsoever is prohibited.

N:\AU\Perth\Projects\61\32804\WP\153835_Broome Speedway NMP_draft v2 to LC.docx

Document Status

Rev No.	Author	Reviewer		Approved for Issue		
		Name	Signature	Name	Signature	Date
DraftA	J Forrest	J Forrest		J Forrest		





OUR PLACE



PRIORITY STATEMENT

The Shire of Broome has an abundance of unique natural features, coastal attractions, significant streetscapes, historic precincts and a mix of old and new urban developments.

Our aim is for all communities and settled areas, including the Broome Township, to be a place where the natural environment, on which life depends, is maintained, whilst at the same time the built environment contributes to the economy and a quality lifestyle for all.

Preserving the Shire's natural environment is a critical community outcome. Council will put into place strategies that nurture and improve the Shire's unique environment and biodiversity.

The Shire will work in partnership with the community and other agencies to ensure responsible and accountable management of both the natural and build environments is achieved in the short term and for future generations.

9.2.1 ENDORSEMENT OF CHINATOWN PLACE MANAGEMENT PLAN

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Nil
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	PLA94
AUTHOR:	Chinatown Investment & Development Coordinator
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Chief Executive Officer
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE OF REPORT:	11 March 2019

SUMMARY: The aim of the Chinatown Place Making Plan is to create a holistic, 'place based' approach to the management and governance of the Chinatown Precinct in the short and long term. It outlines the framework for how Chinatown should be managed and governed following the completion of the Chinatown Revitalisation Project capital works project.

BACKGROUND*Previous Considerations*

In 2013, the Shire of Broome adopted the Chinatown Development Strategy that formed the basis for the Chinatown Revitalisation Business Case which attracted a State investment of \$10 million. In June 2016, this was then further refined into a Financial Assistance Agreement (FAA) between the Shire of Broome and the WA State Government Department of Regional Development's Royalties for Regions Program to deliver 10 projects for a total of \$12.6 million within Broome's Chinatown district.

Through community consultation of the Chinatown Masterplan report it became clear, from public submissions, that how Chinatown is managed from a 'Place Management and Activation' perspective is a critical factor in its development and success of ongoing ownership. Further to this the governance and the ongoing management of Chinatown are critical to the ownership by the community.

In response to community feedback, the Chinatown Steering Committee a Request for Quotation (**RFQ**) process was followed to develop a Chinatown Place Management Plan (**PMP**) and submissions for the PMP RFQ closed on 15 June 2018. Two applications were received. The Evaluation Panel meeting was held on Tuesday 3 July 2018 and the recommended applicant Element was engaged.

COMMENT

To evaluate Chinatown's baseline performance, a literature review of the following Shire plans and strategies was conducted and informed key areas of focus for the PMP:

- Chinatown Development Strategy (2012)
- Chinatown Masterplan (2017)
- Chinatown Masterplan public consultation submissions (2017)
- Chinatown Laneway Enhancement Strategy (2017)
- Chinatown Investment Development Co-ordinator Activity Plan (2017)
- Broome Events Strategic Development Plan (2017)
- Chinatown Revitalisation project factsheets and website (2018)

During October 2018, a place assessment and consultation program was implemented with both Shire staff and external stakeholders as listed below. In-depth insights, issues, gaps and opportunities were compiled within Element's Place Performance Model across the areas of Investment and Capacity, Image and Identity, and Experience.

Key internal consultations were:

- Place Management round table discussions with Shire staff.
- A number of executive and management one-on-one interviews.
- 'Introduction to Place Making' presentation to Shire staff.

Key external consultations were:

- Place Management round table discussion with Chinatown business representatives, landowners and key stakeholders, 165 invitations were sent and 15 people attended.
- Intercept interviews and survey (102 sent and 19 responses) with business representatives.
- Chinatown place observation assessment by Element.

Once developed, the draft Place Making Plan was circulated for comment and reviewed by the Shire's middle management group and executive team, prior to tabling with the Chinatown Stakeholder and Community Reference Group (**CSCRG**), and to the traders who attended the August 2018 Place Management round table discussion. The draft document was also workshopped with Councillors on 26 February 2019 (Councillors Tracey, Rudeforth, and Fairborn were present).

One response was received from the CSCRG regarding concerns with the suggestion of markets in Chinatown; they have been advised this would be for consideration by 'Team Chinatown'. One response was received from the Steering Committee with all recommended changes being accepted.

Recommended immediate actions from the PMP include:

1. Shire/Council approval of Place Making Officer position (Place Development and Activation Coordinator), including associated package and budget.
2. Recruitment of successful Place Making Officer applicant.
3. Team Chinatown establishment, including recruitment of Executive Committee members.
4. Place Making Officer support for Team Chinatown Executive Committee to develop Place Making Action Plan.
5. Allocation of PMP strategies into 3-year delivery timeframe, as determined by Place Making Officer's skill set and priorities identified by Shire, Council and stakeholders.
6. Implementation of priority PMP strategies.

The final version of the PMP has been endorsed by the Chinatown Steering Committee, via circular, on 14 March 2019. The Steering Committee also approved a \$20,000 allocation to assist in establishing 'Team Chinatown'.

CONSULTATION

- Place Management round table discussion with Chinatown business representatives, landowners and key stakeholders, 165 invitations were sent and 15 people attended.
- Intercept interviews and survey (102 sent and 19 responses) with business representatives.
- Chinatown place observation assessment by Element.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

nil

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

The plan recommends initiatives that if undertaken may require Council consideration at a later date.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The plan recommends initiatives that have been submitted for consideration as part of the 2019/20 budget deliberations.

RISK

Reputational

If the PMP is not adopted the Shire would lose the momentum gained, and the rapport built with the community, from having a Chinatown Investment and Development Coordinator resource over the past two years and would face reputational risk. There would be no wholistic plan within the Shire to focus on organisation long-term strategic planning and development for the economic, social, cultural, environmental and physical capital of places. Without a plan there will be no priority placed on coordinating, establishing and implementing internal governance arrangements to better respond to place making initiatives.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Our People Goal – Foster a community environment that is accessible, affordable, inclusive, healthy and safe:

Effective communication

Affordable services and initiatives to satisfy community need

Accessible and safe community spaces

Participation in recreational and leisure activity

A healthy and safe environment

Our Place Goal – Help to protect the nature and built environment and cultural heritage of Broome whilst recognising the unique sense of the place:

Realistic and sustainable land use strategies for the Shire within state and national frameworks and in consultation with the community

A natural environment for the benefit and enjoyment of current and future generations

A preserved, historical and cultural heritage of Broome

Retention and expansion of Broome's iconic tourism assets and reputation

Core asset management to optimise the Shire's infrastructure whilst minimising life cycle costs.

Our Prosperity Goal – Create the means to enable local jobs creation and lifestyle affordability for the current and future population:

Affordable and equitable services and infrastructure

Our Organisation Goal – Continually enhance the Shire's organisational capacity to service the needs of a growing community:

An organisational culture that strives for service excellence

Sustainable and integrated strategic and operational plans

Responsible resource allocation

Effective community engagement

Improved systems, processes and compliance

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:
(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)

Moved: Cr C Mitchell

Seconded: Cr M Fairborn

That Council:

- 1. Adopts the Chinatown Place Management Plan as attached.***
- 2. Requests the Chief Executive Officer to seek Expressions of Interest for community and stakeholder representation on Team Chinatown.***
- 3. Notes that project briefs have been prepared for the 2019/20 Council budget deliberations to consider resourcing towards a 'Place Development and Activation Coordinator' and allocation of funds for priority initiatives.***

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 7/0

Attachments

1. Chinatown Place Management Plan

BROOME CHINATOWN REVITALISATION

THE HEART AND SOUL OF BROOME



PLACE MANAGEMENT PLAN

FEBRUARY 2019





OUR VISION

For Chinatown to be an inviting, busy and vibrant precinct.



OUR ROLE

To support and empower the community and traders to activate their precinct.



COMMUNITY ROLE

To publicly participate in and drive the growth of Chinatown by playing a key role in its revitalisation, focusing on the social and cultural importance of creating a lively centre in the community.



OVERVIEW

Broome's historic heart, Chinatown is on the brink of a significant renewal that aims to improve local trading conditions, attract new visitors and create a high quality, memorable destination through new public realm amenities and enhancements.

Necessary to work hand in hand with the Chinatown Revitalisation project's \$12.7m¹ of physical and infrastructure improvements is a bespoke and practical Place Management Plan (PMP) that outlines how to optimise business, resident and stakeholder participation, ownership and governance, as well as guide and enhance the day-to-day operations and functional management of the place.

The PMP outlines a framework and implementation plan, which:

- Guides Shire investment and identifies external funding sources
- Recommends a place governance model to improve collaboration between the Shire, businesses, community and stakeholders
- Focuses branding, promotion and marketing activities
- Identifies activation and programming opportunities, post construction
- Proposes strategies across arts, culture, safety and security
- Recommends guidelines for the operation and maintenance of upgraded public infrastructure and services

The PMP has been developed, by place planning consultancy, element, following review of Shire of Broome ("the Shire") strategies and plans, research of best-practice place management, physical place assessment, and in-depth consultation across the Shire, Chinatown business community and stakeholders.

¹\$10,000,000 from the State Government's Royalties for Regions program, \$2,000,000 from the Shire of Broome and \$700,000 from Tourism WA



CONTENTS

The What and Why of Place Management	6
Chinatown Place Evaluation	8
Vision and Objectives	12
Governance Framework	14
Implementation Plan	16
Risk Management	32
Next Steps	33
Appendix 1: Team Chinatown Action Plan Template	34





THE WHAT AND WHY OF PLACE MANAGEMENT

Too often, efforts to improve how a place functions are focused on its design features and hard infrastructure – ‘build it and they will come’. However, bringing public spaces to life with events and celebrations, ensuring businesses are well-connected and thriving, and elevating a place’s image and identity, are equally vital strategies that can be overlooked.

Local government is often considered the ‘natural home’ for place management due to its responsibility for public realm maintenance and upgrades, hosting local events and support for local businesses.

Importantly, successful place management relies on the inclusion and active participation of a wide variety of stakeholders in the design and delivery of place initiatives, with local government playing an enabling role through streamlining processes and making it easier to innovate.

To play a more productive role in place management, many local governments have been:

1. Adopting a ‘yes-first’ mindset to community-driven initiatives
2. Allocating a dedicated Place Manager to assist in project advice, minimise approvals/burn-out and provide guidance on funding sources
3. Implementing strategies and processes that encourage Councillors and staff at all levels to see themselves as advocates and enablers

Town centres and main streets across the Anglosphere have seen an emergence of ‘bottom-up’ place management driven by businesses, residents and local clubs. Such groups range from formally-recognised instruments in the form of Business Improvement Associations in Canada through to volunteer-driven Town Teams in Australia.

The benefits for local Government of these groups are numerous:

1. Help to identify can-do community champions who can provide input into the design and delivery of Local Government Associations (LGA) plans and activities
2. Community and business member networks represent a dedicated forum to gain feedback on long form LGA plans, and to promote LGA activities
3. Successful groups often run events - markets, outdoor film nights, clean-up days - and deliver ‘lighter, quicker, cheaper’ initiatives - planter boxes, parklets, murals - that could otherwise be resource-intensive for LGAs to deliver

Efforts by the Shire to adopt a proactive place management approach, and levels of interest from businesses, stakeholders and residents to take part and drive ‘bottom-up’ initiatives represent an exciting opportunity to make the most of the impressive investment and upgrades already underway in Chinatown.

*Creating an
award-winning
beautiful place is
just the beginning...
80% of the success
of any public space
can be attributed
to its ongoing
management.*

FRED KENT, PROJECT FOR PUBLIC
SPACES





CHINATOWN PLACE EVALUATION

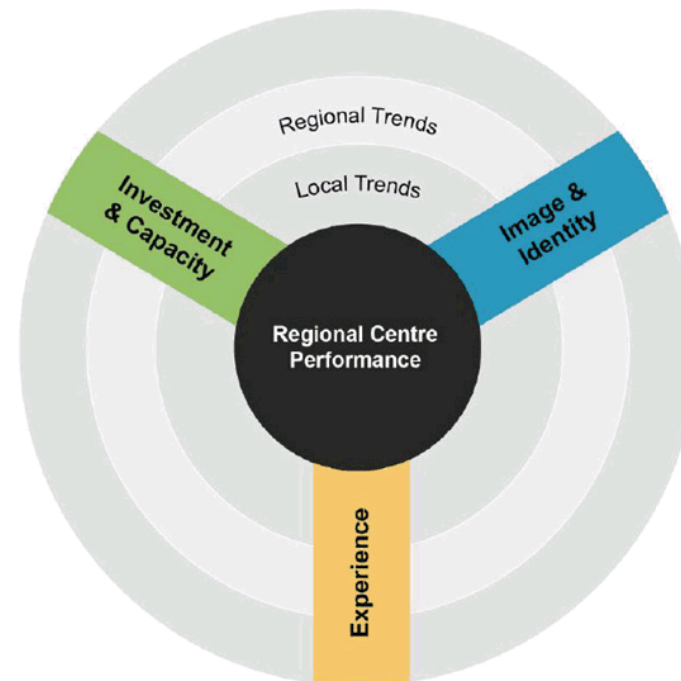
To evaluate Chinatown's baseline performance, a literature review of the following Shire plans and strategies was conducted and informed key areas of focus for the PMP:

- Chinatown Development Strategy (2012)
- Chinatown Masterplan (2017)
- Chinatown Masterplan public consultation submissions (2017)
- Chinatown Laneway Enhancement Strategy (2017)
- Chinatown Investment Development Co-ordinator Activity Plan (2017)
- Broome Events Strategic Development Plan (2017)
- Chinatown Revitalisation project factsheets and website (2018)

During October 2018, a place assessment and consultation program was implemented. In-depth insights, issues, gaps and opportunities were compiled within element's Place Performance Model across the areas of Investment and Capacity, Image and Identity and Experience.

Key engagement touchpoints were:

- Place Management workshops
 - › Shire staff including a number of executive and management²
 - › Chinatown business representatives and key stakeholders³
- Chinatown Place Assessment
- Intercept interviews and survey – business representatives
- 'Introduction to Place Making' presentation – Shire staff



Place Performance Model © element 2018

Place Performance Model © element 2018

² Including: Director Development and Community, Director Infrastructure, Manager Community and Economic Development, Manager Planning and Building Services, Manager Sport and Recreation, Manager Works, Coordinator Financial Services, Coordinator Rangers, Coordinator Engineering, Coordinator Events and Economic Development, Coordinator Parks and Gardens, Supervisor Civic Centre, Building Surveyor, Senior Officer Property and Leasing, Officer Club Development, Officer Community Development, Officer Planning

³ Including: Allure South Sea Pearls, Anastasia's of Broome, Azure Beach and Resort Wear, Betty's Frock Shop, Broome Gallery, Cruise Broome, Monsoonal Blues, On the Lane, Streeter and Male, Tox Free, Wear Art

Key messages received from the Chinatown place consultation include:

INVESTMENT AND CAPACITY

CAPITAL WORKS

- Significant investment in key streetscapes and laneways will reposition Chinatown as a safer, more comfortable and attractive place to visit.
- Businesses are hopeful of an uplift in economic performance and visitation once roadworks are completed, noting it has been a long and involved journey to date.

PRIVATE SECTOR INVESTMENT

- Businesses report significant private investment in improving their fitouts and marketing spend.
- Shire-driven initiatives to incentivise building/façade upgrades are well supported by businesses.

VISITOR SPEND

- Business and stakeholders report the local economic climate has been challenging.
- Declining visitor numbers have been recorded at the Broome Visitor Centre and referenced in Tourism WA's 'Broome Tourism Strategy 2014'.
- Some businesses are hopeful the streetscape upgrades and holistic Place Management approach, combined with increasing cruise ship numbers, will boost visitor numbers and associated spend.

PARTNERSHIPS

Shire of Broome

- Broad support across the Shire and business community exists for a Shire Place Making Officer to be established, with an initial focus on supporting Chinatown. Many respondents noted the position requires an appropriate level of funding and should be established for a number of years for continuity and to build relationships. Direct lines of communication are necessary to key Shire executive and managers to expedite approvals and troubleshoot issues.
- Businesses noted a shift by the Shire to an enabling practice for approvals and activation – e.g. faster decision making, a “yes-first” culture.
- It is acknowledged the Shire is working hard to improve its approach to revitalising Chinatown with various progressive strategies and plans in place – Public Art Strategy, Laneway Enhancement Strategy and Chinatown Development Strategy.

Cross sector collaboration

- Some interest exists in the formation of a town team comprised of businesses, interested residents and the Shire's Place Making Officer, noting energy and capacity to set up and drive the group to be sustainable / independent is critical.

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Cross sector collaboration | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some interest exists in the formation of a town team comprised of businesses, interested residents and the Shire's Place Making Officer, noting energy and capacity to set up and drive the group to be sustainable / independent is critical. The Stage Two Detailed Design Phase will deliver the second stage of works as outlined in the Chinatown Master Plan. This phase of works will continue to enhance the streetscapes of Chinatown and will focus on east- west roads (Napier, Short Streets), extend along Carnarvon Street north and further develop plans for a Transit Hub. |
| Business offer | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some key businesses are identified by the local community as missing from Chinatown including: unique/alternative gift shops, Aboriginal art workshop/gallery, games centre (arcade, trampolining etc), cafés along Dampier Terrace, alfresco dining (restaurants, wine bars etc), men's retailer. The proposed Kimberley Centre would be a major new attraction for Chinatown, interactively showcasing the full diversity and depth of Broome and the Kimberley region's people, natural history, art and culture for visitors and locals. |

IMAGE AND IDENTITY

BRAND PERFORMANCE

- | | |
|--|--|
| Assets, awareness, sentiment and investment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The case for a more unified Chinatown brand / identity is well supported. Interest from the Shire and traders exists to adapt the revitalisation brand following construction and implement across a range of channels. Overarching guidance to marketing, collateral, signage etc. is sought after. |
|--|--|

PLACE ATTACHMENT

- Locals' connection with Chinatown would be strengthened by attracting businesses and hosting events specific to their interests/needs.

PLACE MANAGEMENT

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Presentation and maintenance | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased Shire resources are required to maintain the streetscape to meet higher visitor and trader expectations. Collaboration and buy-in from businesses is desirable to spread the management impost, accelerate responsiveness and build a stronger sense of place attachment, ownership and pride. |
| Safety and Security | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Anti-social issues are an ongoing concern for visitors and traders. Businesses and the Shire anticipate the public realm upgrades will help to resolve some issues. More proactive on-the-ground management by businesses, stakeholders (not-for-profit organisations), Shire and State Government (i.e. Department of Communities, WA Police) will be required to improve overall safety and security of tourists, residents and traders. |

EXPERIENCE

DIVERSITY OF USES

Activities and uses

- Mobile traders (e.g. food trucks and market stalls) are a demonstrated way to activate precincts and provide more reasons to visit – especially locals.
- However, if they are to be successful and supported in Chinatown they need to complement, not compete with, existing businesses. Mobile traders should prioritise high-quality, locally-made arts, craft and other items as opposed to imported products. Traders offering food and produce not found in Chinatown should be prioritised.

Events and attractions

- The interim investment in activation and events has been successful at raising Chinatown's profile and improving short-term visitation, however more proactive involvement from stakeholders outside of the Shire (Traders, Community etc.) is required if this is to be sustainable.

PUBLIC REALM QUALITY

- Additional investment is required to connect the recently upgraded sections of Carnarvon Street and Dampier Terrace – via the laneways and Short Street. A relatively small investment in lighting, greening and seating could provide a short-term solution.
- The Shire of Broome is in the process of updating the Business Case for Stage Two. This will be used to seek funding to detail design the next stage of works as outlined in the Chinatown Master Plan. This phase of works will continue to enhance the streetscapes of Chinatown and will focus on east-west roads (Napier, Short Streets), extend along Carnarvon Street north and further develop plans for a Transit Hub.

BUSINESS OFFER

- Some key businesses are identified by the local community as missing from Chinatown including: unique/alternative gift shops, Aboriginal art workshop/gallery, games centre (arcade, trampolining etc), cafés along Dampier Terrace, alfresco dining (restaurants, wine bars etc), men's retailer.
- The proposed Kimberley Centre would be a major new attraction for Chinatown, interactively showcasing the full diversity and depth of Broome and the Kimberley region's people, natural history, art and culture for visitors and locals.



VISION AND OBJECTIVES

The Chinatown Place Management Plan builds on the Shire's Community Strategic Plan and the Chinatown Development Strategy.



SHIRE OF BROOME	DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY	PLACE MANAGEMENT PLAN
VISION		
A thriving and friendly community that recognises our history and embraces diversity and economic opportunity, whilst nurturing our natural and built environment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chinatown: The Heart and Soul of Broome. For Chinatown to be an inviting, busy and vibrant precinct. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chinatown will draw on and celebrate its multicultural history with streets and spaces alive with the colours, sights and smells of a thriving and popular regional centre. The Shire, local businesses, residents and stakeholders will come together to deliver initiatives that entice locals and tourists throughout the year, re-establishing Chinatown as the heart and soul of Broome.
OBJECTIVES		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> People: Foster a community environment that is accessible, affordable, inclusive, healthy and safe. Prosperity: Create the means to enable local jobs creation and lifestyle affordability for the current and future population. Place: Help to protect the natural and built environment and cultural heritage of Broome whilst recognising the unique sense of the place. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strengthen Chinatown's position as the pre-eminent hospitality, entertainment and tourist centre of Broome. To publicly participate in and drive the growth of Chinatown by playing a key role in its revitalisation, focusing on the social and cultural importance of creating a lively centre in the community. To support and empower the community and traders to activate their precinct. Reveal its cultural heritage through interpretation and conservation. Reveal, interpret, and conserve the unique natural environment. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adopt a 'destination mindset' through co-ordinated marketing, promotions, enhanced business offerings and programming. Leverage the substantial public and private infrastructure investment in streetscapes and laneways to create a more activated and vibrant precinct. Streamline approvals and policies to facilitate activation of the public realm. Build momentum and buzz by implementing 'quick wins' and developing a regular calendar of activities. Establish a governance framework for the Shire, Chinatown businesses and local residents to collaboratively identify and implement initiatives that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enliven Chinatown's public spaces Attract more locals and visitors Improve local economic performance Build resilience, skills and capacity for businesses and residents to deliver initiatives into the future without extensive Shire involvement or guidance. Support local traders to deliver a cohesive and attractive offer.



GOVERNANCE FRAMEWORK

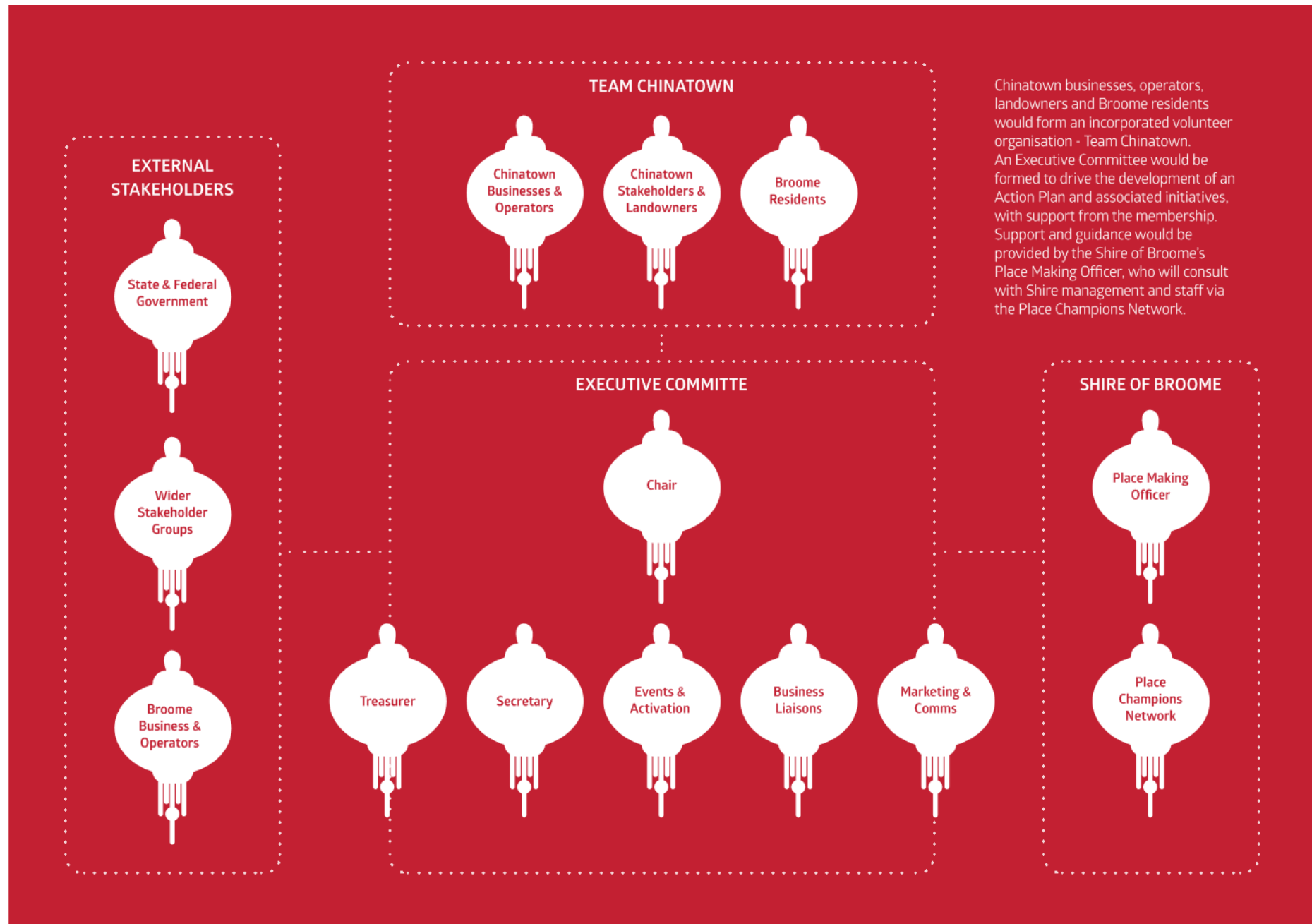
Local governments across Australia are facing significant challenges to deliver on higher expectations from an increasingly savvy community in the face of stagnating or declining resource bases – a challenge often more complex in regional settings. Chinatown is a unique and special place and enabling it to realise its full potential as a place for locals and visitors will require a governance approach that brings stakeholders together and leverages latent energy and capacity.

This situation is not unique to Broome and fortunately there are precedents across Western Australia and nationally that now tangibly demonstrate the benefits of taking a community-led approach to place management. The key to success is to ensure that small business, residents and stakeholders are each represented and working together, supported by a dedicated Place Making Officer who works as a single point of contact and trouble-shooter, helping to cut red tape, overcome issues, provide updates and identify opportunities. This position, and the representative group that works together with it, will require access to a fund to allocate to key initiatives including marketing, strategic planning, events, administration and physical upgrades. Best practice examples of this approach are also centred around a local government that adopts a 'yes first' approach, streamlining bureaucracy, approvals etc.

This model is known as 'Town Teams' and is a growing network that offers untapped resources to deliver place making initiatives beyond the remit and resources of local governments. Refer to townteams.com.au for more information.

The following approach is recommended:

- The Shire's Place Making Officer would invite businesses, employees, stakeholders and residents who have the skills, interest and capacity to form a Town Team, initially called Team Chinatown. This initiative has been discussed with many interested Broome business representatives whom have indicated they are willing to explore the formation of a Committee. The existing Chinatown Stakeholder and Community Reference Group would be discontinued following completion of Stage One of the Chinatown Revitalisation project with representatives invited to continue their involvement within Team Chinatown.
- The Place Making Officer would help to set up Team Chinatown as an independent incorporated association with a volunteer Committee.
- Team Chinatown would firstly develop a Town Team Action Plan building on relevant recommendations within this Place Management Plan and test it through community and stakeholder consultation.
- As the Action Plan needs to be owned and driven by the Committee and wider community, a key plank in its successful implementation is for the Committee to develop partnerships with businesses, stakeholder groups, the Shire and State government. It is the role of the Committee to reach out to others in the community to 'spread the load,' developing strategies to manage situations where energy, capacity and interest in delivering the Action Plan's initiatives decline.
- The Committee will also be required to apply for monies from a wide range of funding bodies to improve financial security and resilience.





IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

A suite of strategies has been developed in accordance with the Place Performance Model focus areas: Investment and Capacity, Image and Identity, and Experience. They have been developed to complement the Shire's various plans and strategies already under implementation.

INVESTMENT AND CAPACITY

GOVERNANCE	STRATEGY	DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS	RESPONSIBILITY	PRIORITY	INDICATIVE ANNUAL BUDGET
	1.1 Place Making Officer	Place Making Officer / Place Manager positions are becoming increasingly popular with LGAs to co-ordinate and streamline local government responsibilities and functions, address challenges and drive investment / activity.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Place Making Officer key responsibilities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lead implementation of Shire-led initiatives within PMP. Assist with establishment of Team Chinatown, and play support/enabler role for volunteer committee. Act as conduit between Shire and Chinatown users/ businesses. Attract external funding for Shire-led initiatives. Develop Shire-wide Place Making Strategy for identified places/precincts. Implement Place Making Strategy. It is recommended this position is to be initiated for a minimum of three years with a view to establish it permanently following review - to ensure smooth delivery of actions and improve self-sufficiency of Team Chinatown committee. 	Place Making Officer, Communications	High	\$99,700 p.a. total package

	STRATEGY	DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS	RESPONSIBILITY	PRIORITY	INDICATIVE ANNUAL BUDGET
GOVERNANCE	1.2 Shire Place Champions Network	An informal, internal network of Shire officers with responsibility for Chinatown would greatly assist the Place Making Officer with co-ordination, communication and management of key issues/ opportunities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish and facilitate network with voluntary representation across: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marketing, Events, Planning, Engineering, Community Development, Economic Development, Rangers and other relevant teams. Network to adopt 'destination mindset': <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Collaborate with internal and external stakeholders to work towards the achievement of place making outcomes Identify and capitalise on opportunities (quick wins, funding etc). Provide guidance to the Place Making Officer who is key interface with Team Chinatown, traders and other stakeholders. 	Place Making Officer	High	Nil
	1.3 Team Chinatown	Following initial interest / support from traders, an incorporated association would be established to identify and drive bottom-up place making initiatives.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Place Making Officer to explore capacity and interest to establish Town Team (interim name: Team Chinatown) with representation across: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chinatown traders Interested Broome residents Local stakeholder groups Team Chinatown Committee to include following roles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chair, Treasurer, Secretary, Business Liaison, Events and Activation, Marketing and Communications. Place Making Officer to assist Committee to determine Terms of Reference and develop Team Chinatown Action Plan in first 6 	Place Making Officer, Chinatown traders, Broome residents, stakeholder groups	High	Nil to establish, \$20,000 p.a. in dedicated funding.

	STRATEGY	DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS	RESPONSIBILITY	PRIORITY	INDICATIVE ANNUAL BUDGET
GOVERNANCE			<p>months (using Place Management Plan as basis).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> › Committee to be supported by sub-committees to design and implement initiatives within Place Management Plan and Team Chinatown Action Plan (e.g. Events and Activation sub-committee to manage Christmas event, cruise ship days, . Chinatown Discovery Festival etc). • Shire to support Action Plan implementation with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> › Seed funding – \$20,000 p.a. › Place Making Officer to continue as a support role / contact point for all Shire-related issues following initial funding period. 			
INVESTMENT AND RESOURCING	2.1 Shire funding programs	Dedicated Shire funding will be required to implement this PMP. This also sends a strong signal the Shire places high strategic value on Chinatown's future success and will unlock external funding / interest.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shire funding for Chinatown place management initiatives to be allocated by Council during establishment of Place Making Officer role. • Encourage Team Chinatown to apply for funding for applicable initiatives within Action Plan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> › Community Sponsorship program (up to \$10,000). › Ad-hoc Sponsorship Program (up to \$1000). 	Shire Community and Economic Development CoordinatorPlace Making Officer	High	Net positive

INVESTMENT AND RESOURCING	STRATEGY	DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS	RESPONSIBILITY	PRIORITY	INDICATIVE ANNUAL BUDGET
	2.2 Kimberley Development Commission		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Work with KDC to identify small and large scale initiatives within PMP suitable for funding via: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regional Economic Development fund Kimberley Regional Grants Scheme Kimberley Community Chest Fund 	Team Chinatown, Place Making Officer	Medium	Net positive
	2.3 Other funding programs	Place management initiatives can qualify for a wide range of funding programs due to variety of objectives and sought outcomes.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A non-exhaustive list of applicable funding programs includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Federal: Safer Communities Program (dependent on future stages), Stronger Communities Program (dependent on future stages), Building Better Regions Fund Community Investments Stream etc. State: Lotterywest, Horizon Power. Businesses: Bankwest, Westpac, ANZ. Other: Foundation for Rural and Regional Renewal. 	Team Chinatown, Place Making Officer	High	Net positive
	2.4 Other channels	Many successful town teams seek funding from conventional and creative sources to safeguard against changes in grant programs or government priorities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Team Chinatown to consider raising funds from the community where applicable, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Large initiatives requiring multiple funding sources (including grants). Initiatives not supported by grant funding providers. Raising sufficient funding to qualify for a matched funding grant. Potential funding avenues: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Crowdfunding: relevant platforms include Pozible, 	Team Chinatown	Medium	Net positive

STRATEGY	DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS	RESPONSIBILITY	PRIORITY	INDICATIVE ANNUAL BUDGET
INVESTMENT AND RESOURCING		Start Some Good and Chuffed.			
		› Cash Sponsorship and in-kind contributions e.g. Broome businesses.			
		› Engagement with community and families.			
		› Co-investment: stakeholders / businesses likely to benefit directly from the initiative (e.g. Chinatown traders).			

IMAGE & IDENTITY

	STRATEGY	DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS	RESPONSIBILITY	PRIORITY	INDICATIVE ANNUAL BUDGET
BRANDING	3.1 Chinatown Brand Identity Style Guide	A Style Guide will work to standardise collateral, branding and key messaging, leading to a stronger overall brand identity, elevating Chinatown in the minds of locals, visitors, stakeholders and investors.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">· Engage marketing company to adapt Chinatown revitalisation branding into simple Style Guide, encompassing:<ul style="list-style-type: none">› Updated logo and visual device› Typography› Colour palette› Key messages› High-quality imagery› Signage design – A-frames, window decals, posters etc.› Marketing collateral templates· Style Guide to be adhered to in relation to:<ul style="list-style-type: none">› Public realm assets (focus on future assets)› Shire-funded events / initiatives (see #3.2)› Shire / Team Chinatown marketing collateral – posters, flyers, advertisements.	Place Making Officer, Communications	High	\$10,000

	STRATEGY	DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS	RESPONSIBILITY	PRIORITY	INDICATIVE ANNUAL BUDGET
BRANDING			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chinatown social media platforms – Facebook, Instagram. Specific signage placement – e.g. A-frames. Encourage traders, event managers and other stakeholders to adopt Style Guide (where appropriate) to support private branding and unify precinct-marketing efforts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marketing collateral, promotional campaigns. Building signage Built-form (colour palette etc) Promote Style Guide to local traders / event companies / stakeholders. 			
	3.2 Mandated use of Chinatown branding for Shire-funded events / initiatives	A Style Guide will work to standardise collateral, branding and key messaging, leading to a stronger overall brand identity, elevating Chinatown in the minds of locals, visitors, stakeholders and investors.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Through Shire funding agreements, require recipients to follow Chinatown Style Guide in collateral, communications etc (e.g. logo, recognition, key messaging etc). Disseminate Style Guide to grant recipients / event managers following approval. 	Shire Community and Economic Development	High	Nil
MARKETING AND PROMOTION	4.1 Continued web and social media presence		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Team Chinatown to develop social media schedule and user guide in collaboration with Shire Marketing Officer and Place Making Officer. Place Making Officer to implement website and social media usage/ management training with Team Chinatown Marketing and Communications Committee member. Team Chinatown Marketing and Communications Committee member to co-ordinate web and social media updates. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shire Marketing Officer and Place Making Officer to assist. 	Team Chinatown	High	Nil

MARKETING AND PROMOTION	STRATEGY	DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS	RESPONSIBILITY	PRIORITY	INDICATIVE ANNUAL BUDGET
	4.2 Google Maps		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit request to Google to include Johnny Chi Lane, Little Johnny Chi Lane and Shady Lane on Google Maps platform. Encourage traders to upload their business information, including trading hours and links to websites / social media platforms. 	Place Making Officer	High	Nil
				Place Making Officer, Team Chinatown	High	Nil
	4.3 Free Wi-Fi		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Leverage free Wi-Fi system planned and budgeted within revitalisation project to collect visitor insights, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visitor numbers Experience Level of satisfaction Opportunities for improvement Investigate linking to www.chinatownbroome.com.au following login. 	Place Making Officer, Marketing.	High	Dependent on WiFi provider contract agreed to via revitalisation project.
	4.4 Discover Chinatown booklet		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Collaborate with Australia's North West and Broome Visitor Centre to develop consolidated Chinatown promotional booklet (either standalone or lift out within Broome Visitors Guide), including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detailed map Business profiles / interviews Vouchers Schedule of events Top things to discover Adapt to website 	Place Making Officer, Team Chinatown	Medium	\$10,000
	4.5 Small Business Awards		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Work with Broome Chamber of Commerce and Industry to sponsor new 'Chinatown Champion' awards category. Promote opportunity to traders – criteria, application process etc. Promote winner 	Place Making Officer	Medium	\$2500-\$5000

MARKETING AND PROMOTION	STRATEGY	DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS	RESPONSIBILITY	PRIORITY	INDICATIVE ANNUAL BUDGET
	4.6 Collateral		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop Chinatown-branded templates – flyers, posters, vouchers etc. Encourage businesses to use. Investigate demand for ongoing provision of branded assets (e.g. 'we are open' door signs, Chinese lanterns, flags etc) – implement if appropriate. 	Place Making Officer	Low	Nil
				Place Making Officer	Low	\$2500 p.a.
	5.1 Maintenance schedule		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Revitalisation project contractor to hand over recommended level of service to meet higher visitor and trader expectations upon project completion (in collaboration with Shire's infrastructure directorate). Develop maintenance schedule for public realm (gardening, sweeping, graffiti removal etc.) and assets (shelters, street furniture, lighting, landscaping, public art etc). Determine cost to implement above and apply for resource-based budget allocation through Shire budget process. 	Shire Infrastructure Directorate	High	TBD
	5.2 Asset renewal		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Determine asset renewal schedule (replacement, end of life etc). Allocate requisite budget in forward estimates. 	Shire Infrastructure Directorate	High	TBD
	5.3 Public realm upgrades		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Apply for external funding to implement future stages of Chinatown Masterplan (e.g. Short Street, Carnarvon Street North). See Investment and Resourcing for potential funding sources. 	Shire - various	High	TBD

	STRATEGY	DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS	RESPONSIBILITY	PRIORITY	INDICATIVE ANNUAL BUDGET
MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS	5.4 Operations	Day-to-day management of Chinatown needs to be shared between businesses and the Shire if it is to be sustainable in the longer-term.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Businesses with infrastructure and assets within the public domain are to be responsible for their maintenance / upkeep (e.g. furniture, lighting, signage, planters). Place Making Officer to develop agreements with businesses prepared to manage placement and removal of Shire-funded furniture into and from shade structures. Shire to replace broken/stolen Shire-funded furniture within timely manner. 	Traders, Team Chinatown	High	Nil
	5.5 Delivery times		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adapt parking regime to direct deliveries to lessen impact on visitors / traders. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> › Prioritise deliveries during quiet periods – early morning, evening. › During busy periods, restrict delivery vehicles to parking bays at fringe of precinct and time limit these. Educate delivery companies and traders on new requirements – information guide, warnings. Issue infringements to repeat offenders. 	Shire Infrastructure Directorate	Medium	Nil
	5.6 Private property maintenance		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure ongoing compliance of built form enhancements with existing guidelines within Local Planning Policy 5.13. Seek grant funding to paint shopfronts in colour palette within Local Planning Policy 5.13. 	Shire Ranger Services	Medium	Nil
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure ongoing compliance of built form enhancements with existing guidelines within Local Planning Policy 5.13. Seek grant funding to paint shopfronts in colour palette within Local Planning Policy 5.13. 	Place Making Officer	Low	\$10,000 p.a.

	STRATEGY	DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS	RESPONSIBILITY	PRIORITY	INDICATIVE ANNUAL BUDGET
SAFETY AND SECURITY	6.1 Anti-social behaviour		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to work with WA Police to actively discourage public street drinking – e.g. increased patrols, co-ordination with support organisations. Collaborate with Kullarri Patrol to source additional funding for expanded social support and patrol services. 	Shire Ranger Services, Place Making Officer, Shire Community and Economic Development	High	Nil
	6.2 Cultural engagement		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide positive pathways by developing programs with Aboriginal organisations. Provide opportunities for champions of Aboriginal and other cultural communities to enhance Chinatown through their art and culture. 	Shire Place Making Officer, Community and Economic Development	High	Dependent on programs and funding sources





EXPERIENCE						
STRATEGY	DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS	RESPONSIBILITY	PRIORITY	INDICATIVE ANNUAL BUDGET	
USES AND ACTIVITIES	7.1 Markets and food trucks (mobile vendors)	<p>A weekly night time market during dry season to service tourists and locals is seen as a useful way to activate Chinatown.</p> <p>Vendors offering high-quality, locally-made wares, food and produce not already found in Chinatown is a pre-requisite so as not to compete with established businesses, rather providing complementary experiences and drawing more visitors to Chinatown.</p> <p><i>*selection of vendors should be dependent upon the Chinatown businesses participating by being open.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shire to provide funding to Team Chinatown to collaborate with existing organisations (e.g. Broome Community Stallholders Association) to plan, co-ordinate and implement the trial of two markets at Sun Square for a minimum of two dry seasons: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Weekly Chinatown Food and Maker Market (midweek: 3pm – 7pm) Cruise into Chinatown Market (coinciding with cruise ship arrivals) Work with Cruise Broome to further refine Cruise into Chinatown Market offer/logistics Place Making Officer and Team Chinatown to provide logistical support Reserve space in Team Chinatown stall for existing Chinatown businesses to sell/promote. Through market's application, seek approvals for established food businesses to trade on footpath. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Investigate demand from traders for loan equipment – bain-maries, tables, signage etc. Procure if deemed appropriate. Implement initiatives to encourage marketgoers to explore the wider Chinatown precinct. Require all market stallholders to have Discover Chinatown booklets on display. Self-guided or guided walking tours. Special promotions / precinct-wide promotions – market day only. Competitions Promotions – social media, signage etc. Explore trader appetite/capacity to open for extended trading hours. Support implementation through marketing and promotions if strong buy-in and intention for ongoing implementation exists. 	Team Chinatown, Place Making Officer	Medium	\$25,000 p.a.

USES AND ACTIVITIES	STRATEGY	DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS	RESPONSIBILITY	PRIORITY	INDICATIVE ANNUAL BUDGET
	7.2 Events and celebrations		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Collaborate with existing online events calendar provider to ensure all upcoming Chinatown events and activities are uploaded. e.g. www.visitbroome.com.au Analyse timing and focus of existing / planned events to identify gaps / opportunities for new Chinatown events. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wet season Evenings Regular offerings (see 7.1) Promote events calendar through communications channels. Encourage Team Chinatown to access Shire's Ad-hoc Sponsorship Program funding to pay for event application, bond and venue hire charges. 	Team Chinatown, Place Making Officer, Community and Economic Development	High	Nil
				Place Making Officer	Medium	\$2500
	7.3 Collaboration and partnerships		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engage Aboriginal communities and organisations to enhance existing and identify new projects that draw on and celebrate their ancient connection to the Kimberley, strengthening connections, ownership and pride of their involvement in Chinatown's place and future evolution. Engage multi-cultural communities to highlight their unique history/connection to Chinatown and the wider Broome region Opportunities include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public art Landscape and streetscape design – planting palettes, street furniture, signage etc. Note: alignment with Chinatown Style Guide and Heritage will need to be considered. Dedicated presence/stalls at market events Street entertainment – busking etc Cultural tours – with existing operators Bush tucker cafe 	Team Chinatown, Place Making Officer, Community and Economic Development team	High	Dependent on project scope and funding sources

	STRATEGY	DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS	RESPONSIBILITY	PRIORITY	INDICATIVE ANNUAL BUDGET
USES AND ACTIVITIES	7.4 Street entertainment	A streamlined application process and abolishment of fees/charges should encourage more locals and visitors to provide free/low-cost street entertainment.	Remove fees for street entertainment within the Schedule of Fees and Charges from financial year 2019-20 onwards.	Director, Development and Community	High	Nil
			Identify dedicated sites – appropriateness, expected impact, trader support.	Place Making Officer, Team Chinatown	Medium	Nil
			Promote Chinatown as a street entertainment precinct to backpackers. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive of different types - busking, circus, theatre etc. Via information sheets in hostels, hotels, online backpacker forums, Visitor Centre. 			
			Informally identify high-quality local and backpacker talent. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Encourage to perform within precinct – inform of no fees. Consider benefits to pay to perform at key occasions (e.g. evenings, events - markets, late night trade etc). 	Team Chinatown, Place Making Officer	Medium	Nil
			Procure AV system to loan to entertainers	Team Chinatown	Low	\$1000
	7.5 Alfresco dining	The Shire does not issue outdoor dining permit fees. A streamlined application and approvals process should encourage more traders to offer outdoor dining to customers.	Promote benefits of alfresco dining: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased commerce for individual businesses. Enhanced safety and vibrancy across Chinatown. Improved visitor experience and satisfaction. 	Place Making Officer	High	Nil
			Amend application process for outdoor dining permits to enable applicants to self-assess, lodge online application and for Shire to approve online. Refer to <u>City of Vincent</u> policy for guidance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Permit applicants to self-assess prospective outdoor dining area against Shire criteria (across townsite). Issue immediate approval for permit provided applicant deems prospective area meets all criteria and accepts risks / liability if not deemed compliant. 	Director Development and Community	High	Nil

USES AND ACTIVITIES	STRATEGY	DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS	RESPONSIBILITY	PRIORITY	INDICATIVE ANNUAL BUDGET
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Loan branded seating / tables to businesses not directly benefiting from shelters installed as part of Chinatown Revitalisation Project. 	Place Making Officer	Medium	\$2500
	7.6 Trading hours – coordination and promotion		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consult with traders to gain agreement for opening days/hours for dry, wet and shoulder seasons to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enable external stakeholders to better promote traders Reduce confusion for visitors / locals, improving likelihood of visitation Note feedback regarding different trading hours needed for different business types. Communicate benefits to traders of remaining open for cruise ships passengers. Promote consistent trading hours through channels – e.g. Discover Chinatown booklet, website and social media (see 1.2). Align events and activities to incentivise consistent trading hours. 	Place Making Officer, Team Chinatown	High	Nil
	7.7 Pop-up trading		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Procure Pop-Up Shop Starter Kit in Chinatown branding (chattels, furniture, signage, point of sales system, AV etc.) to support new initiatives. Preference not-for-profits, arts and culture providers, and emerging operators over established non-Chinatown businesses in pop-up locations. 	Place Making Officer, Team Chinatown	Medium	\$10,000
				Place Making Officer, Team Chinatown	Medium	Nil



RISK MANAGEMENT

Adopting a Place Management approach to Chinatown involves various initiatives and strategies that represent a departure from conventional public realm management and stakeholder engagement. The following risks have been identified, with corresponding management strategies.

RISK	LIKELIHOOD	CONSEQUENCE	RISK MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES
Place Making Officer does not have requisite skills to implement role description, including Shire-led PMP actions	Medium <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Challenges of attracting and retaining specialist talent within / to regional centres in WA have been noted 	High <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Many PMP initiatives rely on Place Manager to play a central role of co-ordination, troubleshooting and delivery 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Approve package to attract necessary talent Offer tenure beyond 12 months (preferably 3 years) to retain talent Ensure PMP and Place Making Officer role has broad support within Shire and Council
Place Making Officer position not approved beyond 12 months	Low	High <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Role responsibilities fall onto other Shire teams with limited spare capacity Lack of central co-ordination role leads to inefficient use of resources Place Making Officer may seek alternate role towards end of tenure 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit funding request to Council for three years Communicate benefits of multi-year tenure to Shire Executive and Council Communicate intent for Place Making Officer to focus on identified precincts across Broome, in addition to Chinatown
Expectations the Shire will take over responsibilities for Team Chinatown, including Action Plan	Medium <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Businesses with limited capacity may try to involve Place Making Officer heavily in Action Plan delivery 	Medium <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Place Making Officer's responsibilities increase, diluting ability to deliver Shire-led strategies and extend focus beyond Chinatown 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Communicate intent from outset that Place Making Officer is to play a support / enabler role, as opposed to a leadership / delivery role. Key interface will be for Place Making Officer to act as a conduit, and advocate for Team Chinatown needs, to other Shire staff / teams
Lack of internal capacity to deliver Shire-led PMP strategies	Medium <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shire teams with responsibility for Chinatown report lack of capacity to adopt and implement additional tasks 	High <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PMP strategies not delivered on time leading to reduction in momentum and collaboration with stakeholders (Team Chinatown etc.) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Retain Place Making Officer position until PMP strategies have been delivered and embedded within Shire practices

NEXT STEPS

The PMP is a live document that will be updated as strategies are initiated, and additional information is made available.

This includes operational guidelines, maintenance schedule as agreed between the Chinatown Revitalisation contractor and the Shire Infrastructure Directorate.

Immediate actions include:

1. Shire/Council approval of Place Making Officer position, including associated package and budget
2. Recruitment of successful Place Making Officer applicant
3. Team Chinatown establishment, including recruitment of Executive Committee members
4. Place Making Officer support for Team Chinatown Executive Committee to develop Place Making Action Plan
5. Allocation of PMP strategies into 3-year delivery timeframe, as determined by Place Making Officer's skill set and priorities identified by Shire, Council and stakeholders
6. Implementation of priority PMP strategies





APPENDIX

Team Chinatown Action Plan template

While the Action Plan needs to be useful and adapted to Team Chinatown's needs, essential components include:

1. Introduction and context – where demand for Plan has come from and what purpose it serves
2. Place Snapshot – brief description of Chinatown's history, people, urban form, culture and heritage to provide context to initiatives
3. Action Plan engagement insights – what themes, strengths and opportunities, gaps and issues emerged from discussions/surveys with residents and stakeholders
4. Team Chinatown Vision and Objectives – based on above and Team Chinatown members' aspirations
5. Key focus areas – initiatives grouped into 4-6 areas (e.g. Events and Activation, Marketing and Communications)
6. Implementation Plan (see example table below)
7. Summary – next steps and invitation to participate / support

Focus Area 1 – (e.g. Events and Activation)

INITIATIVE	KEY ACTIONS	COMMUNITY IMPACT (H, M, L)	INDICATIVE ANNUAL BUDGET	TIMING (YEAR 1 TO 5)

Publicly-available Town Team Action Plans for reference include:

- [Mount Hawthorn Hub](#)
- [North Perth Local](#)
- [Vic Park Collective](#)





9.2.2 PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION - PYLON SIGN ADJACENT TO BROOME ROAD INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Road Reserve Adjacent to Broome Road Industrial Estate
APPLICANT:	Urbis on behalf of LandCorp
FILE:	WAR-3/1
AUTHOR:	Strategic Planning Coordinator
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Acting Director Development & Community
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE OF REPORT:	12 March 2019

SUMMARY: An application for development approval has been received to install a pylon sign within the road reserve adjacent to Broome Road Industrial Estate.

The application proposes that the sign will contain estate entry information relating to the industrial area in the short-term, whilst the longer-term intention is to provide advertising for a service station operator at Lot 42 Warrgamburu Drive.

The application is being referred to Council as it is inconsistent with the provisions of the Shire of Broome Planning Policy 5.10 -Signs, which notes that signs are not to be erected outside the boundaries of the lot in which the business is operating. The sign is also inconsistent in terms of size and advertising area.

It is considered that the pylon sign, whilst inconsistent with the development provisions, presents unique circumstances that allow it to be considered under the broader policy objectives and provisions of Shire of Broome Local Planning Scheme No.6.

The sign is located outside of the Broome Townsite and will provide an opportunity to control signage within the wider industrial estate through a single 'estate entry' pylon sign. It is considered that the wide road reserve presents challenges for the advertising within the industrial estate, which could be addressed through a strategically placed sign within the road reserve.

Consequently, it is recommended that Council firstly resolve to approve the application for a single 'estate entry' pylon sign to promote Broome Road Industrial Estate, and secondly resolve that the application for longer term signage associated with the service station not be supported as it would be inconsistent with the requirements of orderly and proper planning to approve a sign that relates to a development that has not been determined, or submitted.

BACKGROUND

Previous Considerations

Previous item to be included.

OMC 01 August 2011	Item 9.4.1
OMC 28 August 2014	Item 9.2.5
OMC 27 November 2014	Item 9.2.2

Broome Road Industrial Estate

The Broome Road Industrial Area Master Plan was adopted at Ordinary Meeting of Council (OMC) 1 August 2011. The subdivision of Broome Road Industrial Estate is progressively being developed by LandCorp with the end intention being 122 industrial lots over an area of 320 hectares.

Temporary Signage in Road Reserve

A temporary 'Real Estate Sign' was approved by Council at the 27 November 2014 OMC. The sign proposed a variation to the Shire's 'Signs' Local Planning Policy as it was to be positioned within the road reserve. It was approved as a 7.2m² 'Hoarding' sign, measuring 1.8m in height and 4m width.

The sign was approved as a 'Real Estate' sign to contain information regarding the availability of industrial land for sale within the approved industrial subdivision. The sign is still in place despite only being approved for a period of one year only. LandCorp have confirmed in writing that they will be removing the sign.

COMMENT

Description of the Proposal

The applicant proposes to construct a Pylon Sign of 9m in height and 3.45m in width within the Broome Road reserve in proximity the intersection of Katsuyama Road.

The applicant proposes an 'interim' and 'ultimate' content proposal for the pylon sign. It is proposed that the interim content would display information relating to the LandCorp Broome Road Industrial Estate prior to the sale of Lots 42 and 43 Warrgamburu Drive. The applicant has advised that following the sale of Lots 42 and 43 Warrgamburu Drive, the sign will be used to advertise a future service station.

The applicant has identified the proposed location of the sign is 9m from Broome Road and 140m from Katsuyama Road (**Attachment 1**) and the cover letter accompanying the application is provided in **Attachment 2**.

Assessment from Main Roads Western Australia

Broome Road reserve is under the care and control of MRWA, therefore consent is also required from MRWA prior to construction in accordance with Regulation 7(4) of the Main Roads (Control of Advertisements) Regulations 1996.

Subject to Shire of Broome approval, the applicant would also need to seek consent from MRWA. Any approval from MRWA would be subject to conditions outlined in Section 4 and 5 of *Policy and Application Guidelines for Advertising Signs Within and Beyond State Road Reserves* (2018).

In foreshadowing this requirement and also as MRWA in this case is the 'landowner', the applicant has provided a letter of support from MRWA (**Attachment 3**).

Assessment of Proposal

An assessment has been undertaken based on the Local Planning Framework, taking into consideration the Shire of Broome Local Planning Scheme No.6, Local Planning Policy 5.10-Signs, and the matters to be considered under Clause 67 of Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015.

Local Planning Scheme No 6

Broome Road is reserved as 'Highway and Major Roads' under the Shire of Broome Local Planning Scheme No 6 (LPS6). The adjoining Industrial Estate is zoned 'Industry'. Whilst there are no specific development standards within LPS6 for development within 'Highways and Major Roads' reserve, it is appropriate to consider the proposed development against the provisions of Local Planning Policy 5.10, which provides development standards for signage within the Shire of Broome.

Local Planning Policy 5.10 – Signs

LPP 5.10 provides design and locational guidelines for signage within the Shire of Broome. An assessment of the proposed development against LPP 5.10 has identified several variations to the policy's development standards. The key variations to design standards relate to location, bulk and scale.

1. Location

The proposed 'Pylon Sign' is located within the road reserve, therefore it does not comply with the locational provisions of the policy, which stipulates that signs must be within or on the boundaries of the lot on which the business is operating (except election signs). The only exception is signs which are attached to an approved awning or verandah which extends into the road reserve.

2. Bulk and Scale of Pylon Signs

The proposed pylon sign is 9m in height and proposes an advertising area of 31m². The provisions of LPP5.10 restricts pylon signs to 6m in height and advertising area to 4m² or 10m² depending on whether the sign relates to more than one business.

Assessment against the Objectives of LPP5.10

In instances where a proposed development does not comply with the general provisions of a policy, an assessment can be undertaken against the objectives of the policy.

For the purposes of the proposed application, the relevant objectives are set out below:

1. Coordinate and control signage within the Shire of Broome;
3. Ensure the siting, design and general appearance of advertising does not detract from the visual amenity and character of the Shire; and
4. To avoid a proliferation of signs on individual sites and building.

Interim 'Estate Entry' Pylon Sign

Upon review of the objectives, it is considered that the application for a pylon sign could be supported based on the following justification:

- The Broome Road Industrial Estate is well setback from Broome Road and has minimal visibility to passing traffic from the street. One strategically placed pylon sign in Broome Road for the estate would ensure that passing traffic is aware of the existence of the industrial estate. One strategically placed pylon sign would ensure a coordinated approach to signage for the industrial subdivision and avoid proliferation.
- The proposed sign is considered appropriate for the road reserve location, due to the large vegetation buffer between the road and adjacent lots, and the

challenges this presents for advertising. If a sign were to be located within the property boundary, it would be setback over 100m from the road and screened by vegetation.

- The scale, bulk and orientation of the proposed sign are compatible with the surrounding locality, due to its out of town location and proximity to the adjacent industrial estate.
- The size of the sign is considered appropriate to attract the attention of fast-moving traffic, whilst also considering the associated stopping distances for vehicles intending to enter the industrial estate.

Ultimate 'Service Station' Pylon Sign

The applicant's ultimate intention is for the pylon sign to advertise a single service station business. The service station is proposed to be built on Lot 42 Warrgamburu Drive. It is important to note that no approval has been sought for a Service Station on the subject lot, therefore it is considered inconsistent with the requirements of orderly and proper planning to approve a sign that relates to a development that has not yet been lodged. LPP5.10 establishes performance criteria which applications are to be assessed against in the event a proposal seeks to vary the sign design standards (height and surface area of the sign). The performance criteria include whether the proposal is in keeping with the scale of development, and whether the scale and form of the sign compliments the development. In absence of plans for a future service station, this cannot be assessed. The proposed future service station sign, which is freestanding and advertises one business only, is considered to be inconsistent with the objectives of LPP5.10 for the following reasons:

- Approving a single tenancy sign could lead to a proliferation of signage within the road reserve, if other businesses sought similar approval.
- In contrast to an estate entry sign, a single tenancy sign would not assist with the coordination and control of signage with the Shire of Broome.
- It is not possible to undertake an assessment of the proposed advertising material associated with the proposed service station signage as this information has not been provided.

It is recommended that the pylon sign be approved for the purposes of 'estate entry' advertising only.

CONSULTATION

Nil. The applicant has submitted a letter of support from Main Roads WA to place the sign within Broome Road reserve.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Planning and Development Act 2005

Local Planning Scheme No 6

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Local Planning Policy 5.10 – Signs

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil

RISK

Right of Review

In accordance with cl.76(2) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* the applicant or land owner may apply to the State Administrative Tribunal for a review of a reviewable determination in accordance with the Planning and Development Act 2005 Part 14.

Vehicle Safety

Risks associated with vehicle safety will be assessed by Main Roads Western Australia as part of their assessment process and conditioned accordingly.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Our People Goal – Foster a community environment that is accessible, affordable, inclusive, healthy and safe:

Effective communication

Our Place Goal – Help to protect the nature and built environment and cultural heritage of Broome whilst recognising the unique sense of the place:

Realistic and sustainable land use strategies for the Shire within state and national frameworks and in consultation with the community

Retention and expansion of Broome's iconic tourism assets and reputation

Our Prosperity Goal – Create the means to enable local jobs creation and lifestyle affordability for the current and future population:

Affordable land for residential, industrial, commercial and community use

Our Organisation Goal – Continually enhance the Shire's organisational capacity to service the needs of a growing community:

Responsible resource allocation

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

REPORT RECOMMENDATION:

That Council approves the application for an 'estate entry signage' pylon sign within the Broome Road reserve, subject to the following conditions:

- (1) The development plans, as date marked and stamped 'Approved', together with any requirements and annotations detailed thereon by the Shire of Broome, are the plans approved as part of this application and shall form part of the development approval issued, except where amended by other condition of this approval.*

- (2) Service Station signage does not form part of this approval as it would be:
- (a) inconsistent with the requirements of orderly and proper planning to approve a sign that relates to a development that has not been determined or submitted; and
 - (b) inconsistent with the objectives of Local Planning Policy 5.10- Signs.

Cr H Tracey moved an alternative motion.

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

Moved: Cr H Tracey

Seconded: Cr C Marriott

That Council approves the development plans, as date marked and stamped for an 'Estate Entry Signage' pylon within the Broome Road reserve, subject to the following conditions:

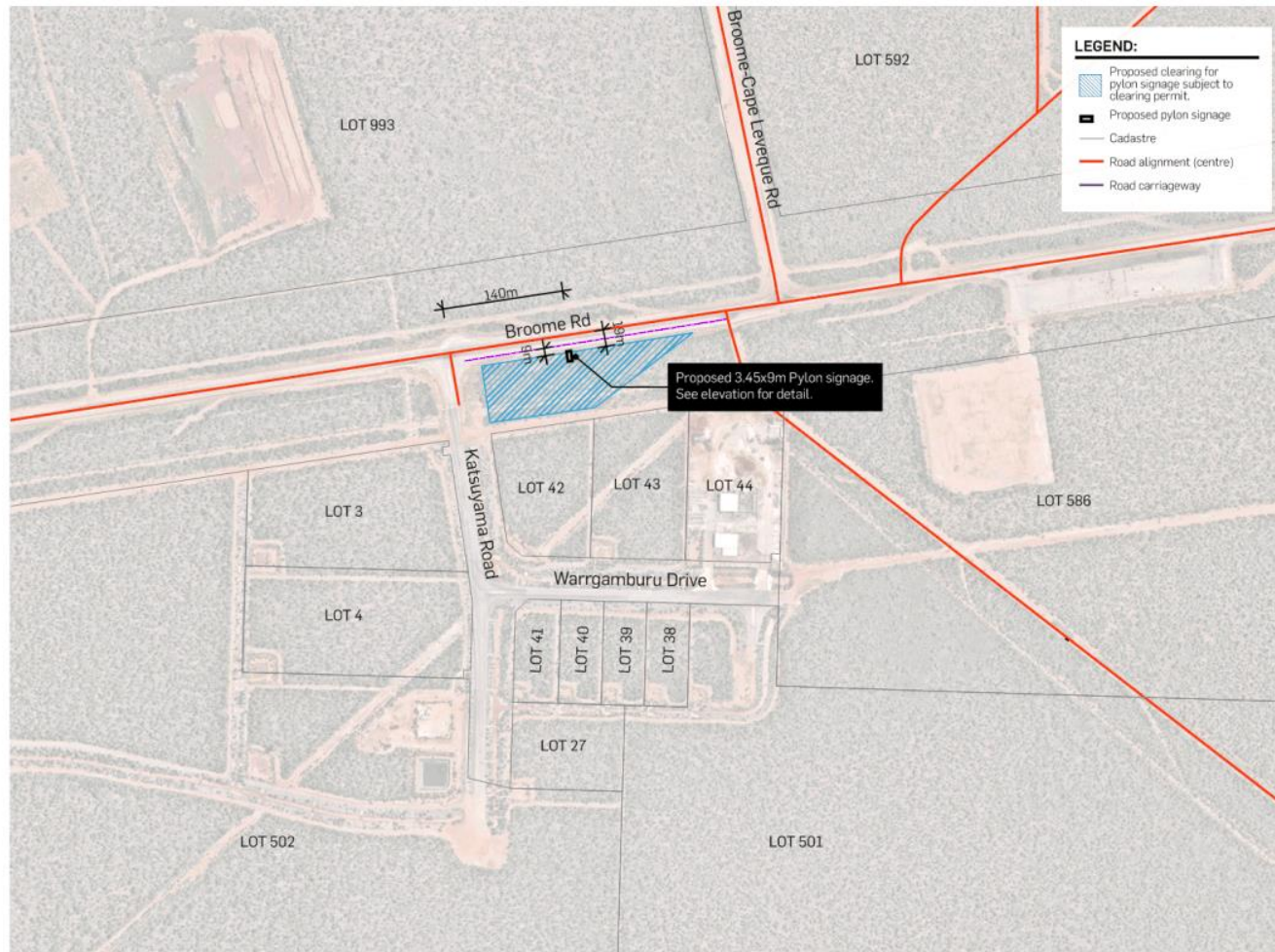
- (1) The Pylon sign may be used for the purpose of service only after such a time that a development application for a service station/truck stop has been granted by the responsible authority; and**
- (2) That Council undertake a review of its signage policy in general, and specifically in relation to designated main road locations and out of town locations.**

CARRIED 5/2

Reason: The signage policy was adopted in 2012 and last reviewed in 2017. The Estate is different from other locations in Broome as it will be a Heavy Industrial Estate. Heavy Vehicles requiring visibility of signage to allow enough time to slow down on approach. Adequate signage will make the location more desirable for property developers and business investment.

Attachments

- 1. Site Plan and Elevation
- 2. Applicants Cover Letter
- 3. MRWA Letter of Support



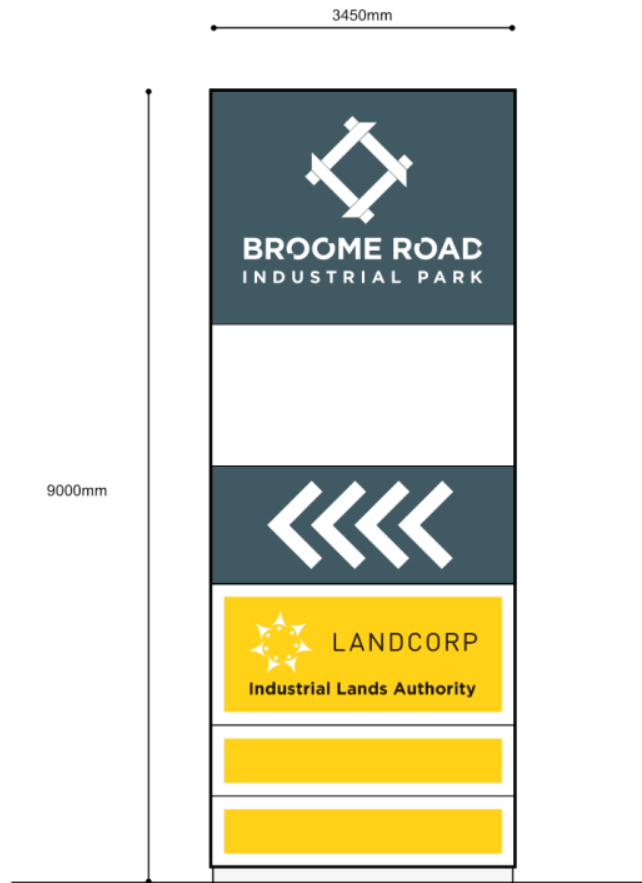
SITE PLAN
1:4000



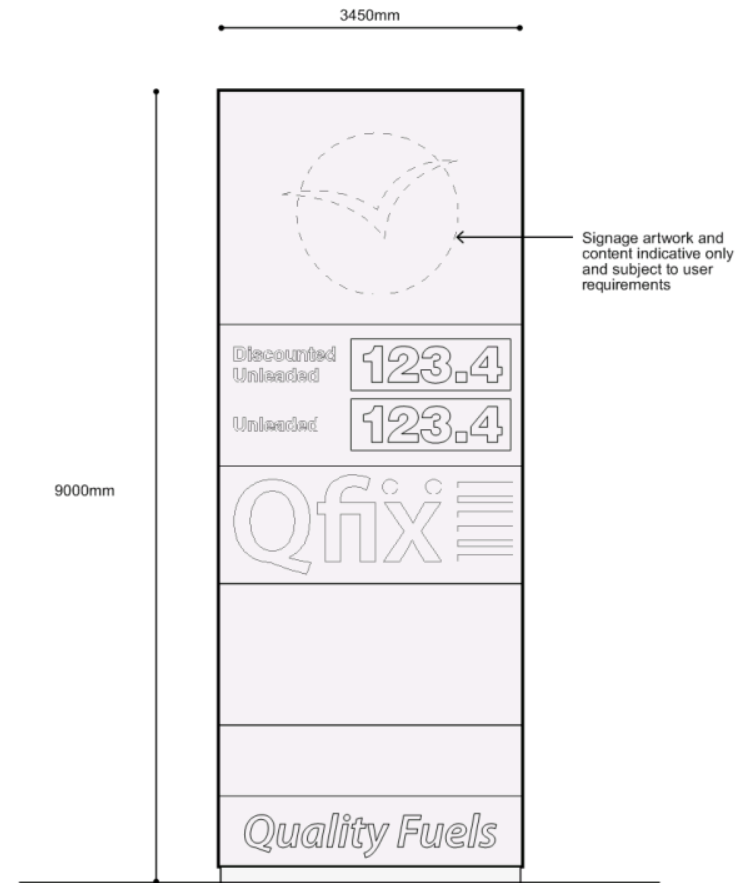
BROOME ROAD INDUSTRIAL ESTATE **PYLON SIGNAGE**

DATE: 13.03.2019
JOB NO: PA3041
DWG NO: 001
REV: -

AS INDICATED @ A3



PYLON - INTERIM SIGNAGE ELEVATION
1:50



PYLON - ULTIMATE SIGNAGE ELEVATION
1:50



BROOME ROAD INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
PLYON SIGNAGE

AS INDICATED @ A3

DATE: 10.12.2018
JOB NO: PA3041
DWG NO: 002
REV: 1



LEVEL 14, THE QUADRANT
1 WILLIAM STREET
PERTH WA 6000

URBIS.COM.AU
Urbis Pty Ltd
ABN 50 105 256 228

14 February 2019

Chief Executive Officer
Shire of Broome
PO Box 44
Broome WA 6725

Attention: Kirsten Wood – Manager Planning Services

APPLICATION FOR DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL - PROPOSED PYLON SIGN AT BROOME ROAD, ROEBUCK

Urbis on behalf of LandCorp is seeking development approval to place one Pylon Sign within the Broome Road road reservation in Roebuck. Content of the proposed Pylon Sign will ultimately relate to a future service station development, which is anticipated to be developed within adjacent Lot 42 and 43 (No. 1 and 9) Warrgamburu Drive, Roebuck (and subject of a separate application for development approval).

The proposed Pylon Sign is considered to be entirely appropriate in context, and has been designed to meet the specific operational and safety needs of a future service station.

Broome Road is under the care and control of Main Roads WA and consent has been granted for the pylon sign within the road reserve.

A detailed assessment against the Shire of Broome planning and policy framework is provided below. Please find enclosed the following information:

- Application for Development Approval form.
- Consent letter from Main Roads WA (**Attachment 1**).
- A completed Development Application Checklist.
- One (1) hard copy and one (1) digital copy of the development plans (**Attachment 2**).
- A cheque for \$288 being the prescribed Development Application Fee.

1.1. SITE LOCATION & CONTEXT

The Pylon Sign is proposed to be located within the Broome Road reserve, being a State controlled road. Broome Road provides an east-west connection between the Broome townsite and Great Northern Highway.

181113 P0003041 Application (Rev 1)

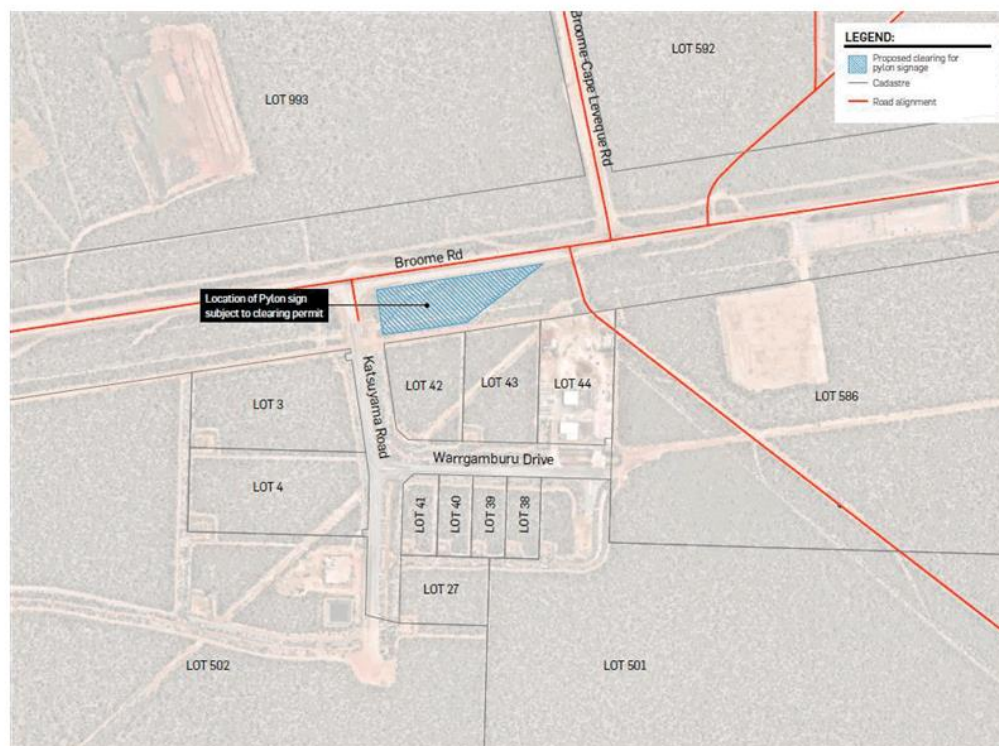


The proposed Pylon Sign relates to Landcorp's Broome Road Industrial Park project area. The Broome Road Industrial Park is a 412ha planned general industrial, transport, logistics and construction hub. The Broome Road Industrial Park is strategically located 8km from the Broome Town Centre and 16km from the Broome Port.

All internal roads within the Broome Road Industrial Park are designed to accommodate large vehicles up to triple road train size. The stage 1 land release for the Broome Road Industrial Park includes Lot 42 and a portion of Lot 43 (No. 1 and 9) Warrgamburu Drive, at the intersection of Broome Road and future Katsuyama Road. This site is earmarked for the development of a service station, and is expected to be the 'anchor tenant' for stage 1. The future service station is expected to cater to these oversized vehicles, but this will ultimately be subject to the future operators design parameters.

The proposed Pylon Sign will be located within the municipality of the Shire of Broome (Shire), and subject to the Shire's Local Planning Scheme No. 6.

Figure 1 – Location Plan





1.2. THE PROPOSAL

The proposal seeks approval for a single Pylon Sign of 9m height and 3.45m width, located within the Broome Road reserve. A 'interim' and 'ultimate' signage content arrangement is proposed, which is summarised as follows:

- **Interim Content**– the proposed pylon sign will display information relating to the LandCorp Broome Road Industrial Estate. This will be the temporary signage displayed on the Pylon Sign prior to sale of Lots 42 and 43 to a service station operator.
- **Ultimate Content** –following the sale of Lots 42 and 43, additional signage panels will be affixed to the Pylon Sign structure.

The ultimate Pylon Sign content panels will display corporate branding typical for a service station operator, as well as digital price panels displaying the price of the various fuel products. This will include the following text and graphics:

- Service station operator corporate branding
- Daily fuel pricing
- The sign is proposed to be double sided to provide information for vehicles travelling both eastbound and westbound on Broome Road, and will be internally illuminated.

An indicative sign location has been provided within the proposed signage plan package. The precise location of the pylon sign will be the subject of further negotiations and 'in-principle' agreement with Main Roads. Main Roads WA has consented to the application and the proposed clearing area where the sign will be located.

1.3. PRE-LODGE MENT ADVICE FROM MAIN ROADS WA

LandCorp has undertaken pre-lodgement consultation with Main Roads WA as Broome Road is a local road under the care and control of Main Roads WA, in addition to the fact that the sign is proposed within the road reserve.

On 3 January 2019, Main Roads WA issued a letter of support for the application (refer to letter at **Attachment 2**) for the clearing of a portion of the road reserve and the construction of a pylon sign.

Any necessary approvals required for the clearing (environmental, heritage etc) will be a separate process undertaken by LandCorp.

1.4. PLANNING ASSESSMENT

The proposed Pylon Sign application has been assessed against the relevant planning framework within the Shire of Broome.

1.4.1. Shire of Broome Local Planning Scheme No. 6 (LPS6)

Broome Road is reserved 'Highway and Major Roads' under the Shire's LPS6. The wider Broome Road Industrial Park is zoned 'Industry'.

Development controls for reserved land are detailed within Part 2 of LPS6. Specifically, clause 2.3 requires an application for planning approval to have regard to:

181113 P0003041 Application (Rev 1)

3



- (a) The matters set out in clause 67 of the deemed provisions; and
- (b) The ultimate purpose intended for the reserve.

The following table addresses the relevant matters to be considered as detailed within clause 67 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, and demonstrates the proposed Pylon Sign is appropriately placed within the 'Highway and Major Roads' reserve.

Table 1 – Assessment against 'matters to be considered'

Clause 67 'matters to be considered'	Proposed
<i>(j) in the case of land reserved under this Scheme, the objectives for the reserve and the additional and permitted uses identified in this Scheme for the reserve.</i>	<p>The proposed Pylon Sign will provide appropriate information to notify vehicles of the Broome Road Industrial Park and future service station. In the interim it will provide Broome Road Industrial Park branding to direct drivers into the site.</p> <p>Ultimately, the sign will enable early identification of the future service station development to vehicles travelling on Broome Road. This factor is particularly important given the prospective patrons of the future service station development, which are likely to include heavy vehicles up to triple road train size.</p> <p>Early identification to oversized vehicles is essential to the safety and functionality of the road, ensuring adequate time for these vehicles to slow and safely manoeuvre into the service station.</p>
<i>(m) compatibility of the development with its setting including the relationship of the development to development on adjoining land or on other land in the locality including, but not limited to, the likely effect of the height bulk, scale, orientation and appearance of the development.</i>	<p>The proposed Pylon Sign will be located adjacent to the Broome Road Industrial Park, being industrial zoned land intended to accommodate industrial and logistics operations. This industrial backdrop is not sensitive to amenity impacts from advertising devices.</p> <p>Given the local context, the sign will not detract from the visual amenity of the area.</p>
<i>(v) the potential loss of any community service of benefit resulting from the development other than potential loss that may result from economic</i>	<p>The proposed Pylon Sign will support the future service station site at Broome Road Industrial Park as the 'anchor tenant' to Stage 1, contributing to local employment and economic development.</p>



Clause 67 'matters to be considered	Proposed
<i>competition between new and existing businesses.</i>	

1.4.2. Shire of Broome Local Planning Policy 5.10 – Signs (LPP5.10)

The Shire's Local Planning Policy No. 5.10 – Signs provides development guidance for signage proposals. The following table addresses the development requirements directly applicable to the proposed Pylon Sign.

Table 2 – Pylon Sign Assessment

Required	Provided	Compliance
Location of Signs		
<i>1.1 Signs must be within or on the boundaries of the lot on which the business is operating (except election signs). The only exception is signs which are attached to an approved awning or verandah which extends into the road reserve.</i>	The pylon sign will be located in the road reserve. An indicative sign location has been provided within the proposed signage plan package in consultation with Main Roads WA. Main Roads WA has consented to the application and the proposed clearing area where the sign will be located.	Variation
<u>Justification:</u> The proposal seeks approval for a Pylon Sign within the road reserve due to the substantial depth of the road verge. As a result, the future service station lot is setback approximately 90 metres from the Broome Road carriageway, providing limited to no visibility to the of the site to passing traffic.		
Content of Signs		
<i>1.2 The content of a sign (other than an election sign) shall be limited to:</i> <i>(i) Name of traders/occupants/operators;</i> <i>(ii) Details of business name or business carried out on the land;</i> <i>(iii) Telephone or contact details;</i> <i>(iv) Details of the goods sold or services provided; and</i>	Content of the proposed Pylon Sign will be limited to the interim corporate branding and future service station signage which is considered compliant with this requirement.	✓



Required	Provided	Compliance
(v) The trademark or logo of the business or products for sale.		
1.3 The sign (other than an election sign) can only advertise the activity or business that is carried out on the property.	Content of the proposed Pylon Sign solely relates to the future service station.	✓
Safety		
1.4 No sign shall pose threat to public safety or health, obstruct sightlines of vehicles, cyclists or pedestrians or obstruct pedestrian movement.	<p>Broome Road carries 1,137 vehicles per day of which 38% are heavy goods vehicles. Broome Road is relatively straight at the location of the proposed sign and advance visibility in excess of the minimums recommended by Austroads is achieved.</p> <p>The future service station lot is setback approximately 90 metres from the Broome Road carriageway, providing limited to no visibility to the of the site to passing traffic.</p> <p>Ultimately, the sign will enable early identification of the future service station development to vehicles travelling on Broome Road. This factor is particularly important given the prospective patrons of the future service station development, which are likely to include heavy vehicles up to triple road train size.</p>	✓
Signs visible from a Main Road		
1.5 Signs on private land but visible from a road controlled by Main Roads WA (MRWA) under the provisions of the Main Roads (Control of Advertisement) Regulations 1996 will be referred to MRWA for comment.	The Pylon Sign is proposed within Broome Road reserve and will be referred to Main Roads WA for comment.	✓



Required	Provided	Compliance
Building Permit		
1.6 Any sign that requires structural features is required to obtain a Building Permit. An Engineers certificate from a registered structural engineer is to accompany the application.	A building permit application, accompanied by an engineers certificate, will be lodged post development approval.	✓
Illuminated Signs		
1.7 Any signs which are proposed to be illuminated must comply with the following:	The maximum luminance may be enforced through a condition of approval.	✓
(i) Can have a maximum luminance measured in candela per square metre, in accordance with the following table:	All electrical components will be concealed from view, as per standard practice for Pylon Sign design.	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Industry zones – 500cd/sqm 	One internally illuminated Pylon Sign is proposed.	✓
(ii) All conduits, wiring, switches or other electrical apparatus are to be concealed from general view;		
(iii) A maximum of one illuminated sign per tenancy is permitted.		
Maximum aggregate number of signs		
1.8 Notwithstanding the provisions of the table under Clause 1.13, the maximum number of signs permitted for each tenancy within a lot/property is:	One Pylon Sign is proposed.	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One Portable sign; and Four other signs. 	Any further signage will be determined by the future service station operator, and will be subject to a separate development application.	
Pylon Signs		
If advertising one business, maximum area of 4sqm.	31sq.m sign area proposed.	Variation



Required	Provided	Compliance
<p>Justification: The additional sign face area is the direct result of the monolith design of the pylon sign, which is a typical and necessary sign design for a service station. Displaying the price of fuel products is a legal requirement for a service station, and the scale of the pylon sign must be visible to enable vehicles to slow and safely manoeuvre into the service station site.</p> <p>The Pylon Sign is located with sufficient separation from nearby road intersections, ensuring that the monolith design will not obstruct drivers sightlines.</p>		
Has a maximum height of six (6) metres.	One 9m high pylon sign proposed.	Variation
<p>Justification: The additional Pylon Sign height is required to provide for early identification of the industrial estate and the service station, enabling vehicles to slow and manoeuvre into the service station in a safe and coordinated manner.</p> <p>This early identification is particularly important when considering the sign context. The road networks within the Broome Road Industrial Park have been design to accommodate oversized vehicles, up to triple road train size. The future service station is anticipated to cater to these vehicles. As the haulage weight of this size vehicles by nature requires additional slowing and stopping distance, the early identification of the service station site is essential.</p> <p>This additional height is considered entirely appropriate for the road conditions, and a smaller sign may result in heavy vehicles making sudden lane movements due to late identification of the service station.</p> <p>The context of the subject site, being a planned industrial estate, is also suitable for an oversized pylon sign. Specifically, the future industrial estate is less sensitive to amenity impact, and will likely accommodate structures of a similar scale.</p>		
Has a maximum depth of 400mm.	A maximum sign depth of 400mm is achievable.	✓
Maximum 1 sign per lot	1 Pylon Sign is proposed, which will directly related to the future service station development earmarked for Lot 42 and 43.	✓
Performance Criteria		
Size - - Is in keeping/scale with the development or site on which it is proposed.	The proposed 9m Pylon Sign is an appropriate scale for the context, which	✓



Required	Provided	Compliance
	is largely characterised by the Broome Road Industrial Park.	
Colour and Shape - Is complementary to the development and surrounding landscape.	The colour of the Pylon Sign will be determined once a service station operator is secured. However, the sign is expected to only incorporate corporate branding and colours, consistent with the character of the surrounding industrial area. The conventional monolith sign shape is common practice for service station developments.	✓
Number - There is not an excess of signage that detrimentally impacts on visual amenity.	One sign is proposed..	✓
Location - The location is sympathetic to the existing landscape /streetscape.	The proposed sign does not obscure any key views to important landscape features.	✓
Design - The scale and form of the sign complements the building /development and does not obstruct key architectural features.	The scale and form of the sign is appropriate for an industrial area.	✓

1.5. BUSHFIRE

The proposed pylon sign is located within a 'bushfire prone area' as designated under the Department of Fire and Emergency Services Map of Bushfire Prone areas. A Pylon Sign is not considered to be 'habitable structure' as defined under clause 78A of Part 10A of the Deemed Provisions of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*. On this basis, the proposed development is exempt from the requirement to undertake bushfire assessment.

1.6. CONCLUSION

As detailed above, LandCorp is seeking planning approval to place a single Pylon Sign within the Broome Road reserve, associated with corporate branding for the estate in the interim and a future service station development as the ultimate scenario (service station to be subject of a separate application for development approval).



The proposal appropriately responds to the context of the immediately locality, which is primarily characterised as a developing industrial area fronting a major road. Specifically, the sign will identify the future service station site to vehicles traveling on Broome Road, enabling those vehicles to slow and safely manoeuvre into the site.

If you have any questions please don't hesitate to contact me at mvandenbergh@urbis.com.au.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Mariëka van den Bergh".

Mariëka van den Bergh
Senior Consultant

Attachment 1

Letter from Main Roads WA

Attachment 2

Proposed Signage Plans



mainroads
WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Enquiries: Gary Bradshaw
Our Ref: 17/1882
Your Ref:

03 January 2019

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

ROAD RESERVE BROOME ROAD INDUSTRIAL PARK – CLEARING PORTION OF ROAD RESERVE AND PYLON SIGN DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

LandCorp, as the State's land development agency, has developed the Broome Road Industrial Park to support the long term development of Broome and the West Kimberley by ensuring an adequate supply of industrial land with a focus on the needs of the transport, logistics and bulk materials industries.

Lot 42, at the entrance of the Park, is designated as a truck service station site and will service small and large vehicles (including road trains). Demand for this site will be trucks that service Broome, industries within the Park itself and the significant increase in traffic to the Dampier Peninsula expected with the sealing of the Cape Leveque Road.

The Broome Road Industrial Park is set back well from Broome Road and screened by a very wide road reserve, the majority of which is uncleared. This lack of exposure to Broome Road is accepted and supported for the vast majority of the Park. However, it has hampered interest from a service station operator despite the significant need for a truck service station facility in the medium term.

LandCorp proposes to address this by, firstly, clearing that part of the road reserve immediately in front of Lot 42 and tapered clearing in front of Lot 43 and, secondly, installing a standard petrol station pylon sign within the road reserve to provide the exposure the service station requires.

Main Roads WA manages the road reserve and supports both the clearing of part of the road reserve (as per the plan attached) and the Development Application for a pylon sign to be within that cleared area (as per the pylon sign concept plan attached).

MRWA support for the LandCorp proposal is subject to LandCorp obtaining all necessary approvals including:

- Environmental
- Heritage
- Shire of Broome signs policy

Clearing part of the road reserve will allow the pylon sign to be set back further from the road carriageway. This is preferred to a proposal, previously also supported by MRWA, for the pylon sign to be located adjacent to the road carriageway.

Yours sincerely

Gary Bradshaw

Gary Bradshaw
Network Manager Kimberley

Main Roads Western Australia
Kimberley
Derby Office, 20 Wodehouse Street, PMB 959, Derby WA 6728
Kununurra Office, 293 Messmate Way, PO Box 138, Kununurra WA 6743

mainroads.wa.gov.au
enquiries@mainroads.wa.gov.au
138 138

9.2.3 RFT18-09 TOWN BEACH PRECINCT GREENSPACE TENDER

This item is located in these Minutes under Section 14, Matters To Be Discussed Behind Closed Doors.

1. RFQ 18-09 Evaluation Report (*Confidential to Councillors and Directors Only*)

This attachment is confidential in accordance with Section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)((e)(iii)) as it contains “a matter that if disclosed, would reveal information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person, where the information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government”.

2. Preferred Tenderer's Critical Assumptions Register (*Confidential to Councillors and Directors Only*)

This attachment is confidential in accordance with Section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)((e)(iii)) as it contains “a matter that if disclosed, would reveal information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person, where the information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government”.

3. Email from JBA

4. Value Management Table (*Confidential to Councillors and Directors Only*)

This attachment is confidential in accordance with Section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)((e)(iii)) as it contains “a matter that if disclosed, would reveal information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person, where the information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government”.

9.3

OUR PROSPERITY



PRIORITY STATEMENT

Our region has grown significantly over the past years in terms of population, economy and industry – this will continue! Balancing ecological sustainability with economic growth and retaining the 'look and feel' of Broome and its environs are an ongoing challenge for the region. Encouraging appropriate investment and business development opportunities to ensure a strong, diverse economic base is essential for community prosperity and the success of our future generations.

Focusing on developing clear pathways linking education with employment for our youth and the community at large is essential as we aim to retain our local people and continue to build a skilled and highly motivated workforce.

Business and Industry partnerships must be fostered to ensure sustainable economic growth is achieved, along with the provision of affordable and equitable services and infrastructure. Ensuring development meets community needs and legislative requirements whilst creating close community relationships and enhancing our understanding of local heritage and cultural issues will continue to be a major focus. The built environment must contribute to the economy, long term viability of the region and provide a quality lifestyle for all.

There are no reports in this section.

OUR ORGANISATION



PRIORITY STATEMENT

Council will strive to create an environment where local governance is delivered in an open and accountable manner; where we provide leadership to the region in such areas as planning and financial management; where the community has the opportunity to contribute to the Council's decision making thereby fostering ownership of strategies and initiatives.

In delivering open, accountable and inclusive governance, we will be ever mindful that we operate within a highly regulated environment that requires a high level of compliance.

Council will strive to be the conduit between the other spheres of government and the community, translating State and Federal law, policy and practice into customer focussed, on ground service delivery that support's Broome's unique lifestyle.

The Region is experiencing significant change with Council dedicated to sound governance, effective leadership and innovation, and high quality services. Building organisational capacity is a priority with a commitment to delivering services to the community in a sustainable, effective and accountable way.

9.4.1 ELECTED MEMBER RESIGNATION

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Nil
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	GOC28
AUTHOR:	Senior Procurement, Risk & Governance Officer
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Corporate Services
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE OF REPORT:	27 February 2019

SUMMARY: Councillor Warren Fryer has formally tendered his resignation from his office of councillor. Council is now requested to consider allowing this vacancy to remain unfilled until the 19 October 2019 local government ordinary election.

BACKGROUNDPrevious Considerations

Nil.

In accordance with section 2.31 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act), Councillor Warren Fryer (Cr Fryer) has resigned from his office of councillor by providing written notice of his resignation to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO). The resignation takes effect from the date of delivery, being 15 February 2019.

Section 4.16(3) of the Act stipulates that should a resignation be received after the third Saturday in January in an election year, but before the third Saturday in July that election year, Council may, with the approval of the Electoral Commissioner, defer an extraordinary election to the ordinary election day of that year.

COMMENT*Vacancy of Office*

Cr Fryer's resignation has prompted the requirement for Council to consider the alternatives associated with the vacancy of the office of councillor.

One option is to call an extraordinary election to fill the vacancy. An alternative option provided under s4.16(3) allows Council to seek approval from the Electoral Commissioner to allow the vacancy to remain unfilled until the October 2019 local government ordinary election.

Option One – Extraordinary Election

The Western Australian Electoral Commission have provided a cost estimate of \$27,000 to conduct an extraordinary election to fill 1 vacancy within the Broome Ward. This would be an unbudgeted expense.

Option Two – Unfilled Vacancy

Should Council support the office remaining unfilled until the October 2019 election, an Absolute Majority resolution is required to request approval via the Electoral Commissioner.

This submission can only be sought if the following provisions under s.4.17(4A) of the *Local Government Act 1995* are met:

- (b) if –
- (i) the office is for a ward for which there are 5 or more offices of councillor; and
 - (ii) at least 80% of the number of offices of councillor for the ward are still filled.

The Shire of Broome complies with both of these points, with Cr Fryer's vacancy from the Broome ward and with a total of seven offices available and six remaining filled, providing 85.71% coverage.

Should approval be forthcoming from the Electoral Commissioner, Council would have regard for the office remaining unfilled until 19 October 2019.

Appointment to Working Groups, Boards and Committees

Cr Fryer represented Council on a number of working groups, boards and committees, and these appointments will need to be cancelled and new appointees determined from the remaining elected members.

In the event a Deputy, Alternate or Proxy Representative is nominated to the position of Councillor representative, a replacement for that appointment will still be required to be nominated and an alternate recommendation considered simultaneously.

The working groups and boards, with associated membership, are as follows:

COMMUNITY SPONSORSHIP ASSESSMENT WORKING GROUP

<u>Councillor</u>	<u>Deputy</u>
Cr W Fryer	Cr Tracey Cr Fairborn Cr Foy
Cr Male	
Cr Matsumoto	
Cr Mitchell	
Cr Rudeforth	

BROOME VISITORS CENTRE BOARD

<u>Councillor</u>	<u>Proxy</u>
Cr Fairborn	Cr Fryer

BROOME WALGA ROADWISE COMMITTEE

<u>Councillor</u>	<u>Proxy</u>
Cr Fryer	Cr Matsumoto

YAWURU PARK COUNCIL

<u>Representatives</u>	<u>Proxy</u>
CEO	Cr Fryer
Director Infrastructure	

Cr Tracey	
-----------	--

CONSULTATION

Western Australian Electoral Commission

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act 1995

2.31. Resignation

- (2) A councillor may –
 - (a) resign from the office of councillor;
- (3) Written notice of resignation is to be signed and dated by the person who is resigning and delivered to the CEO.
- (4) The resignation takes effect from the date of delivery of the notice or from a later day specified in the notice.

4.16. Postponement of elections to allow consolidation

- (1) If a member's office becomes vacant under section 2.32 (otherwise than by resignation) on or after the third Saturday in July in an election year and long enough before the ordinary elections day in that year to allow the electoral requirements to be complied with, any poll needed for the extraordinary election to fill the vacancy is to be held on that ordinary elections day.
- (2) In the case of a member's office becoming vacant under section 2.32 by resignation, if —
 - a. the resignation takes effect, or is to take effect, on or after the third Saturday in July in an election year but not later than one month after the ordinary elections day in that year; and
 - b. the CEO receives notice of the resignation long enough before that ordinary elections day to allow the electoral requirements to be complied with, any poll needed for the extraordinary election to fill the vacancy is to be held on that ordinary elections day.
- (3) If a member's office becomes vacant under section 2.32 —
 - a. after the third Saturday in January in an election year; but
 - b. before the third Saturday in July in that election year,

the council may, with the approval of the Electoral Commissioner, fix the ordinary elections day in that election year as the day for holding any poll needed for the extraordinary election to fill that vacancy.

4.17. Cases in which vacant offices can remain unfilled

- (3) If a councillor's office becomes vacant under section 2.32 and under subsection (4A) this subsection applies, the council may, with the approval of the Electoral Commissioner, allow* the vacancy to remain unfilled and, subject to subsection (4),

in that case, the term of the member who held the office is to be regarded in section 4.6 as ending on the day on which it would have ended if the vacancy had not occurred.

* Absolute majority required.

(4A) Subsection (3) applies —

(b) if —

- (i) the office is for a ward for which there are 5 or more offices of councillor; and
- (ii) at least 80% of the number of offices of councillor for the ward are still filled.

(4) If an ordinary or an extraordinary election is to be held in a district then an election to fill any vacancy in the office of councillor in that district that was allowed to remain unfilled under subsection (3) is to be held on the same election day and Division 9 applies to those elections as if they were one election to fill all the offices of councillor for the district or ward that need to be filled.

5.8 Establishment of committees

A local government may establish* committees of 3 or more persons to assist the council and to exercise the powers and discharge the duties of the local government that can be delegated to committees.

* Absolute majority required.

5.9. Committees, types of

(2) A committee is to comprise –

- (a) council members only; or
- (b) council members and employees; or
- (c) council members, employees and other persons; or
- (d) council members and other persons; or
- (e) employees and other persons; or
- (f) other persons only.

5.10. Committee members, appointment of

(1) A committee is to have as its members –

- (a) persons appointed* by the local government to be members of the committee (other than those referred to in paragraph (b)); and
- (b) persons who are appointed to be members of the committee under subsection (4) or (5).

*Absolute majority required.

(2) At any given time each council member is entitled to be a member of at least one committee referred to in section 5.9(2)(a) or (b) and if a council member nominates himself or herself to be a member of such a committee or committees, the local government is to include that council member in the persons appointed under subsection (1)(a) to at least one of those committees as the local government decides.

(4) If at a meeting of the council a local government is to make an appointment to a committee that has or could have a council member as a member and the mayor or president informs the local government of his or her wish to be a member of the

committee, the local government is to appoint the mayor or president to be a member of the committee.

- (5) *If at a meeting of the council a local government is to make an appointment to a committee that has or will have an employee as a member and the CEO informs the local government of his or her wish —*
- (a) to be a member of the committee; or*
 - (b) that a representative of the CEO be a member of the committee,*
the local government is to appoint the CEO or the CEO's representative, as the case may be, to be a member of the committee.

5.11. Committee membership, tenure of

- (1) *Where a person is appointed as a member of a committee under section 5.10(4) or (5), the person's membership of the committee continues until –*
- (a) the person no longer holds the office by virtue of which the person became a member, or is no longer the CEO, or the CEO's representative, as the case may be; or*
- (2) *Where a person is appointed as a member of a committee other than under section 5.10(4) or (5), the person's membership of the committee continues until –*
- (b) the local government removes the person from the office or committee member or the office of committee member otherwise becomes vacant; or*

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Policy 3.1.2 – Yawuru Park Council Representation

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Subject to Council's direction, a budget amendment of \$27 000 would be required if an extraordinary election is resolved to be undertaken or if approval is not granted from the Electoral Commissioner.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Our People Goal – Foster a community environment that is accessible, affordable, inclusive, healthy and safe:

Effective communication

Our Organisation Goal – Continually enhance the Shire's organisational capacity to service the needs of a growing community:

An organisational culture that strives for service excellence

Responsible resource allocation

Effective community engagement

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Absolute Majority

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:
(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)**Moved: Cr C Mitchell****Seconded: Cr M Fairborn****That Council:**

- 1. Acknowledges Councillor Fryer's resignation as of 15 February 2019;**
- 2. Thanks Councillor Fryer for his contribution to the Shire of Broome as an elected member since October 2015;**
- 3. In accordance with section 4.17(3) of the Local Government Act 1995, requests the Chief Executive Officer seek the approval of the Electoral Commissioner to allow the office of one elected member in the Broome ward to remain vacant until the October 2019 ordinary election;**
- 4. Notes Councillor Fryer's memberships to relevant working groups, boards and committees have been cancelled as a result of his resignation; and**
- 5. Appoints the following councillors:**
 - Cr C Marriott to the Community Sponsorship Assessment Working Group with Cr H Tracey as deputy.**
 - Cr B Rudeforth to the Broome Visitors Centre Board as proxy.**
 - Cr E Foy to the Broome WALGA Roadwise Committee.**
 - Cr E Foy to the Yawuru Park Council as proxy.**

CARRIED BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY**Attachments**

Nil

9.4.2 MONTHLY PAYMENT LISTING - FEBRUARY 2019

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Nil
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	FRE02
AUTHOR:	Coordinator Financial Operations
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Corporate Services
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE OF REPORT:	12 March 2019

SUMMARY: This report recommends that Council receives the list of payments made under delegated authority, as per the attachment to this report, for the month of February 2019.

BACKGROUNDPrevious Considerations

Nil.

COMMENT

The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) has delegated authority to make payments from the Municipal and Trust funds in accordance with budget allocations.

The Shire provides payments to suppliers by either Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT & BPAY), cheque, credit card or direct debit.

Attached is a list of all payments processed under delegated authority during the month of February 2019.

CONSULTATION

Nil.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996**

13. *Payments from municipal fund or trust fund by CEO, CEO's duties as to etc.*
 - (1) *If the local government has delegated to the CEO the exercise of its power to make payments from the municipal fund or the trust fund, a list of accounts paid by the CEO is to be prepared each month showing for each account paid since the last such list was prepared —*
 - (a) *the payee's name;*
 - (b) *the amount of the payment; and*
 - (c) *the date of the payment; and*
 - (d) *sufficient information to identify the transaction.*
 - (2) *A list of accounts for approval to be paid is to be prepared each month showing —*

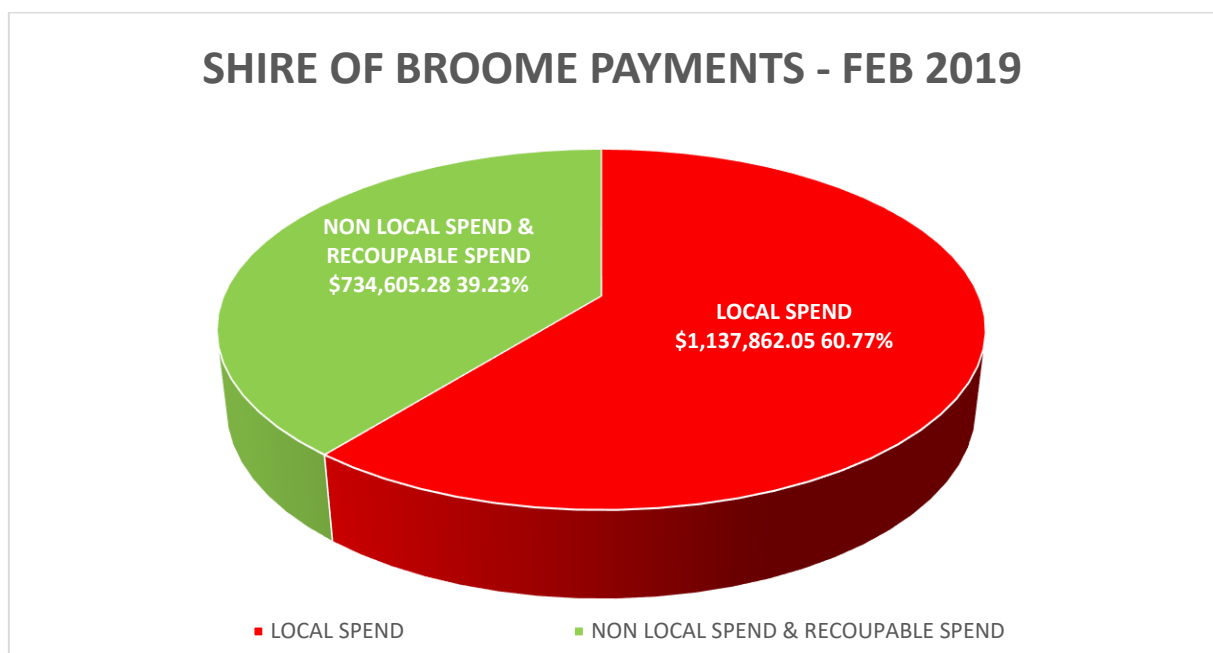
- (a) for each account which requires council authorisation in that month —
 - (i) the payee's name; and
 - (ii) the amount of the payment; and
 - (iii) sufficient information to identify the transaction; and
 - (b) the date of the meeting of the council to which the list is to be presented.
- (3) A list prepared under sub regulation (1) or (2) is to be —
- (a) presented to the council at the next ordinary meeting of the council after the list is prepared; and
 - (b) recorded in the minutes of that meeting.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

List of payments made in accordance with budget and delegated authority. Payments can also be analysed as follows:



The above graph shows the percentage of local spend in comparison to non-local and recoupable spend for the month of February 2019 after \$1,046,649.99 in personnel payments, \$277,600.04 in utilities and other non-local sole suppliers have been excluded.

RISK

The risk of Council not adopting this report is extreme as this will result in non-compliance with Regulation 13 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*. The likelihood of this ever occurring is rare due to the CEO's implementation of procedures to ensure payment details are disclosed to Council in a timely manner, as well as Procurement and Purchasing policies which ensure these payments are made in accordance with budget and delegated authority and comply with *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Our Organisation Goal – Continually enhance the Shire's organisational capacity to service the needs of a growing community:

An organisational culture that strives for service excellence

Responsible resource allocation

Effective community engagement

Improved systems, processes and compliance

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:
(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)

Moved: Cr D Male

Seconded: Cr C Mitchell

That Council:

1. ***Receives the list of payments made from the Municipal and Trust Accounts in February 2019 totalling \$3,196,717.36 (Attachment 1) in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 12 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 covering:***
 - a. ***EFT Vouchers 49545 – 49961 totalling \$3,014,923.18;***
 - b. ***Municipal Cheque Vouchers 57566 – 57573 totalling \$1,826.47;***
 - c. ***Trust Cheque Vouchers totalling \$0; and***
 - d. ***Credit Card Payments & Municipal Direct Debits DD25945.2– DD26088.7 totalling \$179,967.71.***
2. ***Notes the local spend of \$1,137,862.05 included in the amount above, equating to 60.77% of total payments excluding personnel, utility and other external sole supplier costs.***

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 7/0

Attachments

1. Monthly Payment Listing February 2019
2. Local Spend Payment Listing February 2019

Management Regulation 12.

Each payment must show on a list the payees name, the amount of the payment, the date of the payment and sufficient information to identify the transaction.

This report incorporates the Delegation of Authority (Administration Regulation 19)

PAYMENTS BY EFT & CHEQUE & FROM TRUST - FEBRUARY 2019					
MUNICIPAL & TRUST ELECTRONIC TRANSFER - FEBRUARY 2019					
EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount	DEL AUTH
EFT49545	01/02/2019	BRUCE RUDEFORTH	Councillor sitting fee Feb 19	\$ 1,733.33	MFS
EFT49546	01/02/2019	CATHERINE AGNES FAIRLEY MARRIOTT	Councillor sitting fee Feb 19	\$ 1,733.33	MFS
EFT49547	01/02/2019	CHRISTOPHER RALPH MITCHELL	Councillor sitting fee Feb 19	\$ 1,733.33	MFS
EFT49548	01/02/2019	DESIREE MAGDOLNA MALE	Councillor sitting fee Feb 19	\$ 2,713.42	MFS
EFT49549	01/02/2019	ELSTA REGINA FOY	Councillor sitting fee Feb 19	\$ 1,733.33	MFS
EFT49550	01/02/2019	HAROLD NORMAN TRACEY	Councillor sitting fee Feb 19	\$ 6,143.75	MFS
EFT49551	01/02/2019	MALA PREM-OCEAN SKY FAIRBORN	Councillor sitting fee Feb 19	\$ 1,733.33	MFS
EFT49552	01/02/2019	PHILIP FRANCIS MATSUMOTO	Councillor sitting fee Feb 19	\$ 1,733.33	MFS
EFT49553	01/02/2019	WARREN THOMAS FRYER	Councillor sitting fee Feb 19	\$ 1,733.33	MFS
EFT49554	04/02/2019	BP BROOME CENTRAL & TYREPLUS BROOME	Fuel- Work	\$ 1,511.96	MFS
EFT49555	04/02/2019	BROOME MOTORS	Maintenance- Rangers	\$ 1,915.55	MFS
EFT49556	04/02/2019	BROOME CRETE	Concrete (RFQ 18-91)- Infrastructure	\$ 3,614.60	MFS
EFT49557	04/02/2019	BULLDOGS ELECTRICAL & MAINTENANCE	Bowser maintenance- Depot	\$ 1,501.50	MFS
EFT49558	04/02/2019	DATAFUEL FINANCIAL SYSTEMS PTY LTD	Training- HR	\$ 385.00	MFS
EFT49559	04/02/2019	DEANO'S CANVAS WORKS	P&G maintenance	\$ 1,650.00	MFS
EFT49560	04/02/2019	ELBO GRAPHICS	Season program design-BRAC	\$ 373.19	MFS
EFT49561	04/02/2019	ELGAS LTD	Gas Cylinder- Shire office	\$ 67.65	MFS
EFT49562	04/02/2019	ELIZABETH RICHARDS SCHOOL SUPPLIES PTY LTD	Additional freight charge- Library	\$ 126.50	MFS
EFT49563	04/02/2019	G. BISHOPS TRANSPORT SERVICES PTY LTD	Freight- Various	\$ 1,223.72	MFS
EFT49564	04/02/2019	HITACHI CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY (AUSTRALIA)	Vehicle parts- Works	\$ 263.20	MFS
EFT49565	04/02/2019	HORIZON POWER (ELECTRICITY USAGE)	Electricity charges- BRAC	\$ 3,940.13	MFS
EFT49566	04/02/2019	J BLACKWOOD & SON T/AS BLACKWOODS	Materials- Depot	\$ 1,997.83	MFS
EFT49567	04/02/2019	MERCURE BROOME	Accommodation- Chinatown Revitalisation	\$ 981.00	MFS
EFT49568	04/02/2019	PMK WELDING & METAL FABRICATION	Vehicle maintenance- Depot	\$ 1,860.38	MFS
EFT49569	04/02/2019	RAECO	Materials- Library	\$ 300.12	MFS
EFT49570	04/02/2019	REGAL TRANSPORT	Freight- Works	\$ 142.55	MFS
EFT49571	04/02/2019	ROEBUCK WELDING SERVICES	Repairs- Depot	\$ 165.00	MFS
EFT49572	04/02/2019	SPORTSPOWER BROOME	Squash balls- BRAC	\$ 84.00	MFS
EFT49573	04/02/2019	TALIS CONSULTANTS	Consultant expenses- WMF	\$ 32,898.25	MFS
EFT49574	05/02/2019	BUNNINGS BROOME	Table- Events	\$ 1,345.02	MFS
EFT49575	05/02/2019	BROOME VETERINARY HOSPITAL	Veterinary fees- Rangers	\$ 2,550.50	MFS
EFT49576	05/02/2019	EYRE PREMIX CONCRETE PTY LTD	Crane hire- HR	\$ 407.00	MFS

EFT49577	05/02/2019	HORIZON POWER (ELECTRICITY USAGE)	Electricity charges- Property	\$ 280.18	MFS
EFT49578	05/02/2019	KENNETH RAYMOND DONOHOE	Rent- 2 Curlew	\$ 1,764.28	MFS
EFT49579	05/02/2019	KOMATSU AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Parts- WMF	\$ 226.31	MFS
EFT49580	05/02/2019	LACHLAN STUART FRASER	Repairs Streeter Jetty- Works	\$ 407.00	MFS
EFT49581	05/02/2019	OFFICE NATIONAL BROOME	Deskalator- Corporate Services	\$ 471.00	MFS
EFT49582	05/02/2019	OWNERS OF STRATA PLAN 33179 - HABITAT RESORT BROOME	Accommodation- Governance	\$ 2,879.00	MFS
EFT49583	05/02/2019	PRINTING IDEAS	Australia day magnets- Events	\$ 1,936.00	MFS
EFT49584	05/02/2019	RAPID PRINT FINISHING AND PRITCHARD BOOKBINDERS	Binding council minutes- Corporate	\$ 509.30	MFS
EFT49585	05/02/2019	ROCHELLE MAREE PIGGIN	Gratuity payment- Governance	\$ 1,700.00	MFS
EFT49586	05/02/2019	SALVATORE CONSTANTINO MASTROLEMBO	Reimbursement- Office of the CEO	\$ 1,217.99	MFS
EFT49587	05/02/2019	SHINJU MATSURI INC COMMITTEE	Final payment EETD- Events	\$ 21,175.00	MFS
EFT49588	05/02/2019	SLATER & GARTRELL SPORTS	Competition shuttles- BRAC	\$ 1,009.03	MFS
EFT49589	05/02/2019	2XM RECRUIT	Recruitment (RFQ18-109)- Office of the CEO	\$ 3,300.00	MFS
EFT49590	05/02/2019	ARTHOUSE FRAMING & ART SUPPLIES	Picture framing- HR	\$ 265.00	MFS
EFT49591	05/02/2019	BOAB FENCING	New gate supply & install- Works	\$ 3,740.00	MFS
EFT49592	05/02/2019	BROOME TREE & PALM SERVICE	Excavator hire- P&G	\$ 462.00	MFS
EFT49593	05/02/2019	DFP RECRUITMENT (PINDAN LABOUR SOLUTIONS PTY LTD)	Temporary staff- Events	\$ 202.75	MFS
EFT49594	05/02/2019	HORIZON POWER (ELECTRICITY USAGE)	Electricity charges- Property	\$ 2,634.97	MFS
EFT49595	05/02/2019	HORIZON POWER (SERVICE WORKS)	Electricity works- Infrastructure	\$ 26,856.22	MFS
EFT49596	05/02/2019	MICHAEL PETER STEPHENS	Entertainment- Events	\$ 1,000.00	MFS
EFT49597	05/02/2019	POOL WISDOM	Chemicals 200L (RFQ 18-45)- BRAC	\$ 1,976.16	MFS
EFT49598	05/02/2019	SPORTSPower BROOME	Basketball- BRAC	\$ 75.00	MFS
EFT49599	05/02/2019	TELSTRA	Phone charges- Rangers	\$ 35.00	MFS
EFT49600	05/02/2019	THE UNIVERSITY OF QUEENSLAND	Final report- Office of the CEO	\$ 5,830.00	MFS
EFT49601	05/02/2019	TNT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD T/AS TNT EXPRESS	Freight- Health	\$ 192.12	MFS
EFT49602	05/02/2019	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Uniform- Office of the CEO	\$ 426.40	MFS
EFT49603	05/02/2019	TROPICAL UPHOLSTERY	Repairs- BRAC	\$ 544.50	MFS
EFT49604	06/02/2019	BROOME GOLF CLUB	Clubhouse redevelopment (part payment)- Property	\$ 110,000.00	MFS
EFT49605	06/02/2019	CITY OF GREATER GERALDTON	LSL entitlement- City of Greater Geraldton	\$ 2,644.63	MFS
EFT49606	06/02/2019	HORIZON POWER (ELECTRICITY USAGE)	Electricity charges- Property	\$ 391.95	MFS
EFT49607	06/02/2019	J BLACKWOOD & SON T/AS BLACKWOODS	Safety equipment- Depot	\$ 265.65	MFS
EFT49608	06/02/2019	KIMBERLEY GOLD PURE DRINKING WATER	Water- Corporate	\$ 114.00	MFS
EFT49609	06/02/2019	NORTH WEST STRATA SERVICES	Levies staff housing- 17 Honeyeater Loop	\$ 490.75	MFS
EFT49610	06/02/2019	PHANNIPHA GULATI	Reimbursement School Holiday Program- BRAC	\$ 160.00	MFS
EFT49611	06/02/2019	WOOLWORTHS GROUP LIMITED (96000235)	Staff BBQ- WMF	\$ 28.99	MFS
EFT49612	06/02/2019	WATER CORPORATION	Shire various locations - Water Use and Service Charge Account	\$ 51,641.48	MFS

EFT49613	06/02/2019	COLES SUPERMARKETS - CHINATOWN, S324	Consumables- BRAC	\$ 401.59	MFS
EFT49614	06/02/2019	BROOME TOXFREE	Waste collection- Works	\$ 1,122.70	MFS
EFT49615	06/02/2019	ES TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD T/AS HYDROKLEEN BROOME	Air-conditioning cleaning- Building	\$ 1,056.00	MFS
EFT49616	06/02/2019	UNBOUND SOUND	Equipment Christmas party- Community	\$ 6,570.00	MFS
EFT49617	06/02/2019	ZOHO CORPORATION PRIVATE LIMITED COMPANY	Product fee- IT	\$ 8,626.20	MFS
EFT49618	11/02/2019	ADVANCED ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	Electrical maintenance- Depot	\$ 203.50	MFS
EFT49619	11/02/2019	ADVANCED SPATIAL TECHNOLOGIES	Maintenance- Engineering	\$ 678.70	MFS
EFT49620	11/02/2019	ALLVOLTS POWER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	Vehicle maintenance- P&G	\$ 414.08	MFS
EFT49621	11/02/2019	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY WA PTY LTD	Debt recovery (RFQ17/48)- Corporate	\$ 462.00	MFS
EFT49622	11/02/2019	Austraffic WA	Street lighting and lux mapping (RFQ18-110)- Infrastructure	\$ 30,250.00	MFS
EFT49623	11/02/2019	BADER LUBRICATION PTY LTD	Parts- WMF	\$ 370.61	MFS
EFT49624	11/02/2019	BAIRD AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Shoreline monitoring of Broome Townsite (RFQ18-96)- Community	\$ 6,369.00	MFS
EFT49625	11/02/2019	BJ DAVIES PLUMBING	Labour and equipment- Works	\$ 749.65	MFS
EFT49626	11/02/2019	BK SIGNS (HALLIDAY ENTERPRISES PTY LTD)	Uniform- BRAC	\$ 1,018.60	MFS
EFT49627	11/02/2019	BROOME AUTO EXCELLENCE	Parts- Works	\$ 1,018.55	MFS
EFT49628	11/02/2019	BROOME BETTA HOME LIVING	Goods- Library	\$ 99.00	MFS
EFT49629	11/02/2019	BROOME DIESEL & HYDRAULIC SERVICE	Plant maintenance- Works	\$ 5,182.15	MFS
EFT49630	11/02/2019	BROOME PLUMBING & GAS	Maintenance- BRAC	\$ 187.00	MFS
EFT49631	11/02/2019	BROOME PRIDE INC	Broome Advertiser marketing- Civic Centre	\$ 600.00	MFS
EFT49632	11/02/2019	BROOME SCOOTERS PTY LTD (KIMBERLEY MOWERS & SPARES)	Parts- Works	\$ 114.00	MFS
EFT49633	11/02/2019	BROOME CRETE	Sand- P&G	\$ 660.00	MFS
EFT49634	11/02/2019	BULLDOGS ELECTRICAL & MAINTENANCE	Repairs- Works	\$ 2,365.00	MFS
EFT49635	11/02/2019	CHRISSY LEE CARTER	Face painting- Civic Centre	\$ 120.00	MFS
EFT49636	11/02/2019	DEAN WILSON TRANSPORT PTY LTD	Freight- BRAC	\$ 180.40	MFS
EFT49637	11/02/2019	DFP RECRUITMENT (PINDAN LABOUR SOLUTIONS PTY LTD)	Temporary staff- Infrastructure	\$ 2,533.72	MFS
EFT49638	11/02/2019	EVENTPRO SOFTWARE	Software- IT	\$ 1,143.64	MFS
EFT49639	11/02/2019	Global M2M Pty Ltd	Remote access router- BRAC	\$ 972.95	MFS
EFT49640	11/02/2019	HORIZON POWER (ELECTRICITY USAGE)	Electricity charge- Property	\$ 17,447.61	MFS
EFT49641	11/02/2019	JAYBRO GROUP PTY LTD	Water filled barrier- Works	\$ 498.58	MFS
EFT49642	11/02/2019	KARRATHA ASPHALT	Sealing works- Works	\$ 755.15	MFS
EFT49643	11/02/2019	LANDMARK OPERATIONS LTD	Food grade sodium bicarbonate- BRAC	\$ 1,478.40	MFS
EFT49644	11/02/2019	LHM FABRICATION & FENCING	Fabrication & installation- WMF	\$ 3,663.00	MFS
EFT49645	11/02/2019	MCMULLEN NOLAN GROUP PTY LTD (MNG)	Redevelopment Setout- Chinatown	\$ 1,595.00	MFS
EFT49646	11/02/2019	NEXON ASIA PACIFIC PTY LTD	Phone charges- Various	\$ 15.13	MFS
EFT49647	11/02/2019	NORTH WEST COAST SECURITY	Security- Various	\$ 7,634.00	MFS
EFT49648	11/02/2019	NORTH WEST LOCKSMITHS	Key barrel- P&G	\$ 220.00	MFS
EFT49649	11/02/2019	NORTH WEST TRIM & SHADE	Shade sail (RFQ18-79)- BRAC	\$ 16,164.50	MFS
EFT49650	11/02/2019	NRP ELECTRICAL SERVICES	Repairs- IT	\$ 231.00	MFS

EFT49651	11/02/2019	NYAMBA BURU YAWURU LTD	Site investigation works- Office of the CEO	\$ 9,354.95	MFS
EFT49652	12/02/2019	AUSTRALIA POST	Postage- Shire	\$ 844.22	MFS
EFT49653	12/02/2019	BROOME BUILDERS PTY LTD	Crossover subsidy- Lt 407 Lapwing, Lt 57 Frangipani & Lt 1273 Sandpiper	\$ 1,545.00	MFS
EFT49654	12/02/2019	BT EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	Parts- WMF	\$ 1,321.18	MFS
EFT49655	12/02/2019	Brendan Smith Consulting Pty Ltd	Consultant Chinatown Revitalisation- Infrastructure	\$ 8,446.39	MFS
EFT49656	12/02/2019	HORIZON POWER (ELECTRICITY USAGE)	Electricity charges- Property	\$ 18,505.93	MFS
EFT49657	12/02/2019	KIMBERLEY GOLD PURE DRINKING WATER	Water- Administration	\$ 57.00	MFS
EFT49658	12/02/2019	TELSTRA	P&G- Call and usage charges to 28/12/18, Service charges to 27/01/19	\$ 3,746.18	MFS
EFT49659	12/02/2019	O'BRIEN HARROP ACCESS	Consultancy services- Property	\$ 1,161.60	MFS
EFT49660	12/02/2019	OFFICE NATIONAL BROOME	Deskalator- Corporate	\$ 599.00	MFS
EFT49661	12/02/2019	SPORTSPOWER BROOME	Squash balls- BRAC	\$ 336.00	MFS
EFT49662	12/02/2019	TALIS CONSULTANTS	Consultant expnese (RFQ 18-44)- WANDRRA	\$ 26,646.10	MFS
EFT49663	12/02/2019	THE WORKWEAR GROUP (NNT)	Uniform- HR	\$ 143.65	MFS
EFT49664	12/02/2019	THINK WATER BROOME	Parts- WMF	\$ 3,775.21	MFS
EFT49665	12/02/2019	TNT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD T/AS TNT EXPRESS	Freight- Various	\$ 1,023.26	MFS
EFT49666	12/02/2019	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Uniform- Works	\$ 693.44	MFS
EFT49667	12/02/2019	UNISITE PTY LTD	Wheelchair accessible table setting- P&G	\$ 3,248.30	MFS
EFT49668	12/02/2019	VIVA ENERGY AUSTRALIA	Fuel cards (16.01.2019 to 31.01.2019)- Various	\$ 330.68	MFS
EFT49669	12/02/2019	VORGEE PTY LTD	Goggle- BRAC	\$ 1,010.24	MFS
EFT49670	12/02/2019	BROOME FIRST NATIONAL REAL ESTATE	Staff Bond- Rangers	\$ 2,635.71	MFS
EFT49671	12/02/2019	HEAD OFFICE LANDGATE	GRV schedule- Rates	\$ 452.44	MFS
EFT49672	12/02/2019	T - QUIP	Belt deck- Works	\$ 622.70	MFS
EFT49673	13/02/2019	AKOLADE PTY LTD	Social Media WA Summit 2019- HR	\$ 3,298.90	MFS
EFT49674	13/02/2019	AUSRECORD PTY LTD	Labels- Records	\$ 86.90	MFS
EFT49675	13/02/2019	BROOME PRESSURE CLEANING	Pressure clean boat ramp- Works	\$ 330.00	MFS
EFT49676	13/02/2019	DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE & FOOD (DEPARTMENT OF PRIMARY INDUSTRIES AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT DPIRD) - AGRICULTURE DIVISION	Plant quarantine inspection- Nursery	\$ 129.50	MFS
EFT49677	13/02/2019	GARRARDS PTY LTD	Talon Council packs- Health	\$ 925.10	MFS
EFT49678	13/02/2019	INFOSURETY PTY LTD T/A INFOTRUST	Safeguard & Threat Protection- IT	\$ 9,861.72	MFS
EFT49679	13/02/2019	KIMBERLEY SECURITY SHREDDING	Shredding service- Records	\$ 275.00	MFS
EFT49680	13/02/2019	PHONOGRAPHIC PERFORMANCE COMPANY OF AUSTRALIA LTD (PPCA)	Annual fee for recorded music- BRAC	\$ 1,343.30	MFS
EFT49681	13/02/2019	SAMUEL TESARA FRONDA	Reimbursement safety glasses- Works	\$ 713.93	MFS
EFT49682	13/02/2019	BLUE TONGUE GARAGE DOORS	Maintenance- Building	\$ 1,045.00	MFS
EFT49683	13/02/2019	CHE TOURING	Performance fee- Civic Centre	\$ 3,437.50	MFS
EFT49684	13/02/2019	DAVID HOUGH & ASSOCIATES	Copy of a book- Library	\$ 50.00	MFS
EFT49685	13/02/2019	DOWNER EDI WORKS PTY LTD	Carnarvon street upgrades (RFQ 18-56)- Office of the CEO	\$ 427,118.26	MFS

EFT49686	13/02/2019	GLASS CO KIMBERLEY (FORMALLY KIMBERLEY GLASS SERVICE)	Repairs- WMF	\$ 2,189.55	MFS
EFT49687	13/02/2019	HOLDFAST FLUID POWER NW PTY LTD	Parts- Works	\$ 221.91	MFS
EFT49688	13/02/2019	HORIZON POWER (ELECTRICITY USAGE)	Electricity charges- Infrastructure	\$ 523.98	MFS
EFT49689	13/02/2019	J BLACKWOOD & SON T/AS BLACKWOODS	Torch- BRAC	\$ 104.35	MFS
EFT49690	13/02/2019	JOSH BYRNE & ASSOCIATES	Concept and detailed design (RFQ18-63)- Office of the CEO	\$ 12,600.09	MFS
EFT49691	13/02/2019	KIMBERLEY CAMPING & OUTBACK SUPPLIES	Clothes- Works	\$ 591.88	MFS
EFT49692	13/02/2019	KIMBERLEY CONTRACTING	Extension of Posi shell (RFQ18-99)- Infrastructure	\$ 20,097.00	MFS
EFT49693	13/02/2019	KIMBERLEY FIRE SYSTEMS PTY LTD	Replacement extinguishers- Building	\$ 2,163.70	MFS
EFT49694	13/02/2019	MOORE STEPHENS (WA) PTY LTD	Training- Finance	\$ 7,066.66	MFS
EFT49695	13/02/2019	SABITA LATCHMAN	Entertainment- Civic Centre	\$ 60.00	MFS
EFT49696	13/02/2019	SUBWAY BROOME	Catering- Finance	\$ 157.00	MFS
EFT49697	13/02/2019	TYRECYCLE PTY LTD	Removal of tyres (RFQ18-93)- Infrastructure	\$ 39,599.12	MFS
EFT49698	14/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 234.92	MFS
EFT49699	14/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 350.00	MFS
EFT49700	14/02/2019	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	PAYG	\$ 110,462.68	MFS
EFT49701	14/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 819.69	MFS
EFT49702	14/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 406.04	MFS
EFT49703	14/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 450.00	MFS
EFT49704	14/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 450.00	MFS
EFT49705	14/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 450.00	MFS
EFT49706	14/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 236.90	MFS
EFT49707	14/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 125.00	MFS
EFT49708	14/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 415.00	MFS
EFT49709	14/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 302.92	MFS
EFT49710	14/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 400.00	MFS
EFT49711	14/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 200.00	MFS
EFT49712	14/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 450.00	MFS
EFT49713	14/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 625.27	MFS
EFT49714	14/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 340.00	MFS
EFT49715	14/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 400.00	MFS
EFT49716	14/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 75.04	MFS
EFT49717	14/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 550.00	MFS
EFT49718	14/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 545.86	MFS
EFT49719	14/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 771.00	MFS
EFT49720	14/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 660.00	MFS
EFT49721	14/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 520.00	MFS
EFT49722	14/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 635.39	MFS
EFT49723	14/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 2,366.74	MFS
EFT49724	14/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 19.40	MFS
EFT49725	14/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 318,639.00	MFS
EFT49772	18/02/2019	A PLUS EVENTS & HIRE	Equipment hire- Chinatown	\$ 96.00	MFS
EFT49773	18/02/2019	BROOME SCOOTERS PTY LTD (KIMBERLEY MOWERS & SPARES)	Parts- Depot	\$ 189.00	MFS
EFT49774	18/02/2019	BROOME TOXFREE	Waste collection- Office of the CEO	\$ 82,547.00	MFS
EFT49775	18/02/2019	Brendan Smith Consulting Pty Ltd	Consultant Chinatown Revitalisation- Infrastructure	\$ 9,014.78	MFS

EFT49776	18/02/2019	CBCA WA BRANCH (INC) CHILDRENS BOOK COUNCIL OF AUSTRALIA	Institutional membership 2019- Library	\$ 60.00	MFS
EFT49777	18/02/2019	DIRECTCOMMS PTY LTD	Service charge- Library	\$ 28.01	MFS
EFT49778	18/02/2019	FOOTPRINT CLEANING (FORMERLY REGIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SERVICES)	Cleaning- Various	\$ 1,815.00	MFS
EFT49779	18/02/2019	GRAYTILL	Parts- P&G	\$ 1,483.24	MFS
EFT49780	18/02/2019	HORIZON POWER (ELECTRICITY USAGE)	Electricity charges- Works	\$ 39,759.47	MFS
EFT49781	18/02/2019	KIMBERLEY SIGNS & DESIGNS	Signs- WMF	\$ 2,264.90	MFS
EFT49782	18/02/2019	MCCORRY BROWN EARTHMOVING PTY LTD	Supply and Delivery of Pindan Material (RFT16/07)- WMF	\$ 38,291.00	MFS
EFT49783	18/02/2019	MCMULLEN NOLAN GROUP PTY LTD (MNG)	Survey mulch at the landfill- WMF	\$ 825.00	MFS
EFT49784	18/02/2019	MIDALIA STEEL PTY LTD	Delivery fee- Civic Centre	\$ 129.10	MFS
EFT49785	18/02/2019	NEARMAP PTY LTD	Advantage LGA Tier 1- Corporate	\$ 20,900.00	MFS
EFT49786	18/02/2019	NURSERY & GARDEN INDUSTRY WA (INC)	Membership fee- P&G	\$ 1,460.00	MFS
EFT49787	18/02/2019	RUNWAY BAR & RESTAURANT	Catering- Office of the CEO	\$ 300.00	MFS
EFT49788	18/02/2019	TELSTRA	Phone charges-	\$ 115.40	MFS
EFT49789	19/02/2019	AGENT SALES & SERVICES PTY LTD	Equipment- Health	\$ 3,073.40	MFS
EFT49790	19/02/2019	ALLVOLTS POWER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	Parts- Works	\$ 786.26	MFS
EFT49791	19/02/2019	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY WA PTY LTD	Debt recovery (RFQ 17/48)- Corporate	\$ 445.50	MFS
EFT49792	19/02/2019	ANDREA GIBBS	Workshops and performance- Civic Centre	\$ 3,800.00	MFS
EFT49793	19/02/2019	AUTOPRO BROOME (Gaff Holdings Pty Ltd)	Rubber mats- Works	\$ 54.20	MFS
EFT49794	19/02/2019	AVERY AIRCONDITIONING PTY LTD	Repairs- Infrastructure	\$ 14,231.35	MFS
EFT49795	19/02/2019	BEST KIMBERLEY COMPUTING	Copier charges- Corporate	\$ 1,988.17	MFS
EFT49796	19/02/2019	BOAB FENCING	Fencing repairs- Building	\$ 1,155.00	MFS
EFT49797	19/02/2019	BP AUSTRALIA PTY LTD - FUEL	Bulk diesel- Infrastructure	\$ 13,444.18	MFS
EFT49798	19/02/2019	BROOME BOLT SUPPLIES WA PTY LTD	Tools- Works	\$ 125.84	MFS
EFT49799	19/02/2019	BROOME CLARK RUBBER	Tubing- Works	\$ 4.30	MFS
EFT49800	19/02/2019	BROOME DIESEL & HYDRAULIC SERVICE	Plant maintenance- WMF	\$ 257.15	MFS
EFT49801	19/02/2019	BROOME MOTORS	Parts- Works	\$ 4,488.90	MFS
EFT49802	19/02/2019	BROOME PLUMBING & GAS	Shower taps- BRAC	\$ 455.00	MFS
EFT49803	19/02/2019	BROOME PROGRESSIVE SUPPLIES	Consumables- Works	\$ 312.68	MFS
EFT49804	19/02/2019	BROOME TOXFREE	Waste collection- Infrastructure	\$ 1,912.63	MFS
EFT49805	19/02/2019	BROOME TOYOTA	Parts & labour- P&G	\$ 350.33	MFS
EFT49806	19/02/2019	BROOME VETERINARY HOSPITAL	Vet- Community	\$ 6,117.55	MFS
EFT49807	19/02/2019	BROOME CRETE	Cracker dust- Building	\$ 1,226.50	MFS
EFT49808	19/02/2019	CABLE BEACH ELECTRICAL SERVICE	Maintenance- Works	\$ 1,496.00	MFS
EFT49809	19/02/2019	CARDNO (WA) PTY LTD	Civil consulting- Engineering	\$ 5,533.00	MFS
EFT49810	19/02/2019	CDM AUSTRALIA	Crystal reports- Finance	\$ 577.61	MFS
EFT49811	19/02/2019	CLEMENTSON STREET ACCIDENT REPAIR CENTRE	Insurance- P&G	\$ 500.00	MFS
EFT49812	19/02/2019	COCO BEAUTY BROOME	Hand massages for ladies night- Chinatown	\$ 300.00	MFS
EFT49813	19/02/2019	DFP RECRUITMENT (PINDAN LABOUR SOLUTIONS PTY LTD)	Temporary staff- Infrastructure	\$ 16,415.17	MFS

EFT49814	19/02/2019	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUSTRALIA LTD	Staff training- Events	\$ 100.00	MFS
EFT49815	19/02/2019	ELEMENT ADVISORY PTY LTD	Place management plan- Construction	\$ 3,635.50	MFS
EFT49816	19/02/2019	INLAND STUDIO	Seating map- Civic Centre	\$ 363.00	MFS
EFT49817	19/02/2019	KIMBERLEY KERBS	Maintenance- Works	\$ 5,154.60	MFS
EFT49818	19/02/2019	KIMBERLEY SIGNS & DESIGNS	Signage- WMF	\$ 698.50	MFS
EFT49819	19/02/2019	MARKETFORCE	Advertising- Governance	\$ 223.63	MFS
EFT49820	19/02/2019	MINETRANS PTY LTD	Knob- Works	\$ 25.22	MFS
EFT49821	19/02/2019	BROOME TOXFREE	Waste collection- Office of the CEO	\$ 93,270.99	MFS
EFT49822	19/02/2019	CABLE BEACH TYRE SERVICE PTY LTD	Vehicle maintenance- Rangers	\$ 1,589.00	MFS
EFT49823	19/02/2019	COATES HIRE OPERATIONS PTY LTD	Hire equipment- Events	\$ 571.17	MFS
EFT49824	19/02/2019	DARWIN PLANT WHOLESALERS	Plants- Infrastructure	\$ 6,642.35	MFS
EFT49825	19/02/2019	FOOTPRINT CLEANING (FORMERLY REGIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SERVICES)	December cleaning- Office of the CEO	\$ 10,735.33	MFS
EFT49826	19/02/2019	G. BISHOPS TRANSPORT SERVICES PTY LTD	Freight- Various	\$ 295.95	MFS
EFT49827	19/02/2019	HOLDFAST FLUID POWER NW PTY LTD	Parts- P&G	\$ 114.51	MFS
EFT49828	19/02/2019	JACKSON MCDONALD SERVICES PTY LTD	Legal Advice (RFT18/08)- Community	\$ 3,196.05	MFS
EFT49829	19/02/2019	JARAM AUSTRALIA	Tools- Works	\$ 671.80	MFS
EFT49830	19/02/2019	KENNARDS HIRE	Equipment- Works	\$ 562.50	MFS
EFT49831	19/02/2019	KIMBERLEY CONTRACTING	Posi shell cover trial (RFQ18-99)	\$ 3,740.00	MFS
EFT49832	19/02/2019	KIMBERLEY FIRE SYSTEMS PTY LTD	Replacement extinguishers- Building	\$ 2,101.00	MFS
EFT49833	19/02/2019	KIMBERLEY TRUSS (NORTRUSS (NT) PTY LTD)	Chain saw chain- P&G	\$ 437.99	MFS
EFT49834	19/02/2019	LAURIE'S CARPET CARE PL	Dehumidifier- Infrastructure	\$ 3,900.00	MFS
EFT49835	19/02/2019	M P ROGERS & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD	Consultants- Engineering	\$ 2,313.30	MFS
EFT49836	19/02/2019	MADISON TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD	Equipment- IT	\$ 393.16	MFS
EFT49837	19/02/2019	MARKET CREATIONS	Text and photograph edit- BRAC	\$ 330.00	MFS
EFT49838	19/02/2019	MCCORRY BROWN EARTHMOVING PTY LTD	Equipment- WMF	\$ 1,553.75	MFS
EFT49839	19/02/2019	PMK WELDING & METAL FABRICATION	Parts- P&G	\$ 1,295.82	MFS
EFT49840	19/02/2019	PRINTING IDEAS	Sign- Office of the CEO	\$ 521.53	MFS
EFT49841	19/02/2019	PRITCHARD FRANCIS CONSULTING PTY LTD	Consultant expenses (RFQ18-58)- Town Beach Rock Revetment Seawall	\$ 12,028.50	MFS
EFT49842	19/02/2019	ROSMECH SALES & SERVICE PTY LTD	Parts- Works	\$ 237.71	MFS
EFT49843	19/02/2019	S.I. INSTRUMENTS PTY LTD	Force gauge- Building	\$ 319.00	MFS
EFT49844	19/02/2019	SPORTSPOWER BROOME	Shorts- BRAC	\$ 90.00	MFS
EFT49845	19/02/2019	STANTONS INTERNATIONAL	Chinatown probity review- Office of the CEO	\$ 4,331.24	MFS
EFT49846	19/02/2019	STRATAGREEN (FORMERLY GREENWAY ENTERPRISES)	Tools- P&G	\$ 1,259.18	MFS
EFT49847	19/02/2019	STREETER & MALE PTY LTD	Newspapers- Library	\$ 202.95	MFS
EFT49848	19/02/2019	WANNA PLAY IND	Water slides- Events	\$ 1,110.00	MFS
EFT49849	22/02/2019	SHIRE OF BROOME	T3354 BOND REFUND CIVIC CENTRE(TO PAY INV 49112)	\$ 5,063.00	MFS
EFT49850	22/02/2019	SUN STUDIOS	REVERSAL RECEIPT 185413. PAYMENT WAS FOR INV.49112	\$ 580.00	MFS
EFT49851	25/02/2019	CONNOLLY HOMES PTY LTD	Crossover subsidy- Infrastructure	\$ 1,030.00	MFS

EFT49852	25/02/2019	HORIZON POWER (ELECTRICITY USAGE)	Electricity Charges- P&G	\$ 9,204.98	MFS
EFT49853	25/02/2019	INGRID BRIDGET DE MEILLON	Reimbursement- Community	\$ 85.00	MFS
EFT49854	25/02/2019	REALMARK BROOME	Staff rent- Property	\$ 4,392.26	MFS
EFT49855	25/02/2019	REGIONAL RESOURCES NW PTY LTD	Rates refund for assessment A304873 M04/00442 MINING TENEMENT DAMPIER WA 6725	\$ 954.33	MFS
EFT49856	25/02/2019	SALLY EATON	Reimbursement- Library	\$ 112.40	MFS
EFT49857	25/02/2019	TANIA PARKINSON	Reimbursement- WMF	\$ 43.00	MFS
EFT49858	25/02/2019	TELSTRA	Equip Maint & Supplies - IT Exp - OP Exp MUN (Utilities - Phone)	\$ 3,049.45	MFS
EFT49859	25/02/2019	A PLUS EVENTS & HIRE	Equipment- Civic Centre	\$ 940.00	MFS
EFT49860	25/02/2019	ACURIX NETWORKS PTY LTD	Monitoring licensing- Library	\$ 436.70	MFS
EFT49861	25/02/2019	BOC LIMITED	Gas hire- BRAC	\$ 58.77	MFS
EFT49862	25/02/2019	BROOME CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	Membership- Governance	\$ 165.00	MFS
EFT49863	25/02/2019	BROOME CLARK RUBBER	Pool service- Property	\$ 373.24	MFS
EFT49864	25/02/2019	BROOME DIESEL & HYDRAULIC SERVICE	Parts- Works	\$ 236.90	MFS
EFT49865	25/02/2019	BROOME EVENTS & PARTY HIRE	Marquee hire- Events	\$ 1,928.30	MFS
EFT49866	25/02/2019	BROOME NURSERY & PETS	Plants- P&G	\$ 1,140.00	MFS
EFT49867	25/02/2019	BROOME PLUMBING & GAS	Repairs- BRAC	\$ 317.00	MFS
EFT49868	25/02/2019	BROOME TOXFREE	Waste collection- Works	\$ 151.25	MFS
EFT49869	25/02/2019	BROOME TOYOTA	Parts- Works	\$ 714.57	MFS
EFT49870	25/02/2019	BROOME WHEEL ALIGNING & SUSPENSION	Wheel repairs- P&G	\$ 482.50	MFS
EFT49871	25/02/2019	Bollardshop	Convex mirror- Library	\$ 211.20	MFS
EFT49872	25/02/2019	CABLE BEACH ELECTRICAL SERVICE	Maintenance- P&G	\$ 990.00	MFS
EFT49873	25/02/2019	CABLE BEACH TYRE SERVICE PTY LTD	Tyres- P&G	\$ 480.00	MFS
EFT49874	25/02/2019	CIVIC LEGAL	Legal expenses- Community	\$ 9,325.80	MFS
EFT49875	25/02/2019	SECUREX SECURITY PTY LTD	Employee security card maintenance- Property	\$ 66.00	MFS
EFT49876	25/02/2019	TALIS CONSULTANTS	Consultants (RFQ18-44)- Office of the CEO	\$ 39,968.35	MFS
EFT49877	25/02/2019	TAPPED PLUMBING & GAS PTY LTD	Repairs- Building	\$ 954.25	MFS
EFT49878	25/02/2019	TENDERSPOT MEAT COMPANY	Consumables- Depot	\$ 152.31	MFS
EFT49879	25/02/2019	TERRITORY RURAL BROOME	Materials- Depot	\$ 3,714.55	MFS
EFT49880	25/02/2019	THE RETURNED & SERVICES LEAGUE OF AUSTRALIA	Directorate Christmas drinks- Works	\$ 1,370.00	MFS
EFT49881	25/02/2019	THINK WATER BROOME	Parts- P&G	\$ 3,491.96	MFS
EFT49882	25/02/2019	TNT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD T/AS TNT EXPRESS	Freight- Health	\$ 66.51	MFS
EFT49883	25/02/2019	TOLL IPEC PTY LTD	Freight- Library	\$ 40.71	MFS
EFT49884	25/02/2019	TOLL PRIORITY	Freight- Depot	\$ 260.13	MFS
EFT49885	25/02/2019	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Uniform- Works	\$ 1,938.17	MFS
EFT49886	25/02/2019	TROPICAL UPHOLSTERY	Cost to fabricate- P&G	\$ 737.00	MFS
EFT49887	25/02/2019	UNISITE PTY LTD	Supply and delivery of Citi style- Infrastructure	\$ 1,697.30	MFS
EFT49888	25/02/2019	WA HINO	Seat covers- Works	\$ 178.70	MFS
EFT49889	25/02/2019	WA LIBRARY SUPPLIES	Glass replacement- Library	\$ 1,942.00	MFS
EFT49890	25/02/2019	WESTERN IRRIGATION PTY LTD	3G Antenna- Works	\$ 269.50	MFS
EFT49891	25/02/2019	WURTH AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Materials- Works	\$ 3,601.54	MFS
EFT49892	25/02/2019	BROOME FIRST NATIONAL REAL ESTATE	Staff rent- March Rent 2019	\$ 6,479.17	MFS

EFT49893	25/02/2019	CHARTER PROPERTY GROUP PTY LTD	Staff rent- March Rent 2019	\$ 2,520.24	MFS
EFT49894	25/02/2019	HUTCHINSON REAL ESTATE	Staff rent- March Rent 2019	\$ 13,361.58	MFS
EFT49895	25/02/2019	KATHRYN KIMBER & GRANT ASTLES	Staff rent- March Rent 2019	\$ 2,824.40	MFS
EFT49896	25/02/2019	PRD NATIONWIDE	Staff rent- March Rent 2019	\$ 5,007.99	MFS
EFT49897	25/02/2019	RAY WHITE BROOME	Staff rent- March Rent 2019	\$ 12,488.58	MFS
EFT49898	25/02/2019	REALMARK BROOME	Staff rent- March Rent 2019	\$ 3,910.71	MFS
EFT49899	25/02/2019	RICHARD & SUSAN BARTLETT & THOMAS	Staff rent- March Rent 2019	\$ 2,607.14	MFS
EFT49900	26/02/2019	COAST & COUNTRY ELECTRICS	Maintenance- Building	\$ 6,245.74	MFS
EFT49901	26/02/2019	COASTAL DISTRIBUTING & PROVEDORING (CDP)	Ice cream- BRAC	\$ 1,397.87	MFS
EFT49902	26/02/2019	COCA COLA AMATIL (HOLDINGS) LTD	Consumables- BRAC	\$ 550.99	MFS
EFT49903	26/02/2019	DFP RECRUITMENT (PINDAN LABOUR SOLUTIONS PTY LTD)	Temporary staff- Infrastructure	\$ 6,069.00	MFS
EFT49904	26/02/2019	E & M J ROSHER PTY LTD	Parts- P&G	\$ 1,550.35	MFS
EFT49905	26/02/2019	FIELD AIR CONDITIONING & AUTO ELECTRICAL PTY LTD	Parts- WMF	\$ 3,585.60	MFS
EFT49906	26/02/2019	FLOWERS ON SAVILLE STREET	Flowers- HR	\$ 100.00	MFS
EFT49907	26/02/2019	FOOTPRINT CLEANING (FORMERLY REGIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SERVICES)	Cleaning- Various	\$ 37,585.58	MFS
EFT49908	26/02/2019	FORPARK AUSTRALIA	Parts- P&G	\$ 4,978.30	MFS
EFT49909	26/02/2019	GOLDLINE DISTRIBUTORS (KIMBERLEY DISTRIBUTORS)	Consumables- BRAC	\$ 913.91	MFS
EFT49910	26/02/2019	GOOD EARTH GARDEN PRODUCTS PTY LTD	Landscaping- P&G	\$ 643.50	MFS
EFT49911	26/02/2019	HIRE A HUBBY BROOME	Repairs- BRAC	\$ 385.00	MFS
EFT49912	26/02/2019	HOCKING PLANNING & ARCHITECTURE P/L	Consultancy (RFQ18-87)- Community	\$ 2,640.00	MFS
EFT49913	26/02/2019	HORIZON POWER (ELECTRICITY USAGE)	Electricity charges- Property	\$ 21,925.59	MFS
EFT49914	26/02/2019	INLAND STUDIO	Graphic design- Media	\$ 121.00	MFS
EFT49915	26/02/2019	J BLACKWOOD & SON T/AS BLACKWOODS	Parts- Works	\$ 1,617.95	MFS
EFT49916	26/02/2019	JAYBRO GROUP PTY LTD	Water filled barrier- Works	\$ 4,015.00	MFS
EFT49917	26/02/2019	JOHNNY CHI LANE (TRUSTEE FOR THE R W BOND FAMILY TRUST)	Funding- Chinatown	\$ 25,375.00	MFS
EFT49918	26/02/2019	KIMBERLEY WASHROOM SERVICES	Washroom service- Various	\$ 1,560.00	MFS
EFT49919	26/02/2019	LAWN DOCTOR	Roll on turf- Infrastructure	\$ 17,895.60	MFS
EFT49920	26/02/2019	MCCORRY BROWN EARTHMOVING PTY LTD	Footpath maintenance (RFT17-05)- China Town & Cable Beach	\$ 240,099.75	MFS
EFT49921	26/02/2019	RUNWAY BAR & RESTAURANT	Catering- HR	\$ 1,286.00	MFS
EFT49922	26/02/2019	SUNNY SIGN COMPANY PTY LTD	Signs- Works	\$ 919.71	MFS
EFT49923	26/02/2019	WATER CORPORATION	Water use and service- P&G	\$ 851.43	MFS
EFT49924	27/02/2019	GEOFFREY PAUL STOCKER	Rates refund for assessment A120766 8 MINA COURT CABLE BEACH WA 6726	\$ 2,250.85	MFS
EFT49925	27/02/2019	HORIZON POWER (ELECTRICITY USAGE)	Electricity charges- P&G	\$ 1,292.24	MFS
EFT49926	27/02/2019	HUTCHINSON REAL ESTATE	Staff housing bond- Property	\$ 4,000.00	MFS
EFT49927	27/02/2019	LGIS WA	Property insurance- Finance	\$ 527.55	MFS
EFT49928	27/02/2019	RHYS TYE EGAN	Reimbursement- Works	\$ 1,695.05	MFS
EFT49929	27/02/2019	RITCH KACELENGA	Reimbursement- IT	\$ 60.85	MFS
EFT49930	27/02/2019	TANYA WILLIAMS	Refund- Swimming lessons	\$ 60.00	MFS

EFT49931	27/02/2019	COLES SUPERMARKETS - CHINATOWN, S324	Supplies- BRAC	\$ 1,018.07	MFS
EFT49932	27/02/2019	MUDMAP STUDIO	Consultancy (RFQ18-27)- Office of the CEO	\$ 8,436.10	MFS
EFT49933	27/02/2019	WATER CORPORATION	Upgrade service- Infrastructure	\$ 53,558.58	MFS
EFT49934	28/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 234.92	MFS
EFT49935	28/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 350.00	MFS
EFT49936	28/02/2019	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	PAYG	\$ 111,865.71	MFS
EFT49937	28/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 819.69	MFS
EFT49938	28/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 406.04	MFS
EFT49939	28/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 450.00	MFS
EFT49940	28/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 450.00	MFS
EFT49941	28/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 450.00	MFS
EFT49942	28/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 236.90	MFS
EFT49943	28/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 125.00	MFS
EFT49944	28/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 415.00	MFS
EFT49945	28/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 302.92	MFS
EFT49946	28/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 600.00	MFS
EFT49947	28/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 450.00	MFS
EFT49948	28/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 625.27	MFS
EFT49949	28/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 340.00	MFS
EFT49950	28/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 400.00	MFS
EFT49951	28/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 1,439.67	MFS
EFT49952	28/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 550.00	MFS
EFT49953	28/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 545.86	MFS
EFT49954	28/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 771.00	MFS
EFT49955	28/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 640.00	MFS
EFT49956	28/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 540.00	MFS
EFT49957	28/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 523.03	MFS
EFT49958	28/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 2,366.74	MFS
EFT49959	28/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 19.40	MFS
EFT49960	28/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 325,570.00	MFS
EFT49961	28/02/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 1,056.00	MFS
MUNICIPAL ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TOTAL				\$3,014,923.18	

MUNICIPAL CHEQUES - FEBRUARY 2019					
DD#	Date	Name	Description	Amount	Del Auth
57566	06/02/2019	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	Shire of Broome plates- General administration	\$ 200.00	MFS
57567	06/02/2019	TARGET AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Pillow cases- BRAC	\$ 103.15	MFS
57568	06/02/2019	THUNDERBIRD OPERATIONS PTY LTD	Rates refund for assessment A305555 LOT E04/02193 MINING TENEMENT DAMPIER 6725	\$ 419.73	MFS
57569	12/02/2019	OFFICE OF STATE REVENUE	Rebate refund- 148 Sanderling	\$ 136.25	MFS
57570	12/02/2019	SHIRE OF BROOME	BRAC PETTY CASH - Dec 18 - Feb 19	\$ 75.34	MFS
57571	25/02/2019	SHIRE OF BROOME	Petty cash- Admin	\$ 595.45	MFS
57572	25/02/2019	SHIRE OF BROOME	Library- Petty Cash	\$ 116.95	MFS
57573	26/02/2019	SHIRE OF BROOME	Depot- Petty Cash	\$ 179.60	MFS
MUNICIPAL ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TOTAL				\$1,826.47	

TRUST CHEQUES - FEBRUARY 2019					
DD#	Date	Name	Description	Amount	Del Auth
					MFS
TRUST CHEQUES TOTAL				\$0.00	

MUNICIPAL DIRECT DEBIT/CREDIT CARD PAYMENTS - FEBRUARY 2019					
DD#	Date	Name	Description	Amount	Del Auth
DD25945.2	11/02/2019	PUBLIC LIBRARIES WESTERN AUSTRALIA INC.	Registration- HR (credit card payment 21.01.19)	\$ 250.90	MFS
DD25946.1	10/02/2019	CBD DOCTORS MELBOURNE	Medical- Office of the CEO (credit card payment 11.01.19)	\$ 247.60	MFS
DD25946.6	06/02/2019	HILTON DARWIN	Accommodation- Office of the CEO (credit card payment 23.01.19)	\$ 5,571.92	MFS
DD25996.1	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 48,179.11	MFS
DD25996.10	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 293.63	MFS
DD25996.11	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 724.85	MFS
DD25996.12	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 482.61	MFS
DD25996.13	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 367.06	MFS
DD25996.14	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 292.16	MFS
DD25996.15	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 191.90	MFS
DD25996.16	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 640.83	MFS
DD25996.17	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 346.21	MFS
DD25996.18	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 903.15	MFS
DD25996.19	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 369.33	MFS
DD25996.2	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 151.16	MFS
DD25996.20	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 1,109.15	MFS
DD25996.21	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 1,065.61	MFS
DD25996.22	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 346.21	MFS
DD25996.23	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 2,570.19	MFS
DD25996.24	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 554.02	MFS
DD25996.25	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 313.81	MFS
DD25996.26	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 2,119.41	MFS
DD25996.27	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 2,657.90	MFS
DD25996.28	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 693.41	MFS
DD25996.29	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 373.56	MFS
DD25996.3	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 1,493.68	MFS
DD25996.30	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 316.76	MFS
DD25996.31	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 1,077.12	MFS
DD25996.4	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 633.67	MFS
DD25996.5	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 273.57	MFS
DD25996.6	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 595.14	MFS
DD25996.7	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 2,432.76	MFS
DD25996.8	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 4,107.95	MFS
DD25996.9	12/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 237.35	MFS
DD26052.1	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 48,172.50	MFS
DD26052.10	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 327.69	MFS
DD26052.11	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 733.68	MFS
DD26052.12	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 482.61	MFS
DD26052.13	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 760.97	MFS
DD26052.14	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 233.73	MFS
DD26052.15	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 201.20	MFS
DD26052.16	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 640.83	MFS
DD26052.17	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 346.21	MFS
DD26052.18	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 903.15	MFS
DD26052.19	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 369.33	MFS
DD26052.2	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 309.08	MFS
DD26052.20	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 1,342.67	MFS
DD26052.21	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 1,065.61	MFS
DD26052.22	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 346.21	MFS
DD26052.23	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 2,570.19	MFS
DD26052.24	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 634.08	MFS
DD26052.25	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 313.81	MFS
DD26052.26	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 1,691.25	MFS
DD26052.27	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 2,688.14	MFS
DD26052.28	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 693.41	MFS
DD26052.29	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 373.56	MFS

DD26052.3	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 151.17	MFS
DD26052.30	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 286.03	MFS
DD26052.31	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 1,117.48	MFS
DD26052.4	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 1,493.68	MFS
DD26052.5	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 627.36	MFS
DD26052.6	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 273.57	MFS
DD26052.7	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 564.28	MFS
DD26052.8	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 2,314.10	MFS
DD26052.9	26/02/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 4,265.14	MFS
DD26079.1	25/02/2019	AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF BUILDING SURVEYORS	Conference cost- HR (credit card payment 06.02.19)	\$ 300.00	MFS
DD26079.2	25/02/2019	QANTAS AIRWAYS LTD	Fights- HR (credit card payment 07.02.19)	\$ 594.02	MFS
DD26079.3	25/02/2019	ISUBSCRIBE	Magazine subscription- Library (credit card payment 18.02.19)	\$ 2,163.39	MFS
DD26079.4	25/02/2019	BROOME CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	Business breakfast- Office of the CEO (credit card payment 19.02.19)	\$ 44.00	MFS
DD26079.5	25/02/2019	WASTE MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION OF AUSTRALIA (WMAA)	Membership subscription- WMF (credit card payment 20.02.19)	\$ 483.84	MFS
DD26081.2	25/02/2019	DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, SPORT & CULTURAL INDUSTRIES - RGL	Occasional liquor licence- Civic Centre (credit card payment 06.02.19)	\$ 54.00	MFS
DD26081.3	25/02/2019	BWS LIQUOUR	Stock purchase- Civic Centre (credit card payment 15.02.19)	\$ 6,137.90	MFS
DD26088.1	25/02/2019	SEALINK TRANSPORT PTY LTD	Transport- Office of the CEO (credit card payment 25.01.19)	\$ 55.18	MFS
DD26088.10	25/02/2019	OAKS HOTELS & RESORTS - BROOME	Accommodation- Office of the CEO (credit card payment 30.01.19)	\$ 523.74	MFS
DD26088.11	25/02/2019	ALBANY DOG ROCK MOTEL	Accommodation- Office of the CEO (credit card payment 31.01.19)	\$ 797.40	MFS
DD26088.12	25/02/2019	SURVEY MONKEY	Annual subscription- HR	\$ 348.00	MFS
DD26088.2	12/02/2019	QANTAS AIRWAYS LTD	Flights- Office of the CEO (credit card payment 13.02.19)	\$ 328.32	MFS
DD26088.3	25/02/2019	QANTAS AIRWAYS LTD	Flights- Office of the CEO (credit card payment 15.02.19)	\$ 2,713.05	MFS
DD26088.4	25/02/2019	VIRGIN AUSTRALIA	Flights- Office of the CEO (credit card payment 01.01.19)	\$ 2,163.37	MFS
DD26088.5	13/02/2019	VIRGIN AUSTRALIA	Flights- Office of the CEO (credit card payment 14.02.19)	\$ 495.25	MFS
DD26088.6	14/02/2019	QANTAS AIRWAYS LTD	Flights- Office of the CEO (credit card payment 15.02.19)	\$ 705.87	MFS
DD26088.7	25/02/2019	NOVOTEL CANBERRA	Accommodation- Office of the CEO (credit card payment 21.02.19)	\$ 3,783.97	MFS
				\$179,967.71	

MUNICIPAL ELECTRONIC TRANSFER TOTAL \$3,014,923.18

MUNICIPAL CHEQUES TOTAL \$1,826.47

TRUST CHEQUE TOTAL \$0.00

MUNICIPAL DIRECT DEBIT/ CREDIT CARD TOTAL \$179,967.71

TOTAL PAYMENTS - FEBRUARY 2019 \$3,196,717.36

Part 5. Division 4. Section 5.42 Delegation of some powers to CEO. Sub Section Finance
Management Regulation 12.

Each payment must show on a list the payees name, the amount of the payment, the date of the payment and sufficient information to identify the transaction.

This report incorporates the Delegation of Authority (Administration Regulation 19)

PAYMENTS BY EFT & CHEQUE & FROM TRUST - FEBRUARY 2019					
MUNICIPAL & TRUST ELECTRONIC TRANSFER - FEBRUARY 2019					
					DEL AUTH
EFT49545	01/02/2019	BRUCE RUDEFORTH	Councillor sitting fee Feb 19	\$ 1,733.33	MFS
EFT49546	01/02/2019	CATHERINE AGNES FAIRLEY MARRIOTT	Councillor sitting fee Feb 19	\$ 1,733.33	MFS
EFT49547	01/02/2019	CHRISTOPHER RALPH MITCHELL	Councillor sitting fee Feb 19	\$ 1,733.33	MFS
EFT49548	01/02/2019	DESIREE MAGDOLNA MALE	Councillor sitting fee Feb 19	\$ 2,713.42	MFS
EFT49549	01/02/2019	ELSTA REGINA FOY	Councillor sitting fee Feb 19	\$ 1,733.33	MFS
EFT49550	01/02/2019	HAROLD NORMAN TRACEY	Councillor sitting fee Feb 19	\$ 6,143.75	MFS
EFT49551	01/02/2019	MALA PREM-OCEAN SKY FAIRBORN	Councillor sitting fee Feb 19	\$ 1,733.33	MFS
EFT49552	01/02/2019	PHILIP FRANCIS MATSUMOTO	Councillor sitting fee Feb 19	\$ 1,733.33	MFS
EFT49553	01/02/2019	WARREN THOMAS FRYER	Councillor sitting fee Feb 19	\$ 1,733.33	MFS
EFT49554	04/02/2019	BP BROOME CENTRAL & TYREPLUS BROOME	Fuel- Work	\$ 1,511.96	MFS
EFT49555	04/02/2019	BROOME MOTORS	Maintenance- Rangers	\$ 1,915.55	MFS
EFT49556	04/02/2019	BROOME CRETE	Concrete (RFQ 18-91)- Infrastructure	\$ 3,614.60	MFS
EFT49557	04/02/2019	BULLDOGS ELECTRICAL & MAINTENANCE	Bowser maintenance- Depot	\$ 1,501.50	MFS
EFT49559	04/02/2019	DEANO'S CANVAS WORKS	P&G maintenance	\$ 1,650.00	MFS
EFT49567	04/02/2019	MERCURE BROOME	Accommodation- Chinatown Revitalisation	\$ 981.00	MFS
EFT49568	04/02/2019	PMK WELDING & METAL FABRICATION	Vehicle maintenance- Depot	\$ 1,860.38	MFS
EFT49571	04/02/2019	ROEBUCK WELDING SERVICES	Repairs- Depot	\$ 165.00	MFS
EFT49572	04/02/2019	SPORTSPOWER BROOME	Squash balls- BRAC	\$ 84.00	MFS
EFT49575	05/02/2019	BROOME VETERINARY HOSPITAL	Veterinary fees- Rangers	\$ 2,550.50	MFS
EFT49580	05/02/2019	LACHLAN STUART FRASER	Repairs Streeter Jetty- Works	\$ 407.00	MFS
EFT49581	05/02/2019	OFFICE NATIONAL BROOME	Deskalator- Corporate Services	\$ 471.00	MFS
EFT49582	05/02/2019	OWNERS OF STRATA PLAN 33179 - HABITAT RESORT BROOME	Accommodation- Governance	\$ 2,879.00	MFS
EFT49583	05/02/2019	PRINTING IDEAS	Australia day magnets- Events	\$ 1,936.00	MFS
EFT49585	05/02/2019	ROCHELLE MAREE PIGGIN	Gratuity payment- Governance	\$ 1,700.00	MFS
EFT49586	05/02/2019	SALVATORE CONSTANTINO MASTROLEMBO	Reimbursement- Office of the CEO	\$ 1,217.99	MFS
EFT49587	05/02/2019	SHINJU MATSURI INC COMMITTEE	Final payment EETD- Events	\$ 21,175.00	MFS
EFT49590	05/02/2019	ARTHOUSE FRAMING & ART SUPPLIES	Picture framing- HR	\$ 265.00	MFS
EFT49591	05/02/2019	BOAB FENCING	New gate supply & install- Works	\$ 3,740.00	MFS
EFT49592	05/02/2019	BROOME TREE & PALM SERVICE	Excavator hire- P&G	\$ 462.00	MFS
EFT49593	05/02/2019	DFP RECRUITMENT (PINDAN LABOUR SOLUTIONS PTY LTD)	Temporary staff- Events	\$ 202.75	MFS
EFT49596	05/02/2019	MICHAEL PETER STEPHENS	Entertainment- Events	\$ 1,000.00	MFS

EFT49597	05/02/2019	POOL WISDOM	Chemicals 200L (RFQ 18-45)- BRAC	\$ 1,976.16	MFS
EFT49598	05/02/2019	SPORTSPOWER BROOME	Basketball- BRAC	\$ 75.00	MFS
EFT49602	05/02/2019	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Uniform- Office of the CEO	\$ 426.40	MFS
EFT49603	05/02/2019	TROPICAL UPHOLSTERY	Repairs- BRAC	\$ 544.50	MFS
EFT49604	06/02/2019	BROOME GOLF CLUB	Clubhouse redevelopment (part payment)- Property	\$ 110,000.00	MFS
EFT49608	06/02/2019	KIMBERLEY GOLD PURE DRINKING WATER	Water- Corporate	\$ 114.00	MFS
EFT49609	06/02/2019	NORTH WEST STRATA SERVICES	Levies staff housing- 17 Honeyeater Loop	\$ 490.75	MFS
EFT49614	06/02/2019	BROOME TOXFREE	Waste collection- Works	\$ 1,122.70	MFS
EFT49615	06/02/2019	ES TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD T/AS HYDROKLEEN BROOME	Air-conditioning cleaning- Building	\$ 1,056.00	MFS
EFT49616	06/02/2019	UNBOUND SOUND	Equipment Christmas party- Community	\$ 6,570.00	MFS
EFT49620	11/02/2019	ALLVOLTS POWER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	Vehicle maintenance- P&G	\$ 414.08	MFS
EFT49625	11/02/2019	BJ DAVIES PLUMBING	Labour and equipment- Works	\$ 749.65	MFS
EFT49626	11/02/2019	BK SIGNS (HALLIDAY ENTERPRISES PTY LTD)	Uniform- BRAC	\$ 1,018.60	MFS
EFT49627	11/02/2019	BROOME AUTO EXCELLENCE	Parts- Works	\$ 1,018.55	MFS
EFT49628	11/02/2019	BROOME BETTA HOME LIVING	Goods- Library	\$ 99.00	MFS
EFT49629	11/02/2019	BROOME DIESEL & HYDRAULIC SERVICE	Plant maintenance- Works	\$ 5,182.15	MFS
EFT49630	11/02/2019	BROOME PLUMBING & GAS	Maintenance- BRAC	\$ 187.00	MFS
EFT49631	11/02/2019	BROOME PRIDE INC	Broome Advertiser marketing- Civic Centre	\$ 600.00	MFS
EFT49632	11/02/2019	BROOME SCOOTERS PTY LTD (KIMBERLEY MOWERS & SPARES)	Parts- Works	\$ 114.00	MFS
EFT49633	11/02/2019	BROOME CRETE	Sand- P&G	\$ 660.00	MFS
EFT49634	11/02/2019	BULLDOGS ELECTRICAL & MAINTENANCE	Repairs- Works	\$ 2,365.00	MFS
EFT49635	11/02/2019	CHRISSEY LEE CARTER	Face painting- Civic Centre	\$ 120.00	MFS
EFT49636	11/02/2019	DEAN WILSON TRANSPORT PTY LTD	Freight- BRAC	\$ 180.40	MFS
EFT49637	11/02/2019	DFP RECRUITMENT (PINDAN LABOUR SOLUTIONS PTY LTD)	Temporary staff- Infrastructure	\$ 2,533.72	MFS
EFT49643	11/02/2019	LANDMARK OPERATIONS LTD	Food grade sodium bicarbonate- BRAC	\$ 1,478.40	MFS
EFT49644	11/02/2019	LHM FABRICATION & FENCING	Fabrication & installation- WMF	\$ 3,663.00	MFS
EFT49645	11/02/2019	MCMULLEN NOLAN GROUP PTY LTD (MNG)	Redevelopment Setout- Chinatown	\$ 1,595.00	MFS
EFT49647	11/02/2019	NORTH WEST COAST SECURITY	Security- Various	\$ 7,634.00	MFS
EFT49648	11/02/2019	NORTH WEST LOCKSMITHS	Key barrel- P&G	\$ 220.00	MFS
EFT49649	11/02/2019	NORTH WEST TRIM & SHADE	Shade sail (RFQ18-79)- BRAC	\$ 16,164.50	MFS
EFT49651	11/02/2019	NYAMBA BURU YAWURU LTD	Site investigation works- Office of the CEO	\$ 9,354.95	MFS
EFT49653	12/02/2019	BROOME BUILDERS PTY LTD	Crossover subsidy- Lt 407 Lapwing, Lt 57 Frangipani & Lt 1273 Sandpiper	\$ 1,545.00	MFS
EFT49657	12/02/2019	KIMBERLEY GOLD PURE DRINKING WATER	Water- Administration	\$ 57.00	MFS
EFT49660	12/02/2019	OFFICE NATIONAL BROOME	Deskulator- Corporate	\$ 599.00	MFS
EFT49661	12/02/2019	SPORTSPOWER BROOME	Squash balls- BRAC	\$ 336.00	MFS
EFT49664	12/02/2019	THINK WATER BROOME	Parts- WMF	\$ 3,775.21	MFS
EFT49666	12/02/2019	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Uniform- Works	\$ 693.44	MFS

EFT49670	12/02/2019	BROOME FIRST NATIONAL REAL ESTATE	Staff Bond- Rangers	\$ 2,635.71	MFS
EFT49675	13/02/2019	BROOME PRESSURE CLEANING	Pressure clean boat ramp- Works	\$ 330.00	MFS
EFT49676	13/02/2019	DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE & FOOD (DEPARTMENT OF PRIMARY INDUSTRIES AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT DPIRD) - AGRICULTURE DIVISION	Plant quarantine inspection- Nursery	\$ 129.50	MFS
EFT49679	13/02/2019	KIMBERLEY SECURITY SHREDDING	Shredding service- Records	\$ 275.00	MFS
EFT49681	13/02/2019	SAMUEL TESARA FRONDA	Reimbursement safety glasses- Works	\$ 713.93	MFS
EFT49682	13/02/2019	BLUE TONGUE GARAGE DOORS	Maintenance- Building	\$ 1,045.00	MFS
EFT49685	13/02/2019	DOWNER EDI WORKS PTY LTD	Carnarvon street upgrades (RFQ 18-56)- Office of the CEO	\$ 427,118.26	MFS
EFT49686	13/02/2019	GLASS CO KIMBERLEY (FORMALLY KIMBERLEY GLASS SERVICE)	Repairs- WMF	\$ 2,189.55	MFS
EFT49691	13/02/2019	KIMBERLEY CAMPING & OUTBACK SUPPLIES	Clothes- Works	\$ 591.88	MFS
EFT49692	13/02/2019	KIMBERLEY CONTRACTING	Extension of Posi shell (RFQ18-99)- Infrastructure	\$ 20,097.00	MFS
EFT49693	13/02/2019	KIMBERLEY FIRE SYSTEMS PTY LTD	Replacement extinguishers- Building	\$ 2,163.70	MFS
EFT49695	13/02/2019	SABITA LATCHMAN	Entertainment- Civic Centre	\$ 60.00	MFS
EFT49696	13/02/2019	SUBWAY BROOME	Catering- Finance	\$ 157.00	MFS
EFT49772	18/02/2019	A PLUS EVENTS & HIRE	Equipment hire- Chinatown	\$ 96.00	MFS
EFT49773	18/02/2019	BROOME SCOOTERS PTY LTD (KIMBERLEY MOWERS & SPARES)	Parts- Depot	\$ 189.00	MFS
EFT49774	18/02/2019	BROOME TOXFREE	Waste collection- Office of the CEO	\$ 82,547.00	MFS
EFT49778	18/02/2019	FOOTPRINT CLEANING (FORMERLY REGIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SERVICES)	Cleaning- Various	\$ 1,815.00	MFS
EFT49781	18/02/2019	KIMBERLEY SIGNS & DESIGNS	Signs- WMF	\$ 2,264.90	MFS
EFT49783	18/02/2019	MCMULLEN NOLAN GROUP PTY LTD (MNG)	Survey mulch at the landfill- WMF	\$ 825.00	MFS
EFT49784	18/02/2019	MIDALIA STEEL PTY LTD	Delivery fee- Civic Centre	\$ 129.10	MFS
EFT49787	18/02/2019	RUNWAY BAR & RESTAURANT	Catering- Office of the CEO	\$ 300.00	MFS
EFT49790	19/02/2019	ALLVOLTS POWER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	Parts- Works	\$ 786.26	MFS
EFT49793	19/02/2019	AUTOPRO BROOME (Gaff Holdings Pty Ltd)	Rubber mats- Works	\$ 54.20	MFS
EFT49794	19/02/2019	AVERY AIRCONDITIONING PTY LTD	Repairs- Infrastructure	\$ 14,231.35	MFS
EFT49795	19/02/2019	BEST KIMBERLEY COMPUTING	Copier charges- Corporate	\$ 1,988.17	MFS
EFT49796	19/02/2019	BOAB FENCING	Fencing repairs- Building	\$ 1,155.00	MFS
EFT49798	19/02/2019	BROOME BOLT SUPPLIES WA PTY LTD	Tools- Works	\$ 125.84	MFS
EFT49799	19/02/2019	BROOME CLARK RUBBER	Tubing- Works	\$ 4.30	MFS
EFT49800	19/02/2019	BROOME DIESEL & HYDRAULIC SERVICE	Plant maintenance- WMF	\$ 257.15	MFS
EFT49801	19/02/2019	BROOME MOTORS	Parts- Works	\$ 4,488.90	MFS
EFT49802	19/02/2019	BROOME PLUMBING & GAS	Shower taps- BRAC	\$ 455.00	MFS
EFT49803	19/02/2019	BROOME PROGRESSIVE SUPPLIES	Consumables- Works	\$ 312.68	MFS

EFT49804	19/02/2019	BROOME TOXFREE	Waste collection- Infrastructure	\$ 1,912.63	MFS
EFT49805	19/02/2019	BROOME TOYOTA	Parts & labour- P&G	\$ 350.33	MFS
EFT49806	19/02/2019	BROOME VETERINARY HOSPITAL	Vet- Community	\$ 6,117.55	MFS
EFT49807	19/02/2019	BROOME CRETE	Cracker dust- Building	\$ 1,226.50	MFS
EFT49808	19/02/2019	CABLE BEACH ELECTRICAL SERVICE	Maintenance- Works	\$ 1,496.00	MFS
EFT49811	19/02/2019	CLEMENTSON STREET ACCIDENT REPAIR CENTRE	Insurance- P&G	\$ 500.00	MFS
EFT49812	19/02/2019	COCO BEAUTY BROOME	Hand massages for ladies night- Chinatown	\$ 300.00	MFS
EFT49813	19/02/2019	DFP RECRUITMENT (PINDAN LABOUR SOLUTIONS PTY LTD)	Temporary staff- Infrastructure	\$ 16,415.17	MFS
EFT49816	19/02/2019	INLAND STUDIO	Seating map- Civic Centre	\$ 363.00	MFS
EFT49817	19/02/2019	KIMBERLEY KERBS	Maintenance- Works	\$ 5,154.60	MFS
EFT49818	19/02/2019	KIMBERLEY SIGNS & DESIGNS	Signage- WMF	\$ 698.50	MFS
EFT49821	19/02/2019	BROOME TOXFREE	Waste collection- Office of the CEO	\$ 93,270.99	MFS
EFT49822	19/02/2019	CABLE BEACH TYRE SERVICE PTY LTD	Vehicle maintenance- Rangers	\$ 1,589.00	MFS
EFT49825	19/02/2019	FOOTPRINT CLEANING (FORMERLY REGIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SERVICES)	December cleaning- Office of the CEO	\$ 10,735.33	MFS
EFT49831	19/02/2019	KIMBERLEY CONTRACTING	Posi shell cover trial (RFQ18-99)	\$ 3,740.00	MFS
EFT49832	19/02/2019	KIMBERLEY FIRE SYSTEMS PTY LTD	Replacement extinguishers- Building	\$ 2,101.00	MFS
EFT49833	19/02/2019	KIMBERLEY TRUSS (NORTRUSS (NT) PTY LTD)	Chain saw chain- P&G	\$ 437.99	MFS
EFT49839	19/02/2019	PMK WELDING & METAL FABRICATION	Parts- P&G	\$ 1,295.82	MFS
EFT49840	19/02/2019	PRINTING IDEAS	Sign- Office of the CEO	\$ 521.53	MFS
EFT49844	19/02/2019	SPORTSPOWER BROOME	Shorts- BRAC	\$ 90.00	MFS
EFT49847	19/02/2019	STREETER & MALE PTY LTD	Newspapers- Library	\$ 202.95	MFS
EFT49848	19/02/2019	WANNA PLAY IND	Water slides- Events	\$ 1,110.00	MFS
EFT49849	22/02/2019	SHIRE OF BROOME	T3354 BOND REFUND CIVIC CENTRE(TO PAY INV 49112)	\$ 5,063.00	MFS
EFT49850	22/02/2019	SUN STUDIOS	REVERSAL RECEIPT 185413. PAYMENT WAS FOR INV.49112	\$ 580.00	MFS
EFT49851	25/02/2019	CONNOLLY HOMES PTY LTD	Crossover subsidy- Infrastructure	\$ 1,030.00	MFS
EFT49853	25/02/2019	INGRID BRIDGET DE MEILLON	Reimbursement- Community	\$ 85.00	MFS
EFT49854	25/02/2019	REALMARK BROOME	Staff rent- Property	\$ 4,392.26	MFS
EFT49856	25/02/2019	SALLY EATON	Reimbursement- Library	\$ 112.40	MFS
EFT49859	25/02/2019	A PLUS EVENTS & HIRE	Equipment- Civic Centre	\$ 940.00	MFS
EFT49862	25/02/2019	BROOME CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	Membership- Governance	\$ 165.00	MFS
EFT49863	25/02/2019	BROOME CLARK RUBBER	Pool service- Property	\$ 373.24	MFS
EFT49864	25/02/2019	BROOME DIESEL & HYDRAULIC SERVICE	Parts- Works	\$ 236.90	MFS
EFT49865	25/02/2019	BROOME EVENTS & PARTY HIRE	Marquee hire- Events	\$ 1,928.30	MFS
EFT49866	25/02/2019	BROOME NURSERY & PETS	Plants- P&G	\$ 1,140.00	MFS
EFT49867	25/02/2019	BROOME PLUMBING & GAS	Repairs- BRAC	\$ 317.00	MFS
EFT49868	25/02/2019	BROOME TOXFREE	Waste collection- Works	\$ 151.25	MFS
EFT49869	25/02/2019	BROOME TOYOTA	Parts- Works	\$ 714.57	MFS
EFT49870	25/02/2019	BROOME WHEEL ALIGNING & SUSPENSION	Wheel repairs- P&G	\$ 482.50	MFS

EFT49872	25/02/2019	CABLE BEACH ELECTRICAL SERVICE	Maintenance- P&G	\$ 990.00	MFS
EFT49873	25/02/2019	CABLE BEACH TYRE SERVICE PTY LTD	Tyres- P&G	\$ 480.00	MFS
EFT49877	25/02/2019	TAPPED PLUMBING & GAS PTY LTD	Repairs- Building	\$ 954.25	MFS
EFT49878	25/02/2019	TENDERSPOT MEAT COMPANY	Consumables- Depot	\$ 152.31	MFS
EFT49879	25/02/2019	TERRITORY RURAL BROOME	Materials- Depot	\$ 3,714.55	MFS
EFT49880	25/02/2019	THE RETURNED & SERVICES LEAGUE OF AUSTRALIA	Directorate Christmas drinks- Works	\$ 1,370.00	MFS
EFT49881	25/02/2019	THINK WATER BROOME	Parts- P&G	\$ 3,491.96	MFS
EFT49885	25/02/2019	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Uniform- Works	\$ 1,938.17	MFS
EFT49886	25/02/2019	TROPICAL UPHOLSTERY	Cost to fabricate- P&G	\$ 737.00	MFS
EFT49892	25/02/2019	BROOME FIRST NATIONAL REAL ESTATE	Staff rent- March Rent 2019	\$ 6,479.17	MFS
EFT49894	25/02/2019	HUTCHINSON REAL ESTATE	Staff rent- March Rent 2019	\$ 13,361.58	MFS
EFT49895	25/02/2019	KATHRYN KIMBER & GRANT ASTLES	Staff rent- March Rent 2019	\$ 2,824.40	MFS
EFT49896	25/02/2019	PRD NATIONWIDE	Staff rent- March Rent 2019	\$ 5,007.99	MFS
EFT49897	25/02/2019	RAY WHITE BROOME	Staff rent- March Rent 2019	\$ 12,488.58	MFS
EFT49898	25/02/2019	REALMARK BROOME	Staff rent- March Rent 2019	\$ 3,910.71	MFS
EFT49899	25/02/2019	RICHARD & SUSAN BARTLETT & THOMAS	Staff rent- March Rent 2019	\$ 2,607.14	MFS
EFT49900	26/02/2019	COAST & COUNTRY ELECTRICS	Maintenance- Building	\$ 6,245.74	MFS
EFT49901	26/02/2019	COASTAL DISTRIBUTING & PROVEDORING (CDP)	Ice cream- BRAC	\$ 1,397.87	MFS
EFT49903	26/02/2019	DFP RECRUITMENT (PINDAN LABOUR SOLUTIONS PTY LTD)	Temporary staff- Infrastructure	\$ 6,069.00	MFS
EFT49905	26/02/2019	FIELD AIR CONDITIONING & AUTO ELECTRICAL PTY LTD	Parts- WMF	\$ 3,585.60	MFS
EFT49906	26/02/2019	FLOWERS ON SAVILLE STREET	Flowers- HR	\$ 100.00	MFS
EFT49907	26/02/2019	FOOTPRINT CLEANING (FORMERLY REGIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SERVICES)	Cleaning- Various	\$ 37,585.58	MFS
EFT49909	26/02/2019	GOLDLINE DISTRIBUTORS (KIMBERLEY DISTRIBUTORS)	Consumables- BRAC	\$ 913.91	MFS
EFT49911	26/02/2019	HIRE A HUBBY BROOME	Repairs- BRAC	\$ 385.00	MFS
EFT49914	26/02/2019	INLAND STUDIO	Graphic design- Media	\$ 121.00	MFS
EFT49918	26/02/2019	KIMBERLEY WASHROOM SERVICES	Washroom service- Various	\$ 1,560.00	MFS
EFT49921	26/02/2019	RUNWAY BAR & RESTAURANT	Catering- HR	\$ 1,286.00	MFS
EFT49924	27/02/2019	GEOFFREY PAUL STOCKER	Rates refund for assessment A120766 8 MINA COURT CABLE BEACH WA 6726	\$ 2,250.85	MFS
EFT49926	27/02/2019	HUTCHINSON REAL ESTATE	Staff housing bond- Property	\$ 4,000.00	MFS
EFT49928	27/02/2019	RHYS TYE EGAN	Reimbursement- Works	\$ 1,695.05	MFS
EFT49929	27/02/2019	RITCH KACELENGA	Reimbursement- IT	\$ 60.85	MFS
EFT49932	27/02/2019	MUDMAP STUDIO	Consultancy (RFQ18-27)- Office of the CEO	\$ 8,436.10	MFS
MUNICIPAL ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TOTAL:				\$1,130,085.92	

MUNICIPAL CHEQUES - FEBRUARY 2019					
DD#	Date	Name	Description	Amount	Del Auth
57567	06/02/2019	TARGET AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Pillow cases- BRAC	\$ 103.15	MFS
57570	12/02/2019	SHIRE OF BROOME	BRAC PETTY CASH - Dec 18 - Feb 19	\$ 75.34	MFS
57571	25/02/2019	SHIRE OF BROOME	Petty cash- Admin	\$ 595.45	MFS
57572	25/02/2019	SHIRE OF BROOME	Library- Petty Cash	\$ 116.95	MFS
57573	26/02/2019	SHIRE OF BROOME	Depot- Petty Cash	\$ 179.60	MFS
MUNICIPAL ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TOTAL:				\$1,070.49	

MUNICIPAL DIRECT DEBIT/CREDIT CARD PAYMENTS - FEBRUARY 2019					
DD#	Date	Name	Description	Amount	Del Auth
DD26079.4	25/02/2019	BROOME CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	Business breakfast- Office of the CEO (credit card payment 19.02.19)	\$ 44.00	MFS
DD26081.3	25/02/2019	BWS LIQUOUR	Stock purchase- Civic Centre (credit card payment 15.02.19)	\$ 6,137.90	MFS
DD26088.10	25/02/2019	OAKS HOTELS & RESORTS - BROOME	Accommodation- Office of the CEO (credit card payment 30.01.19)	\$ 523.74	MFS
MUNICIPAL DIRECT DEBIT TOTAL:				\$6,705.64	

MUNICIPAL ELECTRONIC TRANSFER TOTAL	\$1,130,085.92
MUNICIPAL CHEQUES TOTAL	\$1,070.49
TRUST CHEQUE TOTAL	\$0.00
MUNICIPAL DIRECT DEBIT/ CREDIT CARD TOTAL	\$6,705.64
TOTAL PAYMENTS - FEBRUARY 2019	\$1,137,862.05

9.4.3 MONTHLY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY REPORT FEBRUARY 2019

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Nil
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	FRE02
AUTHOR:	Senior Finance Officer
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Corporate Services
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE OF REPORT:	15 March 2019

SUMMARY: Council is required by legislation to consider and adopt the Monthly Statement of Financial Activity Report for the period ended 28 February 2019, as required by Regulation 34(1) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* (FMR).

Council is further provided with a General Fund Summary of Financial Activity (Schedules 2 to 14) which provides comprehensive information on Council's operations by Function and Activity.

BACKGROUND*Previous Considerations*

Council is provided with the Monthly Financial Activity Report which has been developed in line with statutory reporting standards and provides Council with a holistic overview of the operations of the Shire of Broome.

Supplementary information has been provided in the form of Notes to the Monthly Report and a General Fund Summary of Financial Activity, which discloses Council's Revenue and Expenditure in summary form, by Programme (Function and Activity).

Disclosure and supply of appropriate explanations for variances presented in the Statement of Financial Activity, is mandatory under FMR 34(2)(b) as stated in Policy 2.2.2 Materiality in Financial Reporting.

FMR 34(5) requires a local government to adopt a percentage or value, calculated in accordance with the Australian Accounting Standards (AAS) and Council's adopted risk management matrix thresholds, to be used in statements of financial activity for reporting material variances.

COMMENT

The 2018/19 Annual Budget was adopted at the Ordinary Meeting of Council on 28 June 2018.

The following are key indicators supporting the year to-date budget position with respect to the Annual Forecast Budget:

Budget Year elapsed	66.58%
Total Rates Raised Revenue	100% (of which 88.36% has been collected)

Total Other Operating Revenue	50%
Total Operating Expenditure	60%
Total Capital Revenue	54%
Total Capital Expenditure	37%
Total Sale of Assets Revenue	5%

More detailed explanations of variances are contained in Note 2 of the Monthly Statement of Financial Activity. The commentary identifies material variations between the expected year-to-date budget position and the position at the reporting date.

Based on the 2018/19 Annual Budget presented at the Ordinary Meeting of Council on 28 June 2018, Council adopted a balanced budget to 30 June 2019.

CONSULTATION

Nil.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

34. Financial activity statement report — s. 6.4

(1A) *In this regulation —*

"committed assets" means revenue unspent but set aside under the annual budget for a specific purpose.

- (1) *A local government is to prepare each month a statement of financial activity reporting on the sources and applications of funds, as set out in the annual budget under regulation 22(1)(d), for that month in the following detail —*
 - (a) *annual budget estimates, taking into account any expenditure incurred for an additional purpose under section 6.8(1)(b) or (c);*
 - (b) *budget estimates to the end of the month to which the statement relates;*
 - (c) *actual amounts of expenditure, revenue and income to the end of the month to which the statement relates;*
 - (d) *material variances between the comparable amounts referred to in paragraphs (b) and (c); and*
 - (e) *the net current assets at the end of the month to which the statement relates*
- (2) *Each statement of financial activity is to be accompanied by documents containing —*
 - (a) *an explanation of the composition of the net current assets of the month to which the statement relates, less committed assets and restricted assets;*
 - (b) *an explanation of each of the material variances referred to in sub regulation (1)(d); and*
 - (c) *such other supporting information as is considered relevant by the local government.*
- (3) *The information in a statement of financial activity may be shown —*
 - (a) *according to nature and type classification;*
 - (b) *by program; or*
 - (c) *by business unit.*

- (4) A statement of financial activity, and the accompanying documents referred to in sub regulation (2), are to be —
 - (a) presented at an ordinary meeting of the council within 2 months after the end of the month to which the statement relates; and
 - (b) recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which it is presented.
- (5) Each financial year, a local government is to adopt a percentage or value, calculated in accordance with the AAS, to be used in statements of financial activity for reporting material variances.

Local Government Act 1995

6.8. Expenditure from municipal fund not included in annual budget

- (1) A local government is not to incur expenditure from its municipal fund for an additional purpose except where the expenditure —
 - (a) is incurred in a financial year before the adoption of the annual budget by the local government;
 - (b) is authorised in advance by resolution*; or
 - (c) is authorised in advance by the mayor or president in an emergency.

* Absolute majority required.

- (1a) In subsection (1) —

"additional purpose" means a purpose for which no expenditure estimate is included in the local government's annual budget.
- (2) Where expenditure has been incurred by a local government —
 - (a) pursuant to subsection (1)(a), it is to be included in the annual budget for that financial year; and
 - (b) pursuant to subsection (1)(c), it is to be reported to the next ordinary meeting of the council.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

2.2.2 Materiality in Financial Reporting

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The adoption of the Monthly Financial Report is retrospective. Accordingly, the financial implications associated with adopting the Monthly Financial Report are nil.

RISK

The Financial Activity report is presented monthly and provides a retrospective picture of the activities at the Shire. Contained within the report is information pertaining to the financial cost and delivery of strategic initiatives and key projects.

In order to mitigate the risk of budget over-runs or non-delivery of projects, the Chief Executive Officer has implemented internal control measures such as regular Council and management reporting and the quarterly Finance and Costing Review (FACR) process to monitor financial performance against budget estimates. Materiality reporting thresholds have been established at half the adopted Council levels, which equate to \$5,000 for operating budget line items and \$10,000 for capital items, to alert management prior to there being irreversible impacts.

It should also be noted that there is an inherent level of risk of misrepresentation of the financials through either human error or potential fraud. The establishment of control measures through a series of efficient systems, policies and procedures, which fall under the responsibility of the CEO as laid out in the *Local Government (Financial Management Regulations) 1996* regulation 5, seek to mitigate the possibility of this occurring. These controls are set in place to provide daily, weekly and monthly checks to ensure that the integrity of the data provided is reasonably assured.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Our Prosperity Goal – Create the means to enable local jobs creation and lifestyle affordability for the current and future population:

Affordable and equitable services and infrastructure

Affordable land for residential, industrial, commercial and community use

Key economic development strategies for the Shire which are aligned to regional outcomes working through recognised planning and development groups/committees

Our Organisation Goal – Continually enhance the Shire's organisational capacity to service the needs of a growing community:

An organisational culture that strives for service excellence

Sustainable and integrated strategic and operational plans

Responsible resource allocation

Effective community engagement

Improved systems, processes and compliance

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

COUNCIL RESOLUTION: (REPORT RECOMMENDATION)

Moved: Cr C Mitchell

Seconded: Cr B Rudeforth

That Council:

- 1. Adopts the Monthly Financial Activity Report for the period ended 28 February 2019; and**
- 2. Receives the General Fund Summary of Financial Activity (Schedules 2-14) for the period ended 28 February 2019.**

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 7/0

Attachments

1. February Monthly Financial Activity Report
2. Schedule 2

3. Schedule 3 - 16

SHIRE OF BROOME
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Pages</u>
Compilation Report	2
Monthly Summary Information	3
Statement of Financial Activity by Program	6
Statement of Financial Activity By Nature or Type	8
Statement of Capital Acquisitions and Capital Funding	10
Statement of Budget Amendments	12
Note 1 Significant Accounting Policies	13
Note 2 Explanation of Material Variances	20
Note 3 Net Current Funding Position	22
Note 4 Cash and Investments	23
Note 5 Budget Amendments	24
Note 6 Receivables	38
Note 7 Cash Backed Reserves	39
Note 8 Capital Disposals	40
Note 9 Rating Information	41
Note 10 Information on Borrowings	42
Note 11 Trust	43
Note 12 Details of Capital Acquisitions	44
Appendix A Supplementary Notes to the Monthly Report	48
Appendix B Detailed Schedules	

Shire of Broome

Compilation Report

For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Report Purpose

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, Regulation 34.

Overview

Summary reports and graphical progressive graphs are provided on page 3, 4 and 5.
No matters of significance are noted.

Statement of Financial Activity by reporting program

Is presented on page 6 and shows a surplus as at 28 February 2019 of \$11,537,470.

Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary.

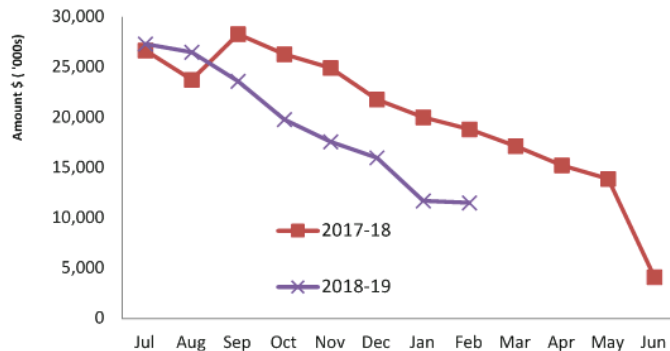
Preparation

Prepared by: Vicki Cobby
Reviewed by: Alvin Santiago
Date prepared: 15/03/2019

Shire of Broome

Monthly Summary Information
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Liquidity Over the Year (Refer Note 3)

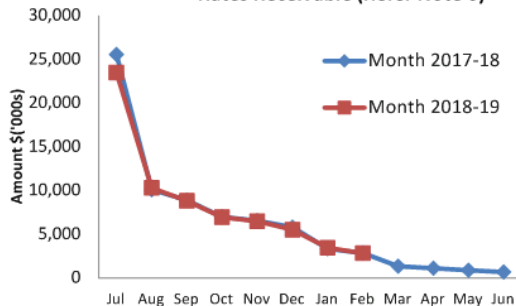
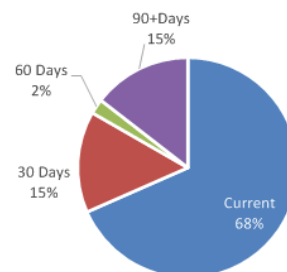
Cash and Cash Equivalents
as at period end

Unrestricted	\$ 12,046,412
Restricted	\$ 38,126,120
	<u>\$ 50,172,532</u>

Receivables

Rates	\$ 2,681,630
Other	\$ 1,115,513
	<u>\$ 3,797,143</u>

Rates Receivable (Refer Note 6)

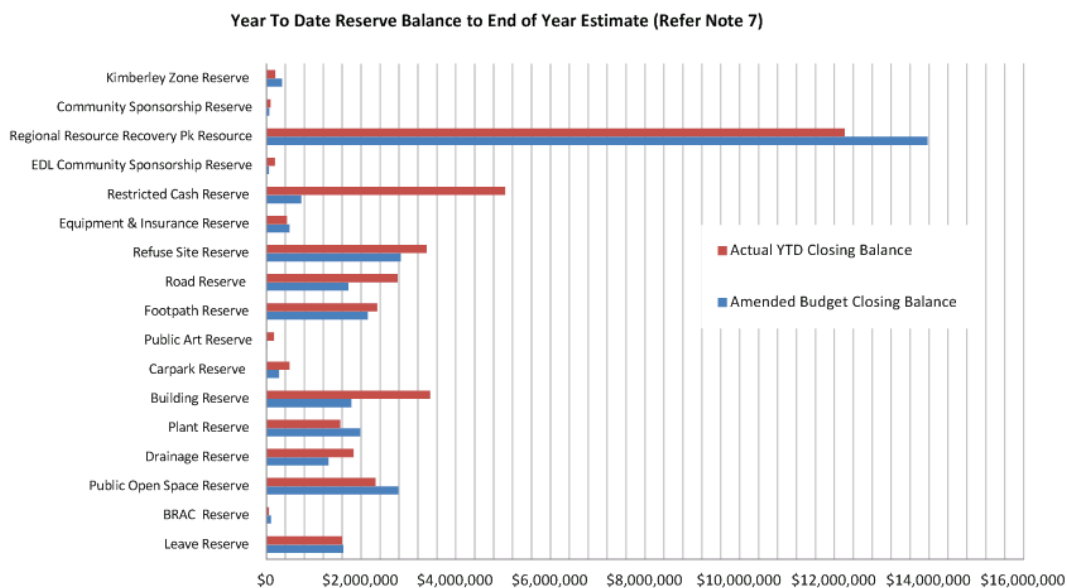
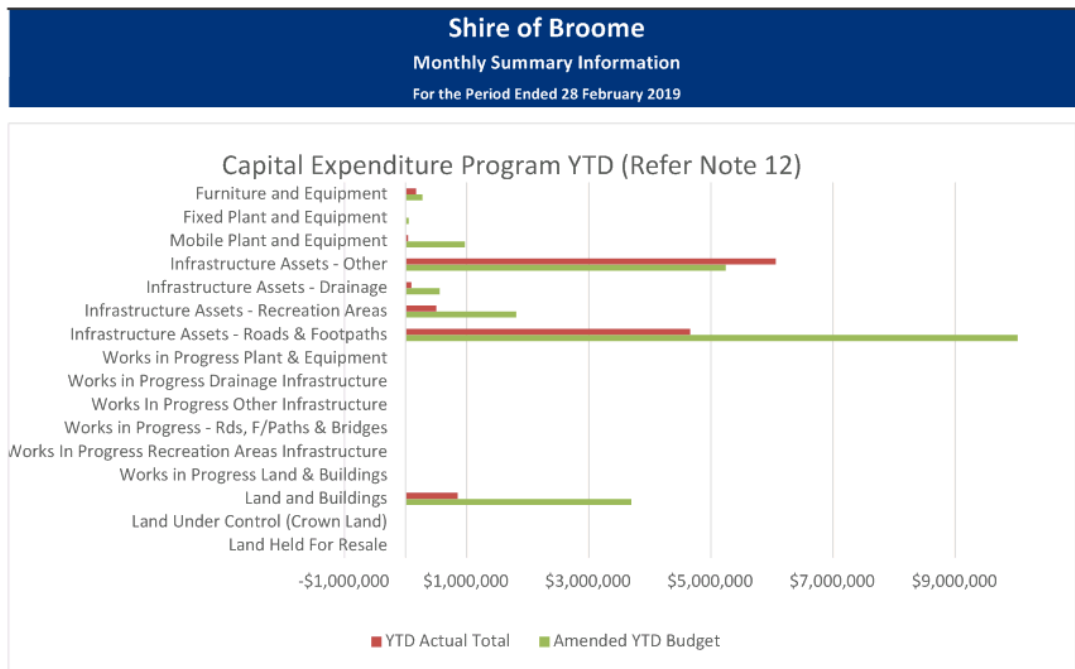
Accounts Receivable Ageing (non-rates)
(Refer Note 6)

Comments

1. Liquidity refers to the Shire of Broome's ability to meet its financial obligations within the current year. Liquidity increased at the start of the financial year by \$23.199M due mainly to the issuance of rates. Liquidity is a combination of unrestricted cash, Current Debtors (including Rates), and Current Creditors. The Shire of Broome's current position (representing liquidity) can be found in Note 3. The recognition of Reserve transfers has also occurred in June 2018 reducing liquidity significantly, as demonstrated by the sharp decline between May and June 2018.

2. Rates were raised in July with payment due 35 days after issuing. Total Rates raised for the year was \$22.4M with total outstanding rates YTD at \$2.68M.

This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.



Comments

*Amended Budget Closing balance is the forecast of the closing balance after all budgeted transfers to and from reserve have been performed. At this time there have been no transactions to or from reserve other than to recognise interest earned on reserve investments. All interest earned on Reserve investments is recorded on reserve at the end of each month.

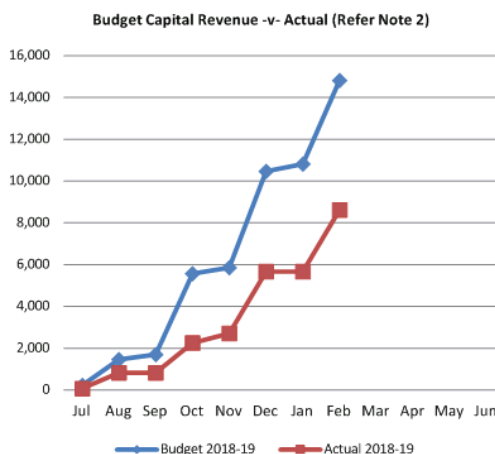
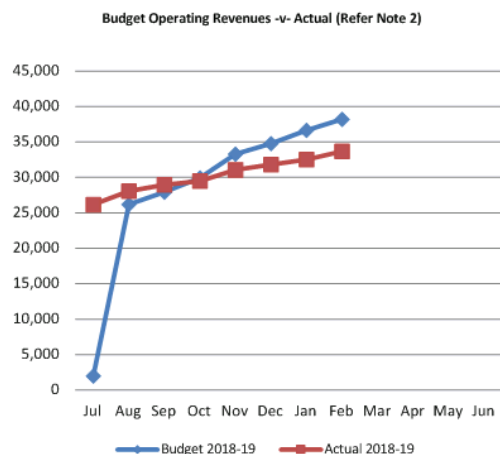
This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

Shire of Broome

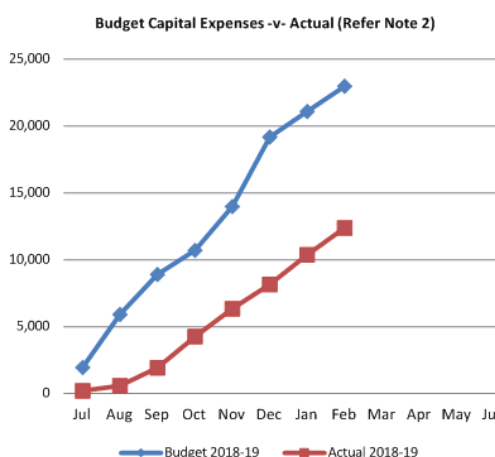
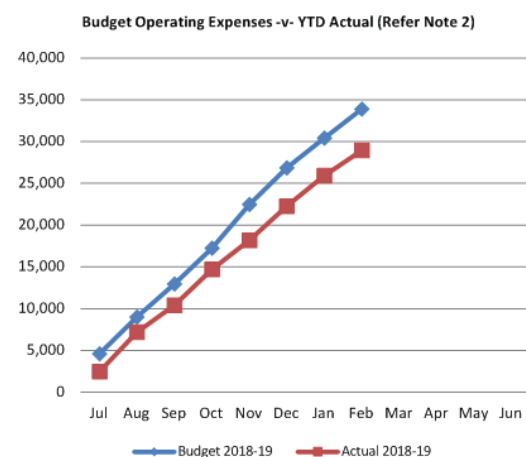
Monthly Summary Information

For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Revenues



Expenditure



Comments

Explanation on material variances are presented in note 2.

This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
(Statutory Reporting Program)
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

	Note	Amended Annual Budget (a)	Amended YTD Budget (b)	YTD Actual (c)	%	Var. \$ (c)-(b)	Var. % (c)-(b)/(a)	Var.
Operating Revenues		\$	\$	\$		\$	%	
Governance		740,142	625,282	581,837		(43,445)	(5.87%)	
General Purpose Funding - Rates	9	22,900,895	22,729,814	22,752,267		22,453	0.10%	
General Purpose Funding - Other		940,077	714,851	705,058		(9,793)	(1.04%)	
Law, Order and Public Safety		414,796	343,496	105,632		(237,864)	(57.34%)	▼
Health		199,761	126,504	139,902		13,398	6.71%	
Education and Welfare		90,000	90,000	1,000		(89,000)	(98.89%)	▼
Housing		627,164	414,728	472,090		57,362	9.15%	
Community Amenities		7,545,781	5,129,230	4,802,998		(326,232)	(4.32%)	
Recreation and Culture		1,489,085	994,233	778,243		(215,990)	(14.50%)	▼
Transport		6,425,382	4,781,965	836,264		(3,945,701)	(61.41%)	▼
Economic Services		897,670	624,198	850,775		226,577	25.24%	▲
Other Property and Services		2,422,607	1,642,296	1,656,423		14,127	0.58%	
Total Operating Revenue		44,693,360	38,216,597	33,682,489	75%	(4,534,108)		
Operating Expense								
Governance		(2,996,501)	(2,148,583)	(1,619,491)		529,092	17.66%	▲
General Purpose Funding		(452,213)	(192,123)	(138,974)		53,149	11.75%	▲
Law, Order and Public Safety		(1,027,391)	(700,666)	(716,516)		(15,850)	(1.54%)	
Health		(791,157)	(531,128)	(487,606)		43,522	5.50%	
Education and Welfare		(737,232)	(485,054)	(401,411)		83,643	11.35%	▲
Housing		(756,394)	(512,632)	(577,816)		(65,184)	(8.62%)	
Community Amenities		(9,753,260)	(6,366,178)	(5,254,963)		1,111,215	11.39%	▲
Recreation and Culture		(12,522,793)	(8,588,932)	(7,927,823)		661,109	5.28%	
Transport		(14,140,416)	(10,021,839)	(8,415,507)		1,606,332	11.36%	▲
Economic Services		(2,673,291)	(2,320,366)	(2,049,627)		270,739	10.13%	▲
Other Property and Services		(2,558,498)	(2,046,800)	(1,362,778)		684,022	26.74%	▲
Total Operating Expenditure		(48,409,146)	(33,914,301)	(28,952,512)	60%	4,961,789		
Funding Balance Adjustments								
Add back Depreciation		9,667,682	6,445,096	6,607,618		162,522	1.68%	
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	8	82,220	82,220	9,506		(72,714)	(88.44%)	▼
Adjust Revaluation, Provisions and Accruals		0	0	0		0		
Net Cash from Operations		6,034,116	10,829,612	11,347,101		517,489		
Capital Revenues								
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		16,079,645	14,573,028	8,611,126		(5,961,902)	(37.08%)	▼
Governance		0	0	0		0		
General Purpose Funding		0	0	0		0		
Rates		0	0	0		0		
Other General Purpose Funding		0	0	0		0		
Law, Order and Public Safety		1,200,000	1,200,000	0		(1,200,000)	(100.00%)	▼
Health		0	0	0		0		
Education and Welfare		0	0	0		0		
Housing		0	0	0		0		
Community Amenities		70,000	70,000	0		(70,000)	(100.00%)	▼
Recreation and Culture		8,079,205	8,079,205	2,943,549		(5,135,656)	(63.57%)	▼
Transport		3,187,970	2,555,557	2,638,116		82,559	2.59%	
Economic Services		3,450,000	2,573,326	2,950,000		376,674	10.92%	▲
Other Property and Services		92,470	94,940	79,461		(15,479)	(16.74%)	
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	8	251,000	251,000	11,450	5%	(239,550)	(95.44%)	▼
Total Capital Revenues		16,330,645	14,824,028	8,622,576	54%	(6,201,452)		
Capital Expenses								
Land Held for Resale	12	0	0	0		0		
Land Under Control (Crown Land)	12	0	0	0		0		
Land and Buildings	12	(3,876,496)	(3,696,116)	(855,849)		2,840,267	73.27%	▲
Works in Progress Land & Buildings	12	0	0	0		0		
Works In Progress Recreation Areas								
Infrastructure	12	0	0	0		0		
Works in Progress - Rds, F/Paths & Bridges	12	0	0	0		0		
Works In Progress Other Infrastructure	12	0	0	0		0		

SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
(Statutory Reporting Program)
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

	Note	Amended Annual Budget (a)	Amended YTD Budget (b)	YTD Actual (c)	%	Var. \$ (c)-(b)	Var. % (c)-(b)/(a)	Var.
Works in Progress Drainage Infrastructure	12	0	0	0		0		
Works in Progress Plant & Equipment	12	0	0	0		0		
Infrastructure Assets - Roads & Footpaths	12	(14,432,302)	(10,365,702)	(4,659,919)		5,705,783	39.53%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Recreation Areas	12	(5,219,174)	(1,814,344)	(504,035)		1,310,309	25.11%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	12	(842,728)	(559,334)	(95,793)		463,541	55.00%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Other	12	(7,806,011)	(5,241,480)	(6,061,024)		(819,544)	(10.50%)	▼
Mobile Plant and Equipment	12	(1,046,000)	(971,000)	(42,687)		928,313	88.75%	▲
Fixed Plant and Equipment	12	(52,500)	(52,500)	0		52,500	100.00%	▲
Furniture and Equipment	12	(456,650)	(275,454)	(173,736)		101,718	22.27%	▲
Total Capital Expenditure		(33,731,861)	(22,975,930)	(12,393,044)	37%	10,582,886		
Net Cash from Capital Activities		(17,401,216)	(8,151,902)	(3,770,468)		4,381,434		
Financing								
Proceeds from New Debentures		1,700,000	0	0		0		
Proceeds from Advances		0	0	0		0		
Self-Supporting Loan Principal		0	0	0		0		
Transfer from Reserves	7	11,006,837	237,487	0		(237,487)	(2.16%)	
Advances to Community Groups		0	0	0		0		
Repayment of Debentures	10	(619,827)	(309,912)	(306,449)		3,463	0.56%	
Transfer to Reserves	7	(5,193,286)	(2,489,725)	(79,214)		2,410,511	46.42%	▲
Net Cash from Financing Activities		6,893,724	(2,562,150)	(385,663)		2,176,487		
Net Operations, Capital and Financing		(4,473,376)	115,560	7,190,970		7,075,410		
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	4,346,500	4,346,500	4,346,500		0		
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	(126,876)	4,462,060	11,537,470		7,075,410		

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.
Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
(By Nature or Type)
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

	Note	Amended Annual Budget (a)	Amended YTD Budget (b)	YTD Actual (c)	%	Var. \$ (c)-(b)	Var. % (c)-(b)/(a)	Var.
Operating Revenues		\$	\$	\$		\$	%	
Rates	9	22,416,657	22,372,465	22,400,359		27,894	0.12%	
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		8,020,124	6,052,995	1,851,678		(4,201,317)	(52.38%)	▼
Fees and Charges		11,358,434	7,736,174	7,702,658		(33,516)	(0.30%)	
Service Charges		0	0	0		0		
Interest Earnings		1,152,492	801,868	484,468		(317,400)	(27.54%)	▼
Other Revenue		1,744,483	1,251,925	1,243,326		(8,599)	(0.49%)	
Profit on Disposal of Assets	8	1,170	1,170	0		(1,170)	(100.00%)	
Total Operating Revenue		44,693,360	38,216,597	33,682,489	75%	(4,534,108)		
Operating Expense								
Employee Costs		(15,566,317)	(10,628,884)	(9,588,404)		1,040,480	6.68%	
Materials and Contracts		(17,110,516)	(12,539,990)	(9,113,363)		3,426,627	20.03%	▲
Utility Charges		(1,992,962)	(1,335,168)	(1,288,770)		46,398	2.33%	
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets		(9,667,682)	(6,445,096)	(6,607,618)		(162,522)	(1.68%)	
Interest Expenses		(92,755)	(46,378)	(46,825)		(447)	(0.48%)	
Insurance Expenses		(657,174)	(574,190)	(770,465)		(196,275)	(29.87%)	▼
Other Expenditure		(3,238,350)	(2,261,205)	(1,527,561)		733,644	22.65%	▲
Loss on Disposal of Assets	8	(83,390)	(83,390)	(9,506)		73,884	88.60%	▲
Total Operating Expenditure		(48,409,146)	(33,914,301)	(28,952,512)	60%	4,961,789		
Funding Balance Adjustments								
Add back Depreciation		9,667,682	6,445,096	6,607,618		162,522	1.68%	
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	8	82,220	82,220	9,506		(72,714)	(88.44%)	▼
Adjust Revaluation, Provisions and Accruals		0	0	0		0		
Net Cash from Operations		6,034,116	10,829,612	11,347,101		517,489		
Capital Revenues								
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		16,079,645	14,573,028	8,611,126		(5,961,902)	(37.08%)	▼
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	8	251,000	251,000	11,450	5%	(239,550)	(95.44%)	▼
Total Capital Revenues		16,330,645	14,824,028	8,622,576	54%	(6,201,452)		
Capital Expenses								
Land Held for Resale	12	0	0	0		0		
Land Under Control (Crown Land)	12	0	0	0		0		
Land and Buildings	12	(3,876,496)	(3,696,116)	(855,849)		2,840,267	73.27%	▲
Works in Progress Land & Buildings	12	0	0	0		0		
Works In Progress Recreation Areas Infrastructure	12	0	0	0		0		
Works in Progress - Rds, F/Paths & Bridges	12	0	0	0		0		
Works In Progress Other Infrastructure	12	0	0	0		0		
Works in Progress Drainage Infrastructure	12	0	0	0		0		
Works in Progress Plant & Equipment	12	0	0	0		0		
Infrastructure Assets - Roads & Footpaths	12	(14,432,302)	(10,365,702)	(4,659,919)		5,705,783	39.53%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Recreation Areas	12	(5,219,174)	(1,814,344)	(504,035)		1,310,309	25.11%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	12	(842,728)	(559,334)	(95,793)		463,541	55.00%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Other	12	(7,806,011)	(5,241,480)	(6,061,024)		(819,544)	(10.50%)	▼
Mobile Plant and Equipment	12	(1,046,000)	(971,000)	(42,687)		928,313	88.75%	▲
Fixed Plant and Equipment	12	(52,500)	(52,500)	0		52,500	100.00%	▲
Furniture and Equipment	12	(456,650)	(275,454)	(173,736)		101,718	22.27%	▲
Total Capital Expenditure		(33,731,861)	(22,975,930)	(12,393,044)	37%	10,582,886		
Net Cash from Capital Activities		(17,401,216)	(8,151,902)	(3,770,468)		4,381,434		
Financing								
Proceeds from New Debentures		1,700,000	0	0		0		
Proceeds from Advances		0	0	0		0		
Self-Supporting Loan Principal		0	0	0		0		
Transfer from Reserves	7	11,006,837	237,487	0		(237,487)	(2.16%)	
Advances to Community Groups		0	0	0		0		
Repayment of Debentures	10	(619,827)	(309,912)	(306,449)		3,463	0.56%	
Transfer to Reserves	7	(5,193,286)	(2,489,725)	(79,214)		2,410,511	46.42%	▲

SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
(By Nature or Type)
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

	Note	Amended Annual Budget (a)	Amended YTD Budget (b)	YTD Actual (c)	%	Var. \$ (c)-(b)	Var. % (c)-(b)/(a)	Var.
Net Cash from Financing Activities		6,893,724	(2,562,150)	(385,663)		2,176,487		
Net Operations, Capital and Financing		(4,473,376)	115,560	7,190,970		7,075,410		
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	4,346,500	4,346,500	4,346,500		0		
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	(126,876)	4,462,060	11,537,470		7,075,410		

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.
Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS AND CAPITAL FUNDING
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

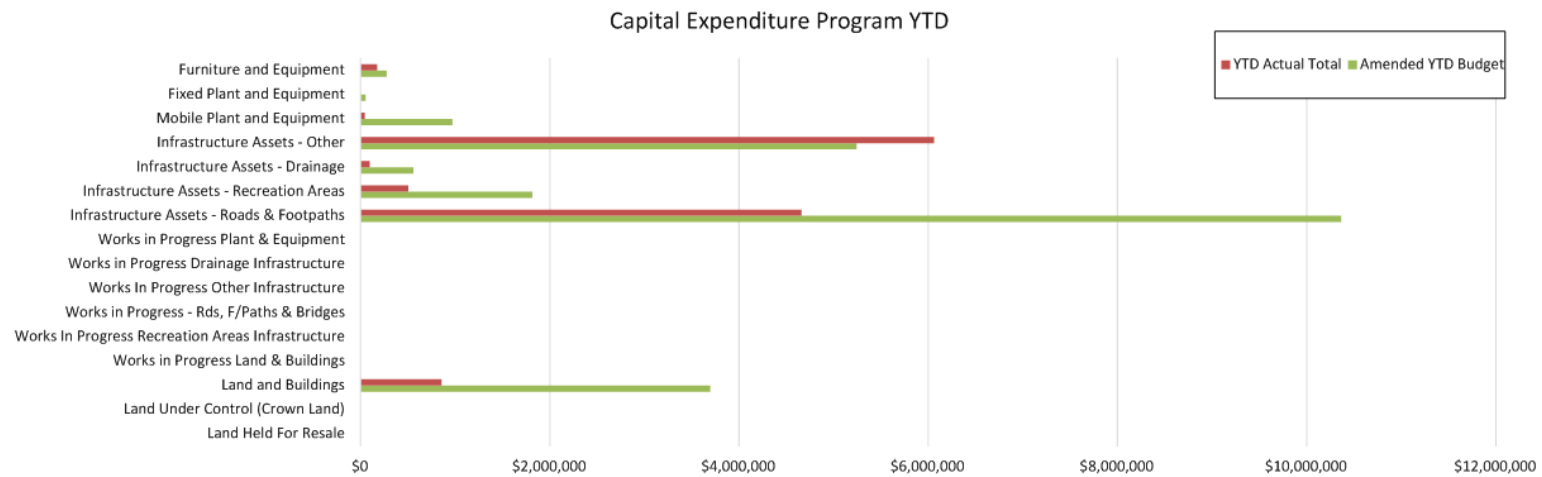
Capital Acquisitions	Note	YTD Actual New /Upgrade (a)	YTD Actual (Renewal Expenditure) (b)	YTD Actual Total (c) = (a)+(b)	Amended YTD Budget (d)	Amended Annual Budget	Variance (d) - (c)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Land Held For Resale	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land Under Control (Crown Land)	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land and Buildings	12	16,271	839,578	855,849	3,696,116	3,876,496	(2,840,267)
Works in Progress Land & Buildings	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Works In Progress Recreation Areas Infrastructure	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Works in Progress - Rds, F/Paths & Bridges	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Works In Progress Other Infrastructure	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Works in Progress Drainage Infrastructure	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Works in Progress Plant & Equipment	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Roads & Footpaths	12	4,327,566	332,353	4,659,919	10,365,702	14,432,302	(5,705,783)
Infrastructure Assets - Recreation Areas	12	337,391	166,644	504,035	1,814,344	5,219,174	(1,310,309)
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	12	95,793	0	95,793	559,334	842,728	(463,541)
Infrastructure Assets - Other	12	5,979,524	81,500	6,061,024	5,241,480	7,806,011	819,544
Mobile Plant and Equipment	12	479	42,208	42,687	971,000	1,046,000	(928,313)
Fixed Plant and Equipment	12	0	0	0	52,500	52,500	(52,500)
Furniture and Equipment	12	173,736	0	173,736	275,454	456,650	(101,718)
Capital Expenditure Totals		10,930,760	1,462,284	12,393,044	22,975,930	33,731,861	(10,582,886)

Funded By:

Capital Grants and Contributions	8,611,126	14,573,028	16,079,645	5,961,902
Borrowings	0	0	1,700,000	0
Other (Disposals & C/Fwd)	11,450	251,000	251,000	(239,550)
Total Own Source Funding - Cash Backed Reserves	0	237,487	11,006,837	(237,487)
Own Source Funding - Operations	3,770,468	7,914,415	4,694,379	(4,143,947)
Capital Funding Total	12,393,044	22,975,930	33,731,861	(10,582,886)

SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS AND CAPITAL FUNDING
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Capital Acquisitions	Note	YTD Actual New /Upgrade (a)	YTD Actual (Renewal Expenditure) (b)	YTD Actual Total (c) = (a)+(b)	Amended YTD Budget (d)	Amended Annual Budget	Variance (d) - (c)
----------------------	------	-----------------------------------	--	-----------------------------------	------------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------



SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF BUDGET AMENDMENTS
(Statutory Reporting Program)
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

	Adopted Budget	Adopted Budget Amendments (Note 5)	Amended Annual Budget (a)	Amended YTD Budget (b)
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Operating Revenues				
Governance	399,596	340,546	740,142	625,282
General Purpose Funding - Rates	22,814,457	86,438	22,900,895	22,729,814
General Purpose Funding - Other	900,904	39,173	940,077	714,851
Law, Order and Public Safety	138,743	276,053	414,796	343,496
Health	189,761	10,000	199,761	126,504
Education and Welfare	90,000	0	90,000	90,000
Housing	622,164	5,000	627,164	414,728
Community Amenities	7,598,727	(52,946)	7,545,781	5,129,230
Recreation and Culture	1,473,656	15,429	1,489,085	994,233
Transport	2,641,520	3,783,862	6,425,382	4,781,965
Economic Services	3,103,330	(2,205,660)	897,670	624,198
Other Property and Services	2,244,733	177,874	2,422,607	1,642,296
Total Operating Revenue	42,217,591	2,475,769	44,693,360	38,216,597
Operating Expense				
Governance	(2,707,164)	(289,337)	(2,996,501)	(2,148,583)
General Purpose Funding	(446,696)	(5,517)	(452,213)	(192,123)
Law, Order and Public Safety	(1,022,337)	(5,052)	(1,027,389)	(700,666)
Health	(788,573)	(2,584)	(791,157)	(531,128)
Education and Welfare	(737,232)	0	(737,232)	(485,054)
Housing	(751,394)	(5,000)	(756,394)	(512,632)
Community Amenities	(9,276,019)	(477,241)	(9,753,260)	(6,366,178)
Recreation and Culture	(12,329,557)	(193,236)	(12,522,793)	(8,588,932)
Transport	(10,851,832)	(3,288,584)	(14,140,416)	(10,021,839)
Economic Services	(4,264,199)	1,590,908	(2,673,291)	(2,320,366)
Other Property and Services	(2,334,493)	(220,838)	(2,555,331)	(2,046,800)
Total Operating Expenditure	(45,509,496)	(2,896,481)	(48,405,977)	(33,914,301)
Funding Balance Adjustments				
Add back Depreciation	9,667,682	0	9,667,682	6,445,096
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	79,053	0	79,053	82,220
Adjust Provisions and Accruals	0	0	0	0
Net Cash from Operations	6,454,830	(420,712)	6,034,118	10,829,612
Capital Revenues				
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	13,782,824	2,296,821	16,079,645	14,573,028
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	238,000	13,000	251,000	251,000
Proceeds from Sale of Investments	0	0	0	0
Total Capital Revenues	14,020,824	2,309,821	16,330,645	14,824,028
Capital Expenses				
Land Held for Resale	0	0	0	0
Land Under Control (Crown Land)	0	0	0	0
Land and Buildings	(2,848,906)	(1,027,590)	(3,876,496)	(3,696,116)
Works in Progress Land & Buildings	0	0	0	0
Works In Progress Recreation Areas	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure	0	0	0	0
Works in Progress - Rds, F/Paths & Bridges	0	0	0	0
Works In Progress Other Infrastructure	0	0	0	0
Works in Progress Drainage Infrastructure	0	0	0	0
Works in Progress Plant & Equipment	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Roads & Footpaths	(11,542,452)	(2,889,850)	(14,432,302)	(10,365,702)
Infrastructure Assets - Recreation Areas	(4,865,991)	(353,183)	(5,219,174)	(1,814,344)
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	(400,000)	(442,728)	(842,728)	(559,334)
Infrastructure Assets - Other	(6,861,118)	(944,893)	(7,806,011)	(5,241,480)
Mobile Plant and Equipment	(940,000)	(106,000)	(1,046,000)	(971,000)
Fixed Plant and Equipment	(112,500)	60,000	(52,500)	(52,500)
Furniture and Equipment	(364,395)	(92,255)	(456,650)	(275,454)
Total Capital Expenditure	(27,935,362)	(5,796,499)	(33,731,861)	(22,975,930)
Net Cash from Capital Activities	(13,914,538)	(3,486,678)	(17,401,216)	(8,151,902)
Financing				
Proceeds from New Debentures	1,700,000	0	1,700,000	0
Proceeds from Advances	0	0	0	0
Self-Supporting Loan Principal	0	0	0	0
Transfer from Reserves	6,905,388	4,101,449	11,006,837	237,487
Purchase of Investments	0	0	0	0
Advances to Community Groups	0	0	0	0
Repayment of Debentures	(619,827)	0	(619,827)	(309,912)
Transfer to Reserves	(4,289,032)	(904,254)	(5,193,286)	(2,489,725)
Net Cash from Financing Activities	3,696,529	3,197,195	6,893,724	(2,562,150)
Net Operations, Capital and Financing	(3,763,179)	(710,195)	(4,473,374)	115,560
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3,763,179	583,321	4,346,500	4,346,500
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	0	(126,874)	(126,874)	4,462,060

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(a) Basis of Accounting

This statement comprises a general purpose financial report which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations. Material accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this statement are presented below and have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise.

Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has also been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

(b) The Local Government Reporting Entity

All Funds through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in this statement.

In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the statement, but a separate statement of those monies appears at Note 11.

(c) Rounding Off Figures

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

(d) Rates, Grants, Donations and Other Contributions

Rates, grants, donations and other contributions are recognised as revenues when the local government obtains control over the assets comprising the contributions. Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

(e) Goods and Services Tax

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable.

The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(f) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

(g) Trade and Other Receivables

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets.

Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.

(h) Inventories

General

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Land Held for Resale

Land held for development and sale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development. Finance costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed on to the buyer at this point.

Land held for sale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on Council's intentions to release for sale.

(i) Fixed Assets

All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the local government includes the cost of all materials used in the construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead.

Certain asset classes may be revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Assets carried at fair value are to be revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure the carrying amount does not differ materially from that determined using fair value at reporting date.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(j) Depreciation of Non-Current Assets

All non-current assets having a limited useful life are systematically depreciated over their useful lives in a manner which reflects the consumption of the future economic benefits embodied in those assets.

Depreciation is recognised on a straight-line basis, using rates which are reviewed each reporting period. Major depreciation rates and periods are:

Buildings	40 to 50 years
Construction other than Buildings (Public Facilities)	40 to 50 years
Furniture and Equipment	10 years
Plant and Equipment	4 to 15 years
Roads	15 to 100 years
Footpaths	50 years
Sewerage Piping	60 years
Water Supply Piping and Drainage Systems	60 years

(k) Trade and Other Payables

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Council prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the Council becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.

(l) Employee Benefits

The provisions for employee benefits relates to amounts expected to be paid for long service leave, annual leave, wages and salaries and are calculated as follows:

(i) Wages, Salaries, Annual Leave and Long Service Leave (Short-term Benefits)

The provision for employees' benefits to wages, salaries, annual leave and long service leave expected to be settled within 12 months represents the amount the Shire has a present obligation to pay resulting from employees services provided to balance date. The provision has been calculated at nominal amounts based on remuneration rates the Shire expects to pay and includes related on-costs.

(ii) Annual Leave and Long Service Leave (Long-term Benefits)

The liability for long service leave is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date using the project unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the reporting date on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows. Where the Shire does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, the liability is recognised as a current liability.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(m) **Interest-bearing Loans and Borrowings**

All loans and borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs.

After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities that are yield related are included as part of the carrying amount of the loans and borrowings.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Council has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the balance sheet date.

Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset.

(n) **Provisions**

Provisions are recognised when: The council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events; it is more likely than not that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and the amount has been reliably estimated. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one of item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

(o) **Current and Non-Current Classification**

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months except for land held for resale where it is held as non current based on Council's intentions to release for sale.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(p) Nature or Type Classifications

Rates

All rates levied under the Local Government Act 1995. Includes general, differential, specific area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears and service charges.

Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions

Refer to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

Profit on Asset Disposal

Profit on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long term investments. Losses are disclosed under the expenditure classifications.

Fees and Charges

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

Service Charges

Service charges imposed under Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995. Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 identifies the These are television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

Interest Earnings

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

Other Revenue / Income

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

Employee Costs

All costs associate with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

Materials and Contracts

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

Utilities (Gas, Electricity, Water, etc.)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(q) Nature or Type Classifications (Continued)

Insurance

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

Loss on asset disposal

Loss on the disposal of fixed assets.

Depreciation on non-current assets

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets.

Interest expenses

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

Other expenditure

Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or levies including WA Fire Brigade Levy and State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

(r) Statement of Objectives

Council has adopted a 'Plan for the future' comprising a Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan to provide the long term community vision, aspirations and objectives.

Based upon feedback received from the community the vision of the Shire is:

"A thriving and friendly community that recognises our history and embraces cultural diversity and economic opportunity, whilst nurturing our unique natural and built environment."

The Strategic Community Plan defines the key objectives of the Shire as:

"Our People Goal - Foster a community environment that is accessible, affordable, inclusive, healthy and safe.

Our Place Goal - Help to protect the natural and built environment and Cultural heritage of Broome whilst recognising the unique sense of place

Our Prosperity Goal - Create the means to enable local jobs creation and lifestyle affordability for the current and future population.

Our Organisation Goal - Continually enhance the Shire's organisational capacity to service the needs of a growing community."

(s) Reporting Programs

Council operations as disclosed in this statement encompass the following service orientated activities/programs:

GOVERNANCE

Expenses associated with provision of services to members of council and elections. Also included are costs associated with computer operations, corporate accounting, corporate records and asset management. Costs reported as administrative expenses are redistributed in accordance with the principle of activity based costing (ABC).

GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING

Rates and associated revenues, general purpose government grants, interest revenue and other miscellaneous revenues such as commission on Police Licensing. The costs associated with raising the above mentioned revenues, eg. Valuation expenses, debt collection and overheads.

LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY

Enforcement of Local Laws, fire prevention, animal control and provision of ranger services.

HEALTH

Health inspection services, food quality control, mosquito control and contributions towards provision of medical health services.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(s) Reporting Programs (Continued)

HOUSING

Provision and maintenance of rented housing accommodation for pensioners and employees.

COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Sanitation, sewerage, stormwater drainage, protection of the environment, public conveniences, cemeteries and town planning.

RECREATION AND CULTURE

Parks, gardens and recreation reserves, library services, television and radio re-broadcasting, swimming facilities, walk trails, youth recreation, Shark Bay World Heritage Discovery and Visitor Centre, boat ramps, foreshore, public halls and Shark Bay Recreation Centre.

TRANSPORT

Construction and maintenance of roads, footpaths, drainage works, parking facilities, traffic control, depot operations, plant purchase, marine facilities and cleaning of streets.

ECONOMIC SERVICES

Tourism, community development, pest control, building services, caravan parks and private works.

OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES

Plant works, plant overheads and stock of materials.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 2: EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Var.	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
Operating Revenues	\$	%			
Governance	(43,445)	(5.87%)			
General Purpose Funding - Rates	22,453	0.10%			
General Purpose Funding - Other	(9,793)	(1.04%)			
Law, Order and Public Safety	(237,864)	(57.34%)	▼	Timing	Variance is due to natural disaster (emergency response component) funding not yet received.
Health	13,398	6.71%			
Education and Welfare	(89,000)	(98.89%)	▼	Permanent	Grant application unsuccessful, corresponding expenditure will not occur
Housing	57,362	9.15%			
Community Amenities	(326,232)	(4.32%)			
Recreation and Culture	(215,990)	(14.50%)	▼	Timing	Lottery West grant not yet received, operating revenue is lower in the quiet months but phased evenly
Transport	(3,945,701)	(61.41%)	▼	Timing	Variance is due to natural disaster (roads component) funding not yet received.
Economic Services	226,577	25.24%	▲	Timing	BVC Subsidised Rental (In-Kind) recognised at EOFY
Other Property and Services	14,127	0.58%			
Operating Expense					
Governance	529,092	17.66%	▲	Timing	Kimberley Zone expenses not phased evenly
General Purpose Funding	53,149	11.75%	▲	Timing	Savings in Legal & Rates Consulting expenses.
Law, Order and Public Safety	(15,850)	(1.54%)			Budget amendment approved effective Mar-19
Health	43,522	5.50%			
Education and Welfare	83,643	11.35%	▲	Permanent	Grant from Dept of Communities not received, corresponding expenses will not be incurred.
Housing	(65,184)	(8.62%)			
Community Amenities	1,111,215	11.39%	▲	Timing	Internal kerbside collection expenses and revenue to be recognised in Mar-19
Recreation and Culture	661,109	5.28%			
Transport	1,606,332	11.36%	▲	Permanent	Natural disaster clean up expenses for 17/18 WANDRRA claims. Work being completed
Economic Services	270,739	10.13%	▲	Timing	Chinatown Revitalisation work being completed
Other Property and Services	684,022	26.74%	▲	Timing	Variance due to insurance budget phased evenly over 12 months, annual invoices and 1st & 2nd contribution invoices already paid.
Capital Revenues					
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	(5,961,902)	(37.08%)	▼	Timing	Grant funded projects not completed yet - BRAC Youth Precinct, Catalina Boat Ramp parking, Skate Park shade.
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	(239,550)	(95.44%)	▼	Timing	Assets have not been sold yet.
Capital Expenses					
Land Held for Resale	0				
Land Under Control (Crown Land)	0				
Land and Buildings	2,840,267	73.27%	▲	Timing	KRO1, KRO2, Admin Building aircon renewals & VBFB building still in progress.
Works in Progress Land & Buildings	0				
Works In Progress Recreation Areas	0				
Infrastructure	0				
Works in Progress - Rds, F/Paths & Bridges	0				
Works In Progress Other	0				
Infrastructure	0				
Works in Progress Drainage	0				
Infrastructure	0				
Works in Progress - Plant & Equipment	0				

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 2: EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

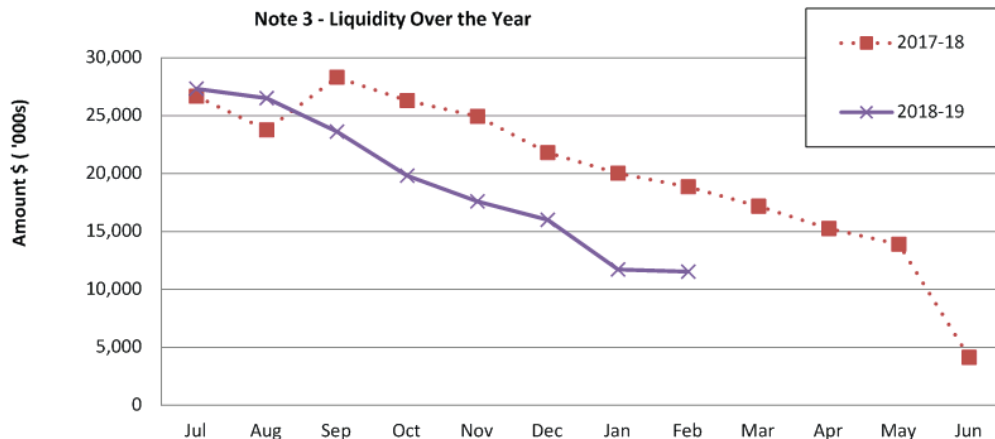
Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Var.	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
Infrastructure Assets - Roads & Footpaths	5,705,783	39.53%	▲	Timing	Various infrastructure projects in progress, particularly Chinatown Revitalisation.
Infrastructure Assets - Recreation Areas	1,310,309	25.11%	▲	Timing	Town Beach Redevelopment works in progress
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	463,541	55.00%	▲	Timing	Hammersley St upgrade drainage works, carryovers added to budget in December and final billing has yet to be received
Infrastructure Assets - Other	(819,544)	(10.50%)	▼	Timing	Town Beach Revestment Wall works near completion, but phased evenly.
Mobile Plant and Equipment	928,313	88.75%	▲	Timing	Hino truck (Works), Isuzu truck (Works), Kubota Utility vehicle (Lifeguards) & Wheel Loader Komatsu not done yet and purchase of BRAC generator phased over 12 months.
Fixed Plant and Equipment	52,500	100.00%	▲	Timing	Purchase of Depot air compressor not done yet and weather station installation & maxicom software/site purchasing not done yet.
Furniture and Equipment	101,718	(8.37%)			
Financing					
Proceeds from New Debentures	0				
Proceeds from Advances	0				
Self-Supporting Loan Principal	0				
Transfer from Reserves	(237,487)	(2.16%)			
Advances to Community Groups	0				
Loan Principal	3,463	0.56%			
Transfer to Reserves	2,410,511	46.42%	▲	Timing	Transfers to Reserves is done at the EOFY

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 3: NET CURRENT FUNDING POSITION

		Positive=Surplus (Negative=Deficit)		
	Note	YTD 28 Feb 2019	30 Jun 2018	YTD 28 Feb 2018
		\$	\$	\$
Current Assets				
Cash Unrestricted	4	12,046,412	7,086,441	17,748,632
Cash Restricted	4	38,126,120	38,046,906	31,531,170
Receivables - Rates	6	2,681,630	635,058	2,669,005
Receivables - Rates Other		150,088	53,798	194,175
Receivables - Debtors	6	867,319	909,069	472,567
Receivables - Other		248,195	325,186	54,717
Sundry Provisions & Accruals		47,836	593,208	36,998
Inventories		44,287	34,015	37,736
		54,211,887	47,683,680	52,745,000
Less: Current Liabilities				
Payables		(3,930,340)	(4,223,559)	(1,729,754)
Provisions		(618,535)	(1,066,714)	(625,562)
		(4,548,875)	(5,290,273)	(2,355,316)
Less: Cash Reserves	7	(38,126,121)	(38,046,906)	(31,531,170)
Rounding and Timing Adjustment		578		
Net Current Funding Position		11,537,470	4,346,502	18,858,514

Note 3 - Liquidity Over the Year


Comments - Net Current Funding Position

The budget was adopted at the OMC 28 June 2018. It was presented to Council with a predicted carried forward surplus of \$3,763,179.

The Rounding and Timing Adjustment is calculated by subtracting the sum of current assets less current liabilities and cash reserves from the YTD funding surplus (see page 7).

A full list of all budget amendments can be found Note 5.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 4: CASH AND INVESTMENTS

	Interest Rate	Unrestricted \$	Restricted \$	Trust \$	Total Amount \$	Institution	Maturity Date
(a) Cash Deposits							
Municipal Bank Account	0.15%	50,785			50,785	CommBank	At Call
Business Online Saver	0.40%	5,006,409			5,006,409	CommBank	At Call
BRAC Bank Account	0.10%	45,160			45,160	CommBank	At Call
BPAY Bank Account	0.00%	0			0	CommBank	At Call
Reserve Bank Account	0.40%		126,120		126,120	CommBank	At Call
Trust Bank Account	0.00%			947,590	947,590	CommBank	At Call
Cash On Hand	Nil	4,400			4,400	N/A	On Hand
(b) Term Deposits							
WATC grant in Trust	1.45%			801,080	801,080	WATC	
Reserve Term Deposit	2.80%		38,000,000		38,000,000	CommBank	26-Jun-19
Muni Term Deposit	2.30%	5,031,151			5,000,000	CommBank	20-Mar-19
Muni Term Deposit	2.75%	2,000,000			5,000,000	Westpac	22-Apr-19
Total		12,137,905	38,126,120*	1,748,670‡	54,981,544		
Adjustments							
Payment Timing Adjustments**		91,493					
Total		12,046,412					

Comments/Notes - Investments

*Note - The total of Restricted Cash balances to the reserves on Note 7

**NOTE - Payment Timing adjustments indicate payments that have been recorded on the ledger but have yet to be paid out of the bank. The bank accounts are reconciled monthly to ensure no discrepancies occur.

‡Note - A discrepancy between Trust balance and the balance of Note 11 is a result of money in transit, either as a refund or a payment, or an unrepresented cheque.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Job Number	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
		Budget Adoption		Opening Surplus	\$	\$	\$	\$
		Permanent Changes						
		Opening surplus adjustment						0
		Budgeted EOY Surplus/(Deficit)						0
		General Purpose Funding						
32220		Valuation Expenses - Op Exp - Rates	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Operating Expenditure			(15,517)	(15,517)
30105		Rates Broome - Op Inc - Rates	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income		12,480		(3,037)
30146		Interest - Rates Instalments - Op Inc - Rates	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income		10,000		6,963
30147		Rates Admin Instalment Charge - Op Inc - Rates	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income		16,430		23,393
30201		Rates Non Payment Int - Op Inc - Rates	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income		10,000		33,393
30301		Grants Commission - Op Inc - Other General Purpose Funding	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income		39,173		72,566
30105		Rates Broome - Op Inc - Rates	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Income		53,249		125,815
30149		Legal & Rates Consulting Exp - Op Exp - Rates	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		10,000		135,815
30201		Rates Non Payment Int - Op Inc - Rates	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Income		10,000		145,815
32492		Back Rates - Op Inc - Rates	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Income			(25,721)	120,094
		Governance						
22172		Community Sponsorship Program - Op Exp - Other Governance	SMC 15.08.18	Operating Expenditure			(4,399)	115,695
23596		Transfer From Community Sponsorship Reserve Cap Inc - Other Gov	SMC 15.08.18	Capital Income		4,399		120,094
22172		Community Sponsorship Program - Op Exp - Other Governance	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Operating Expenditure			(10,809)	109,285
23596		Transfer From Community Sponsorship Reserve Cap Inc - Other Gov	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Income		20,809		130,094
22173		EDL sponsorship programme Reserve Funded - Op Exp - Other Governance	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Operating Expenditure			(36,395)	93,699
23593		Transfer From EDL Sponsorship Reserve - Cap Inc - Other Gov	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Income		36,395		130,094
23040		Youth Development Programme & Working Group - Op Exp - Other Governance	2.10.18 Additional Car	Operating Expenditure			(6,545)	123,549
23049		Transfer From - Restricted Cash Reserve - Other Governance - Cap Inc	2.10.18 Additional Car	Capital Income		6,545		130,094
22177		LandCorp Bme North Community-Sponsorship Prog Grant Exps - Op Exp - Other Gov	C 22.10.18 New initiat	Operating Expenditure			(14,210)	115,884

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Job Number	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
22124		Contribution to Kimberley Zone Secretariat	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure		10,000		125,884
22174		Sundry In Kind Donations Op Exp - Other Governance	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(40,000)	85,884
22200		Audit Fees Op Exp - Other Governance	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(59,000)	26,884
22122		Kimberley Zone - Salary -Regional Project Officer - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure		122,944		149,828
22127		Kimberley Zone - Vehicle Expenses - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure		18,000		167,828
22128		Kimberley Zone - Forums & Conferences - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure		2,500		170,328
22129		Kimberley Zone - Zone & RCG Meeting Expenses - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure		11,000		181,328
		Kimberley Zone - Darwin Forum and Other Recoverable Exp - Op Exp						
22132		Kimberley Zone - Office Expenses - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(20,000)	161,328
22135		Kimberley Zone - Office Expenses - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure		3,000		164,328
22136		Kimberley Zone - IT Support - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(1,500)	162,828
22138		Kimberley Zone - Superannuation Employee Expense - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure		19,056		181,884
22143		Kimberley Zone - Savannah Way Membership - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(5,000)	176,884
22146		Kimberley Zone - Strategic Community Plan - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(4,000)	172,884
22148		Kimberley Zone - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure		2,500		175,384
22180		Kimberley Zone - Volunteering Strategy - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure		65,000		240,384
22181		Kimberley Zone - Executive Consultancy - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(67,925)	172,459
22182		Kimberley Zone - Administrative Consultancy - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(19,360)	153,099
		Kimberley Zone - Reimbursement Zone & RCG Meetings Expenses - Op Inc						
23013		Kimberley Zone - Reimbursement Darwin Forum and Other Expense Recoveries - Op Inc	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income			(13,000)	140,099
23019		Kimberley Zone - Members Contribution Secretariat Costs - Op Inc	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income		20,000		160,099
23021		Kimberley Zone - Members Contribution - Kimberley Waste Management Plan Op Inc	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income			(14,000)	146,099
23061		Kimberley Zone - Interest on Reserve - Op Inc.	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income		14,710		160,809
23536		Kimberley Zone - Interest on Reserve - Op Inc.	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income		620		161,429
23598		Transfer From Kimberley Zone Reserve - Cap Inc - Kimberley Zone	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Income		145,000		306,429
404226		Kimberley Zone - Personal Development Training - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure		5,000		311,429
405233		Kimberley Zone - RCG Project Seed Fund - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure		40,000		351,429
405234		Kimberley Zone - Volunteering Strategy - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(65,000)	286,429
405235		Kimberley Zone - Alcohol Management Initiatives - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(30,000)	256,429
405236		Kimberley Zone - Procurement Improvement Program - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(100,000)	156,429
405237		Kimberley Zone - ICT & Office 365 Improvements - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(10,000)	146,429

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Job Number	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
405238		Kimberley Zone - Kimberley Waste Management Plan - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(19,734)	126,695
405239		Kimberley Zone - Kimberley Land Tenure Implementation Plan - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(5,000)	121,695
405240		Kimberley Zone - Kimberley Regional Education / Training Business Case - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(25,000)	96,695
405241		Kimberley Zone - Savannah Way Business Case Implementataion Plan - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(25,000)	71,695
405242		Kimberley Zone - Liquid Waste Business Case - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(95,000)	(23,305)
405297		Kimberley Zone - Admin Cost Allocated - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure		33,496		10,191
405298		Kimberley Zone - IT/Records COst Allocated - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure		9,544		19,735
405382		Kimberley Zone - RCG Project Seed Fund - Op Inc	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income			(40,000)	(20,265)
405384		Kimberley Zone - Procurement Improvement Program Grants - Op Inc	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income		50,000		29,735
405385		Kimberley Zone - Alcohol Management Initiatives Grant - Op Inc	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income		30,000		59,735
23597		Kimberley Zone - Transfer to Kimberley Zone Reserve - Cap Exp - Kimberley Zone - Refund of Member Contribution Prior Year - Op Inc	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure			(272,336)	(212,601)
23020		EDL sponsorship programme Reserve Funded - Op Exp - Other Governance	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income		292,216		79,615
22173		Transfer From EDL Sponsorship Reserve - Cap Inc - Other Gov	OMC 13.12.18	Operating Expenditure			(4,500)	75,115
23593		Refreshments & Receptions - Op Exp - Other Governance	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		10,000		89,615
22110		Naturalisation Ceremonies - Op Exp - Other Governance	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		4,000		93,615
22120		Review of Strategies Relating to the Community Strategic Plan - Op Exp - Other Gov	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		23,000		116,615
23453		Law, Order and Public Safety						
52341		Reimb & Other Op Income - Emerg & Rang Serv	2.10.18 Additional Car	Operating Income		251,000		367,615
53015		Relief Staff Exp - Op Exp - Ranger Operations	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(27,000)	340,615
53010		Salary - Op Exp - Ranger & Beach Operations	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure		22,000		362,615
51405		Sundry Income - Op Inc - Fire Prevention	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Income		25,053		387,668
508216		Bush Fire Mitigation - Op Exp - Fire Prevention	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(25,053)	362,615
52011		Reimbursement Exp - Op Exp - Animal Control	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		25,000		387,615
53015		Relief Staff Exp - Op Exp - Ranger Operations	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(19,575)	368,040

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Job Number	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
51010		Salaries - Op Exp - Fire Prevention	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		9,788		377,828
52010		Salaries - Op Exp - Animal Control	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		9,788		387,616
		Health						
75020		Mosquito Control & Pest Control - Op Exp - Preventive Service-Pest Control	2.10.18 Additional Car	Operating Expenditure			(2,584)	385,032
717599		Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Cap Inc - Health Service - Pest Control	2.10.18 Additional Car	Capital Income		2,584		387,616
74010		Salary - Op Exp - Preventive - Inspection/Admin	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		36,170		423,786
74280		Other Minor Expenditure - Op Exp - Preventive - Inspection/Admin	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(36,170)	387,616
74420		Health Licences - Op Inc - Preventive - Inspection/Admin	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Income		10,000		397,616
		Education and Welfare						
		Housing						
96101		Staff Housing - Reactive Maint - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(5,000)	392,616
95442		69 Robinson St Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Income		15,000		407,616
96205		4/50 Tanami Drive - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Income			(10,000)	397,616
		Community Amenities						
107540		Cemeteries Other Infrastructure Upgrade - Cap Exp - Other Com Amenit	18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Expenditure		210		397,826
107550	107556	Broome Cemetery New Infrastructure Cap Exp	18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Expenditure			(387)	397,439
108001		New Refuse Site Exp - Op Exp - Regional Resource Recovery Park	18 Adjustment of Orig	Operating Expenditure		300,000		697,439
101995		Transfer from Regional Resource Recovery Reserve - Cap Inc - Reg Res Recov	18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Income			(300,000)	397,439
104600	104695	Hammersley St Upgrade Drainage - Infa Cap Exp	2.10.18 Additional Car	Capital Expenditure			(159,334)	238,105
104480		Transfer From Drainage Reserve - Urban Stormwater Drainage - Cap Inc	2.10.18 Additional Car	Capital Income		159,334		397,439
105054	105055	Coastal Management Operational - Op Exp -Prot of Environment	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(9,500)	387,939
105541		Coastal Grants & Reimb Rec'd	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income		4,750		392,689
106038		Legal Expenses - Development Services	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(75,000)	317,689
106482		Grant income - Op Inc - Town Planning/Regional Devel	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income		55,000		372,689

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Job Number	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
107391		Non Operating Grants Rec'd - Cap Inc - Other Community Amenities	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Income		70,000		442,689
107550	107556	Broome Cemetery New Infrastructure Cap Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure			(70,000)	372,689
101030	101030	Outsourced Materials & Services - Op Exp - San Gen Refuse	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(100,000)	272,689
101525		Transfer From Refuse Site Reserve - Sanitation Gen Refuse	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Income		100,000		372,689
107034		Broome Cemetery Survey & Other - Op Exp - Other Comm Amen	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(7,000)	365,689
101023		Commercial Recycling - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse	OMC 13.12.18	Operating Expenditure			(73,500)	292,189
101525		Transfer From Refuse Site Reserve - Sanitation Gen Refuse	OMC 13.12.18	Capital Income		73,500		365,689
108001		New Refuse Site Exp - Op Exp - Regional Resource Recovery Park	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(95,000)	270,689
101512		Transfer to Resource Recovery Park Reserve - Cap Exp - San Gen Refuse	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Expenditure		95,000		365,689
106106	106126	Consultancy - Development Contributions Plan & Scheme Amendment	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		15,000		380,689
107035		General CCTV & Wireless Network Maint - Op Exp - Other Comm Amen	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(3,660)	377,029
104270	104299	Short St-Paspaley Carnarvon Street New Drainage Const - Cap Exp	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Expenditure			(330,000)	47,029
104480		Transfer From Drainage Reserve - Urban Stormwater Drainage - Cap Inc	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Income		330,000		377,029
102202	102202	Drainage - Works Maint	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(10,000)	367,029
101023		Commercial Recycling - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(150,000)	217,029
101027		Recycling Advertising - Op Exp - San Gen Refuse	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(1,230)	215,799
101030		Refuse & Grounds Operational Expenses - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(272,100)	(56,301)
101411		Refuse & Recycling Removal Chgs - Additional & C'van Pk Services - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Income			(112,696)	(168,997)
101512		Transfer to Resource Recovery Park Reserve - Cap Exp - San Gen Refuse	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Expenditure		536,026		367,029
104600	104695	Hamersley St Upgrade Drainage - Infra Cap Exp	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Expenditure		46,606		413,635
102010	102011	General Litter Control - CCC Maint	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(8,000)	405,635
102010	102012	Rural Rubbish Bins Servicing - CCC Maint	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		5,000		410,635
102010	102013	Urban Rubbish Bins Servicing - CCC Maint	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		6,000		416,635
102060	102060	Orange Bag Litter Programme - CCC Maint	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		7,749		424,384
105054	105054	Coastal Management Protect Environment- P&G Maint	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(3,000)	421,384
107030	107030	Broome Cemetery - P&G Maint	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(3,000)	418,384

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Job Number	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
		Recreation and Culture						
1181401		Town Beach Redevelopment -Other Infra New - Cap Exp	SMC 28.08.18	Capital Expenditure			(268,000)	150,384
113489		Transfer From POS Reserve - Other Rec & S	SMC 28.08.18	Capital Income		268,000		418,384
113553	HAYN001	Haynes Oval Other Infrastructure Renewal - Cap Exp	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Expenditure			(2,593)	415,791
116125	116126	Broome Entry Statement Signage New Const - Cap Exp - Other Cult	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Expenditure			(89)	415,702
1181401		Town Beach Redevelopment -Other Infra New - Cap Exp	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Expenditure		81,288		496,990
113403		Grants - Non Op - Cap Inc - Other Rec & Sport	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Income			(42,933)	454,057
1181405		Town Beach Redevelopment - Greenspace & Waterpark - Cap Exp	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Expenditure		63,568		517,625
113704		Consultants - Op Exp - Rec Services	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Operating Expenditure		3,510		521,135
1181420	YBRA001	Youth Bike Recreation Area - New Construction - Cap Exp	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Expenditure			(31,100)	490,035
113403		Grants - Non Op - Cap Inc - Other Rec & Sport	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Income		85,000		575,035
113409		Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Other Rec & Sport	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Income		9,870		584,905
115280		Grant Program Expenses - Op Exp - Library (Income in 115480)	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Operating Expenditure			(901)	584,004
115480		Grant Program Income - Op Inc - Library (Expense in 115280)	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Operating Income			(5,500)	578,504
115311		Transfer from Restricted Cash Reserve - Libraries - Cap Inc	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Income		3,881		582,385
113550	113554	Herbert Park New Infra Const - Cap Exp	2.10.18 Additional Car	Capital Expenditure			(12,500)	569,885
1181201		Town Beach - Design/Plans/Feasibility - Op Exp - Other Recreation & Sport	2.10.18 Additional Car	Operating Expenditure			(46,526)	523,359
1181405		Town Beach Redevelopment - Greenspace & Waterpark - Cap Exp	C 22.10.18 New initiat	Capital Expenditure			(120,000)	403,359
111989		Transfer to POS Reserve - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals	22.10.18 Surplus Alloc	Capital Expenditure			(900,444)	(497,085)
1181405		Town Beach Redevelopment - Greenspace & Waterpark - Cap Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure			(250,000)	(747,085)
113489		Transfer From POS Reserve - Other Rec & S	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Income		250,000		(497,085)
1138501		Transfer From Public Art Reserve - Cap Inc - Other Culture	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Income		158,662		(338,423)
116084		Community Signage - Op Exp - Other Culture	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(25,000)	(363,423)
113702		Club Development Officer Programs Exp - Rec Services	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure		10,000		(353,423)
113751		Operating Grants & Contributions Rec'd - Recreation Services - Op Inc	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income			(20,000)	(373,423)
117294		Grant Income - Non-Op Inc - BRAC Dry	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Income			(7,500)	(380,923)
117455	117456	BRAC Ovals Renewal Infra Works - Cap Exp - BRAC Ovals	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure			(32,000)	(412,923)
117450	117452	BRAC Oval Upgrade of Infra - Cap Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure		14,909		(398,014)

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Job Number	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
113027	113029	Skatepark New Infrs Const - Cap Exp - Other Rec & Sport	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure		140,000		(258,014)
113403		Grants - Non Op - Cap Inc - Other Rec & Sport	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Income			(40,000)	(298,014)
117983		Transfer to BRAC Reserve - Cap Exp - BRAC - General	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure			(42,500)	(340,514)
1181420	YBRA001	Youth Bike Recreation Area - New Construction - Cap Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure			(50,000)	(390,514)
117370	117371	Plant & Elect Imp Exp (Dry) - BRAC	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure		60,000		(330,514)
		Event Application Fee (No GST) Parks & Ovals & Oth Rec Areas (not Ovals) - Op Inc - Other Rec & Sport	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income		10,000		(320,514)
115280		Grant Program Expenses - Op Exp - Library (Income in 115480)	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(1,929)	(322,443)
115380		Grant Op - State SLWA Library Grant	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income			(5,000)	(327,443)
115480		Grant Program Income - Op Inc - Library (Expense in 115280)	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income		1,929		(325,514)
116282		Triple J Maintenance & Operating Exp - Other Culture	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(8,000)	(333,514)
117360	117360	BRAC - Carpark & Roads New Const by Works - BRAC Dry	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure			(29,625)	(363,139)
113551	113554	Herbert Park New Infra Const - Cap Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure			(16,450)	(379,589)
113551	113787	Solway Park renewal Infra - Cap Exp - Pks & Ovals	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure			(7,200)	(386,789)
113551	113788	Cygnat Park Infrastructure Renewal - Cap Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure			(9,200)	(395,989)
113551	113674	Cable Beach Reserve Renewal Works - Cap Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure			(9,400)	(405,389)
113551	113677	Town Beach Renewal Works - Infra Cap Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure			(24,700)	(430,089)
113551	113790	Six Seasons Parks Infrastructure Renewal - Cap Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure			(13,250)	(443,339)
113000	113047	China Town - P&G Maint	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(20,000)	(463,339)
113553	HAYN001	Haynes Oval Other Infrastructure Renewal - Cap Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure			(12,000)	(475,339)
		Town Beach - Design/Plans/Feasibility - Op Exp - Other Recreation & Sport	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(25,000)	(500,339)
1181201		Consultants - Op Exp - Rec Services	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		5,000		(495,339)
113704		Operating Grants & Contributions Rec'd - Recreation Services - Op Inc	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Income			(15,000)	(510,339)
113751		Grant Funded Operational Expense - Rec Serv	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		15,000		(495,339)
113708		General Utilities-Elect,Gas,Water & Sew Exp	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		10,000		(485,339)
117000	117076	Salary - Group Fitness - Op Exp - BRAC Aquatic	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		22,000		(463,339)
117002	117180	Uniforms BRAC	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(2,000)	(465,339)
117022		General Building & Facility Maint - BRAC Dry - Op Exp	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(8,000)	(473,339)
117081	117082	Group Fitness Program - Op Exp - BRAC - Aquatic	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(8,000)	(481,339)
117148		Entry Fees and Spectator Fees - Op Inc - BRAC Aquatic	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Income		20,000		(461,339)
117410		Holiday Program Enrolment Fees Rec'd	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Income		10,000		(451,339)
117272		State Swimming Pool Grant - Op Inc - BRAC - Aquatic	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Income		8,000		(443,339)
117412		Swimming Lessons by BRAC Inc	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Income		10,000		(433,339)
117282		BRAC Ovals Renewal Infra Works - Cap Exp - BRAC Ovals	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Expenditure			(21,710)	(455,049)

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Job Number	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
113552	113620	Haynes Oval Floodlighting Upgrade Infra - Capex	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Expenditure			(12,000)	(467,049)
117286		Inflatable Hire Fees - Op Inc - BRAC Aquatic	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Income		5,000		(462,049)
116071		Festival & Events Sundry Inc - Op Inc - Other Culture	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Income		5,000		(457,049)
116184	116201	Reconciliation Week Event - Op Exp	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(20,700)	(477,749)
116184	116197	Australia Day Concert & Fireworks Events Op Exp - Other Cult	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		10,350		(467,399)
116184	116199	Christmas Deco and Street Party Works - Op Exp	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		10,350		(457,049)
1138332		Grant Income & Contributions - Op Inc - Other Culture	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Income			(20,000)	(477,049)
		Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Broome Civic Centre						
116473		Grants - Cap Inc	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Income		80,000		(397,049)
116486		Salary - Op Exp - Broome Civic Centre - Op Exp	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(10,000)	(407,049)
116489		Operational Expenses - Broome Civic Centre - Production/Events	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(19,500)	(426,549)
		Advertising Promotion & Printing Expenses - Broome Civic Centre - Op Exp						
116493		Performance Production Expenses - Broome Civic - Op Exp	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(9,500)	(436,049)
116495		Performance Production Expenses - Broome Civic - Op Exp	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(45,500)	(481,549)
117210	117211	BRAC Ovals - P&G Maint	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(20,000)	(501,549)
113000	113080	Six Season Park - P&G Maint	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		10,000		(491,549)
113000	113041	Cable Beach Road - P&G Maint	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		3,000		(488,549)
113000	PR368	Magabala Park - P&G Maint	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(5,220)	(493,769)
113000	113033	Haynes Oval - P&G Maint	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(10,000)	(503,769)
113550	113554	Herbert Park New Infra Const - Cap Exp	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Expenditure			(26,050)	(529,819)
113551	113790	Six Seasons Parks Infrastructure Renewal - Cap Exp	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Expenditure		12,000		(517,819)
113551	113677	Town Beach Renewal Works - Infra Cap Exp	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Expenditure		15,000		(502,819)
113551	113674	Cable Beach Reserve Renewal Works - Cap Exp	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Expenditure		9,400		(493,419)
113551	113788	Cygnat Park Infrastructure Renewal - Cap Exp	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Expenditure		9,000		(484,419)
113551	113791	Tolentino Park Infrastructure Renewal - Cap Exp	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Expenditure		10,000		(474,419)
113551	113794	Lawrence Park Renewal Infra - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Expenditure		8,500		(465,919)
117315	117316	BRAC Building Renewal - Cap Exp - BRAC Dry	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Expenditure			(10,000)	(475,919)
116070		Community Storage Facility Income - Op Inc	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Income		11,000		(464,919)
116175		Community Storage Shed Expenditure	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(6,670)	(471,589)
		Transport						
123000	102204	2017-2018 WANDRRA Events - Works Maint	OMC 26.07.18	Operating Expenditure			(2,362,260)	(2,833,849)
		Dep't Premier & Cabint Natural Disaster Grant - Cape Leveque Rd	OMC 26.07.18	Operating Income		2,362,260		(471,589)
120306			OMC 30.08.18	Capital Income		843,153		371,564
121960		Transfer From Road Reserve Road Construction - Cap Inc						

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Job Number	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
123000	122197	2016-2017 WANDRRA Events - Works Maint	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Operating Expenditure		19,606		391,170
120306		Dep't Premier & Cabint Natural Disaster Grant - Cape Leveque Rd	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Operating Income			(325,606)	65,564
121100	RU433	Hamersley Napier Black Spot Project - Cap Exp	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Expenditure			(63,138)	2,426
121960		Transfer From Road Reserve Road Construction - Cap Inc	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Income		140,295		142,721
121101	121552	Hunter St Renewal Rd Infra Const - Capex (was Herbert st)	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Expenditure			(41,090)	101,631
121778		Regional Rd Group (RRG) Rural Rd Const Funding -Non Op Inc-Rd Const	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Income			(30,600)	71,031
121779		Regional Rd Group (RRG) Urban Rd Const Funding - Non Op Inc - Rd Const	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Income		30,600		101,631
121960		Transfer From Road Reserve Road Construction - Cap Inc	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Income		32,129		133,760
125140	121597	Frangiapani Subdivision Footpath Construction Expense - Cap Exp	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Expenditure			(4,763)	128,997
125140	125269	Roebuck Estate Subdivision - Various Stages	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Expenditure			(20,000)	108,997
125140	125279	Six Seasons Estate - Januburu Subdivision - Various Stages	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Expenditure			(7,000)	101,997
125140	125289	Sunset Rise Subdivision - Whole Estate - Various Paths	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Expenditure			(20,000)	81,997
125140	125290	Old Broome Estate Subdivision - Whole Estate - Various Paths	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Expenditure			(6,856)	75,141
125960		Transfer From Footpath Reserve - Footpath Construction	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Income		232,076		307,217
125225	125232	Street Lighting at Various Locations - Renewal	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Expenditure			(900)	306,317
122415	122416	Flood Damage Repairs Consultant Expense - Op Exp	2.10.18 Additional Car	Operating Expenditure			(365,035)	(58,718)
122430		Natural Disaster Grant - Flood Damage Repairs	2.10.18 Additional Car	Operating Income		970,000		911,282
121778		Regional Rd Group (RRG) Rural Rd Const Funding -Non Op Inc-Rd Const		Capital Income			(680,000)	231,282
121779		Regional Rd Group (RRG) Urban Rd Const Funding - Non Op Inc - Rd Const		Capital Income		680,000		911,282
120306		Dep't Premier & Cabint Natural Disaster Grant - Cape Leveque Rd	OMC 25.10.18	Operating Income		640,595		1,551,877
123000	102204	2017-2018 WANDRRA Events - Works Maint	OMC 25.10.18	Operating Expenditure			(640,595)	911,282
124010		Salary - Op Exp - Parking Control	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure		5,000		916,282
120305		WALGGC Road Grants Untied Op Grant Rec'd	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income		60,523		976,805
121762		State Direct MRWA/RRG Rd Maint Op Grant Rec'd	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income		68,090		1,044,895
121782		Dev Contrib - Footpaths	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Income		1,232,900		2,277,795
125140		Footpath Construction New - Cap Exp - Cons Streets Roads	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure			(1,232,900)	1,044,895
125107		Bridges	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Income		130,878		1,175,773
		St Lighting Const Grant Rec'd - Cap Inc - St Lighting Const	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Income				

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Job Number	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
125215	125807	Kerr St & Stracke Cove Lighting Upgrade (Safer Comm) - Cap Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure			(130,878)	1,044,895
121501	121540	Cape Leveque Rd Upgrade Const - Cap Exp (See 121507 for Reforms & Drainage)	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure		103,324		1,148,219
121101	121552	Hunter St Renewal Rd Infra Const - Capex (was Herbert st)	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure			(103,324)	1,044,895
121761		Aboriginal Roads Non Op Grant from MRWA - Op Inc - Rd Const Transfer to Restricted Cash Reserve - St Lighting Construction - Cap Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Income			(44,000)	1,000,895
125506		Transfer to Road Reserve - St Lighting - Cap Exp	Budget correction	Capital Expenditure		72,878		1,073,773
125507		Transfer to Road Reserve - St Lighting - Cap Exp	Budget correction	Capital Expenditure			(72,878)	1,000,895
121762		State Direct MRWA/RRG Rd Maint Op Grant Rec'd	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Income		8,000		1,008,895
125000	125015	Male Oval New Carpark Const - Cap Exp	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Expenditure			(317,000)	691,895
125490		Transfer From Carpark Reserve - Car Park Construction	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Income		267,000		958,895
123000	102204	2017-2018 WANDRRA Events - Works Maint	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(172,000)	786,895
123000	123000	Mtce Strees, Rds - Rural Summary Budget Only -No Post-Op Exp	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		172,000		958,895
125140	121597	Frangiapani Subdivision Footpath Construction Expense - Cap Exp	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Expenditure			(16,000)	942,895
125300	VARPATH	Various Footpath Renewal - Renewal Construction - Cap Exp	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Expenditure			(10,000)	932,895
122000		Urban Road Maintenance - Op Exp - Mtce Streets Roads Bridges	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		70,000		1,002,895
1223481		Footpath Const Upgrade - Cap Exp - Cons Streets Roads Bridges	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Expenditure		27,000		1,029,895
125140		Footpath Construction New - Cap Exp - Cons Streets Roads Bridges	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Expenditure			(27,000)	1,002,895
122415	122415	Flood Damage Repairs	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(14,500)	988,395
121100	RU433	Hammersley Napier Black Spot Project - Cap Exp	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Expenditure			(46,606)	941,789
121550		Statutory Contrib for Crossovers - Op Exp - Crossovers & General	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		8,000		949,789
121510	121510	Chinatown Landscaping Upgrade of Infra by P & G - Cap	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Expenditure			(60,000)	889,789
126000	126124	Sector 7 LIA, HIA & Port - P&G Maint	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(8,800)	880,989
		Economic Services						
		Economic Development Program Expense - Op Exp - Other						
1367210		Economic Services	OMC 23.06.18	Operating Expenditure			(100,000)	780,989
1367404	1367407	Dampier St Upgrade - Cap Exp	OMC 30.08.18	Capital Expenditure			(758,606)	22,383

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Job Number	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
1367404	1367408	Carnarvon St Upgrade - Cap Ex	OMC 30.08.18	Capital Expenditure			(84,547)	(62,164)
1367210		Economic Development Program Expense - Op Exp - Other Economic Services	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Operating Expenditure			(36,050)	(98,214)
1367525		Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Other Economic Services	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Income		36,050		(62,164)
132060		Tourism Development - Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promotion	.18 Adjustment of Orig	Operating Expenditure		22,000		(40,164)
1367211		****DO NOT USE**** Chinatown Revitalisation Consultant and Other Expenese	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure		1,366,765		1,326,601
1367218		CIDC Led Initiatives - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(62,870)	1,263,731
1367220	ELP100	Laneway Enhancement Strategies - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(61,340)	1,202,391
1367231		CIDC Activation Grants - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure		39,700		1,242,091
1367301		Grants & Contributions Received - Op Inc - Economic Services Special Projects	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income			(2,221,360)	(979,269)
1367405	1367412	Public Art (funded from Reserve) - Other Infra New - Cap Ex	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure			(580,000)	(1,559,269)
1367402		Chinatown Revitalisation Project Management - Cap Exp - Economic Services Special Projects	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure			(364,234)	(1,923,503)
1367504		Grants & Contr. Received Non Op - Cap Inc - Economic Services Special Projects	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Income		820,006		(1,103,497)
1367404	1367407	Dampier St Upgrade - Cap Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure			(148,978)	(1,252,475)
1367404	1367408	Carnarvon St Upgrade - Cap Ex	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure			(22,741)	(1,275,216)
1367405	1367409	Frederick St Lookout - Other Infra New - Cap Ex	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure		25,526		(1,249,690)
1367405	1367410	Tourist Rest Stop at Pearl Luggier - Other Infra New - Cap Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure		704,139		(545,551)
1367206		Salary - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure		127,258		(418,293)
1367207		Superannuation Employee Exp - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure		25,393		(392,900)
1367505		Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Chinatown Revitalisation	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Income		182,427		(210,473)
1367210		Economic Development Program Expense - Op Exp - Other Economic Services	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(27,000)	(237,473)
132060		Tourism Development - Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promotion	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure		267,343		29,870
132020		Australia's North West Tourism Contribution - Op Exp - Tourism	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(175,000)	(145,130)

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Job Number	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
132070		Broome Visitor Centre - Annual Subsidy - Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promot	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(110,000)	(255,130)
132380		Promotional Banners & Sundry Income - Inc GST Tourism	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income		6,700		(248,430)
134212		Cable Beach Camel Tours (Res 52985) - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income		36,000		(212,430)
1367218		CIDC Led Initiatives - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(46,633)	(259,063)
1367220	ELP2018	2018 Activation Initiative Grants - Op Exp	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(13,874)	(272,937)
1367220	ELP100	Laneway Enhancement Strategies - Op Exp	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		60,507		(212,430)
1367218		CIDC Led Initiatives - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(5,000)	(217,430)
1367302		Fees & Charges - Op Inc - Economic Services Special Projects	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Income		5,000		(212,430)
133410		Stat Fees & Lic - Building Permits	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Income			(20,000)	(232,430)
1367211		****DO NOT USE**** Chinatown Revitalisation Consultant and Other Expenese	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		319,709		87,279
1367405		Chinatown Revitalisation - Other Infra New - Cap Exp	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Expenditure			(21,941)	65,338
1367402		Chinatown Revitalisation Project Management - Cap Exp - Economic Services Special Projects	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Expenditure			(305,034)	(239,696)
134212		Cable Beach Camel Tours (Res 52985) - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Income			(12,000)	(251,696)
		Other Property and Services						
146699		Broome Golf Club Renewal Building Wks- Other Build Leased - Cap Exp	SMC 13.09.18	Capital Expenditure			(250,000)	(501,696)
146555		Transfer From Building Reserve Leased Comm Facilities - Un Clas	SMC 13.09.18	Capital Income		250,000		(251,696)
146120		Equip & H'Ware > \$5000 Cap Exp - IT	18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Expenditure		1,739		(249,957)
147374		KRO1 Building Renewal - Cap Exp - Office Prop Leased	18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Expenditure			(115,964)	(365,921)
147355		Transfer From Building Reserve Leased Offices Un Clas	18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Income		184,840		(181,081)
147375		KRO2 Building Renewal - Cap Exp - Office Prop Leased	18 Adjustment of Orig	Capital Expenditure			(68,876)	(249,957)
142232		LGIS Insurance Funded Expenses (Inc in 142393) - Op Exp - Corp Gov	2.10.18 Additional Car	Operating Expenditure			(124,106)	(374,063)
14295		Insurance Claimable Costs - Unclassified General	2.10.18 Additional Car	Operating Expenditure			(122,364)	(496,427)
147585		Reimbursement of Insurable Claimable Costs - Op Inc - Unclassified General	2.10.18 Additional Car	Operating Income		122,364		(374,063)
146111		IT Contract Consultants - Exp	2.10.18 Additional Car	Operating Expenditure			(52,945)	(427,008)

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Job Number	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
146110		Minor Assets<\$5000 - IT Exp	2.10.18 Additional Car	Operating Expenditure			(12,350)	(439,358)
148611		Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal(Replacement) - Cap Exp - Works Ops	2.10.18 Additional Car	Capital Expenditure			(46,000)	(485,358)
148600		Proceeds from Sale of Assets - Cap Inc - Works Operations	2.10.18 Additional Car	Capital Income		13,000		(472,358)
148396		Loss On Sale Of Assets - Op Exp - Works Operations	2.10.18 Additional Car	Operating Expenditure	(3,167)			(472,358)
141790		Transfer to Building Reserve - Cap Exp - General Administration O'Heads	22.10.18 Surplus Alloc	Capital Expenditure			(260,000)	(732,358)
147100		Building Captial > \$5k - Cap Exp - Unclassified General	OMC 25.10.18	Capital Expenditure			(580,000)	(1,312,358)
147510		Transfer From Building Reserve - Unclassified)	OMC 25.10.18	Capital Income		580,000		(732,358)
142015		All Employee Centrelink Paid Parental Leave - Op Exp - Gen Admin O'Heads	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(7,483)	(739,841)
142048		HRM Consultancy - Op Exp	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(11,500)	(751,341)
142395		All Employee Paid Parental Leave Reimb - Op Inc - Gen Admin O'Heads	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income		7,194		(744,147)
142261		Occupation Health & Safety - Op Exp - General Admin O'Heads	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(20,000)	(764,147)
142988		Transfer to Plant Reserve - Cap Exp - Engineering Office	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure			(60,000)	(824,147)
142004		Salary - Op Exp - Finance	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure		30,000		(794,147)
142193		Relief Staff - Op Exp - Finance - Corp. Gov. & Support	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(30,000)	(824,147)
146120		Equip & H'Ware > \$5000 Cap Exp - IT	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure			(94,940)	(919,087)
146178		Grants Received - Non Op Inc - IT & Records Operations	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Income		94,940		(824,147)
146159		Less Op Costs Alloc - IT	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(33,496)	(857,643)
142999		Less Cost Alloc - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(9,544)	(867,187)
148060		Relief Staff Op Exp - Depot Ops	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(21,570)	(888,757)
148070		Salary - Op Exp - Depot (Management)	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure		21,570		(867,187)
141450		Works Private Works Income - Not Prepaid	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income		14,200		(852,987)
142558		Shire Office Build Haas St Renewal - Cap Exp - Corp Gov	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Capital Expenditure			(2,750)	(855,737)
14295		Insurance Claimable Costs - Unclassified General	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure		82,950		(772,787)
142111		Minor Asset Purchases - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Expenditure			(8,000)	(780,787)
142446		Barker St Rent and Recoup Income - Op Inc - Corporate Gov. & Support	OMC 22.11.18 FACR1	Operating Income		12,000		(768,787)
141995		Transfer to Equip & Insurance Reserve IT Operations Cap Exp	Budget correction	Capital Expenditure			(45,705)	(814,492)
148008		Transfer to Furniture & Equipment Reserve - Cap Exp	Budget correction	Capital Expenditure		45,705		(768,787)
142090		Postage & Freight - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		8,000		(760,787)
142075		Records Management Exps - IT	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		2,000		(758,787)

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Job Number	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
146120		Equip & H'Ware > \$5000 Cap Exp - IT	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Expenditure		12,946		(745,841)
146122		Software >\$5000 Cap Exp - IT	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Expenditure			(12,000)	(757,841)
146178		Grants Received - Non Op Inc - IT & Records Operations	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Income			(2,470)	(760,311)
143010		Salary - Op Exp - Engineering Office	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		75,000		(685,311)
143038		Consultants Engineering Office	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		15,000		(670,311)
143405		Grant Op - R4R KRGS - Op Inc - Eng Off	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Income		7,616		(662,695)
143049		Relief Staff Exp - P&G - Gen Admin	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(100,000)	(762,695)
148070		Salary - Op Exp - Depot (Management)	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		30,000		(732,695)
145101		Plant Repair Wages - Op Exp - Plant Operation	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		100,000		(632,695)
145105		Plant Fuel & Oil - Op Exp - Plant Operation	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		50,000		(582,695)
148060		Relief Staff Op Exp - Depot Ops	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(100,000)	(682,695)
147585		Reimbursement of Insurable Claimable Costs - Op Inc - Unclassified General	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Income		14,500		(668,195)
143621		Vehicle & Plant New - Cap Exp - P&G Operations	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Capital Expenditure			(60,000)	(728,195)
142050	142496	Shire Office Barker St - P&G Maint	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(2,000)	(730,195)
142000	142058	Haas St Office - Planned Maint & Minor Works - Op Exp	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		5,000		(725,195)
		Minor Asset Purchases - Op Exp - General Administration						
142111		O'Heads	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			(3,000)	(728,195)
146020	141020	Mulberry Tree Child Care - Reactive Maint - Op Exp	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		4,000		(724,195)
148100	148296	Depot - Operating Expense - Op Exp	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure			10,000	(714,195)
146020	141022	Mulberry Tree Child Care - Planned Maint & Minor Works - Op Exp	OMC 28.02.19 FACR2	Operating Expenditure		4,000		(710,195)
					(3,167)	18,844,735	(19,554,930)	

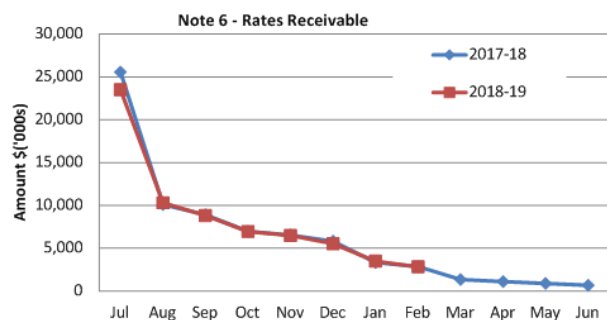
Classifications Pick List

Operating Revenue
Operating Expenses
Capital Revenue
Capital Expenses
Opening Surplus(Deficit)
Non Cash Item

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 6: RECEIVABLES

Receivables - Rates Receivable	YTD 28 Feb 2019	30 Jun 2018
	\$	\$
Opening Arrears Previous Years	635,058	850,382
Levied this year	22,400,359	21,931,509
Less Collections to date	(20,353,787)	(22,146,833)
Equals Current Outstanding	2,681,630	635,058
Net Rates Collectable	2,681,630	635,058
% Collected	88.36%	97.21%


Comments/Notes - Receivables Rates

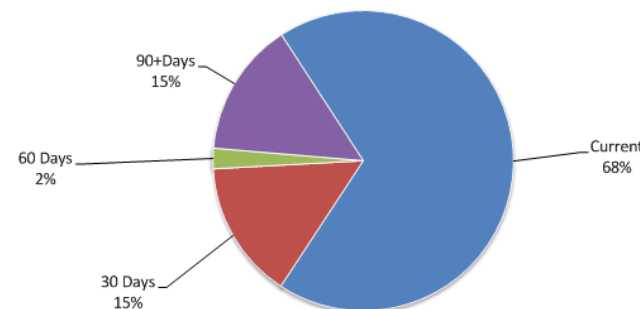
[Insert explanatory notes and commentary on trends and timing]

* NOTE - Rates were raised on 19 July 2018 and are due on 23 August 2018

**NOTE - The calculation of percentage of Rates collected only reports on current Rates, Arrears and Back Rates. For a full breakdown on Rates received, please see the Rates Receipt Statement in the info bulletin

Receivables - General	Credit*	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+Days
		\$	\$	\$	\$
Receivables - General	(23,236)	609,290	132,610	19,534	129,120
Total Receivables General Outstanding					867,319

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

Receivables - General

Comments/Notes - Receivables General

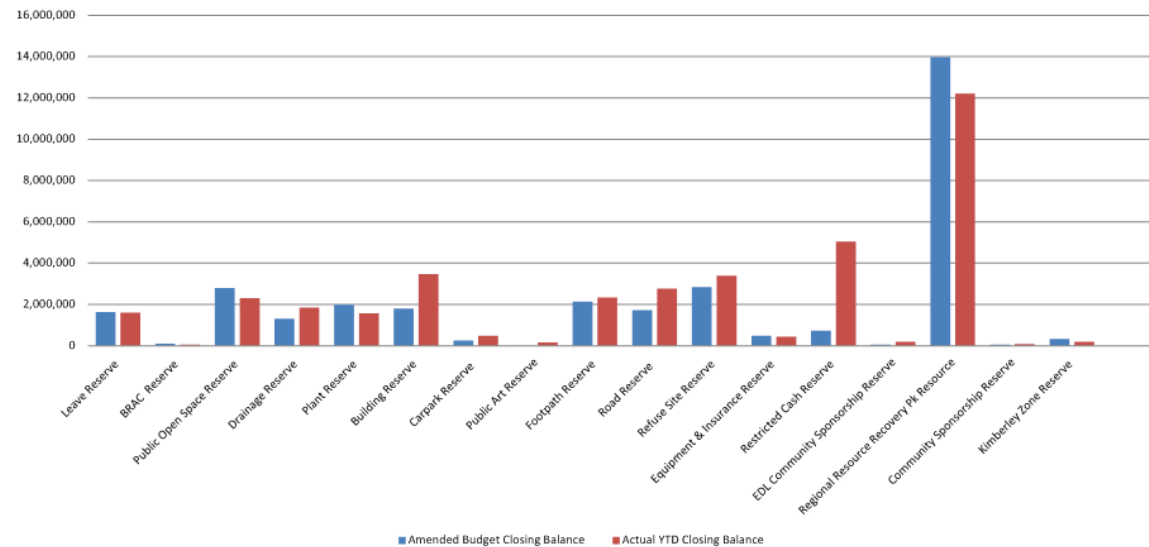
[Insert explanatory notes and commentary on trends and timing]

* Note - A credit refers to a debtor paying more than required in the current billing period. It sits as a credit against the account until the following period when it is applied

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 7: Cash Backed Reserve

2018-19											
		Amended Budget Interest Earned	Actual Interest Earned	Amended Budget Transfers In (+)	Actual Transfers In (+)	Amended Budget Transfers Out (-)	Actual Transfers Out (-)	Transfer out Reference	Amended Budget Closing Balance	Actual YTD Closing Balance	
Name	Opening Balance										
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	
Leave Reserve	1,592,184	33,108	3,822	0	0	0	0		1,625,292	1,596,006	
BRAC Reserve	54,376	1,260	131	42,500	0	0	0		98,136	54,507	
Public Open Space Reserve	2,300,553	53,700	5,522	955,497	0	(518,000)	0		2,791,750	2,306,075	
Drainage Reserve	1,839,818	37,356	4,416	23,951	0	(590,135)	0		1,310,990	1,844,234	
Plant Reserve	1,559,838	31,500	3,744	393,000	0	0	0		1,984,338	1,563,582	
Building Reserve	3,451,746	52,020	8,286	468,367	0	(2,176,690)	0		1,795,443	3,460,032	
Carpark Reserve	485,090	11,496	1,164	34,416	0	(267,000)	0		264,002	486,254	
Public Art Reserve	162,748	3,816	391	0	0	(158,662)	0		7,902	163,139	
Footpath Reserve	2,338,141	42,576	5,612	265,392	0	(504,076)	0		2,142,033	2,343,753	
Road Reserve	2,764,619	61,068	6,636	343,129	0	(1,435,577)	0		1,733,239	2,771,255	
Refuse Site Reserve	3,377,489	58,836	8,107	0	0	(596,400)	0		2,839,925	3,385,596	
Equipment & Insurance Reserve	432,473	8,904	1,038	45,705	0	0	0		487,082	433,511	
Restricted Cash Reserve	5,045,886	0	0	0	0	(4,309,194)	0		736,692	5,045,886	
EDL Community Sponsorship Reserve	182,371	2,064	438	0	0	(130,895)	0		53,540	182,809	
Regional Resource Recovery Pk Resource	12,190,279	282,624	29,261	1,647,633	0	(150,000)	0		13,970,536	12,219,540	
Community Sponsorship Reserve	84,449	1,152	203	0	0	(25,208)	0		60,393	84,652	
Kimberley Zone Reserve	184,845	5,000	444	287,216	0	(145,000)	0		332,061	185,289	
							0	0			
	38,046,906	686,480	79,215	4,506,806	0	(11,006,837)	0		32,233,355	38,126,121	



SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 8 CAPITAL DISPOSALS

Actual YTD Profit/(Loss) of Asset Disposal				Disposals	Amended Current Budget			Comments
Cost \$	Accum Depr \$	Proceeds \$	Profit (Loss) \$		YTD 28 Feb 2019			
					Amended Annual Budget Profit/(Loss) \$	Actual Profit/(Loss) \$	Variance \$	
				P Number	Plant and Equipment			
				0 P12913	Utility Crew Cab Isuzu D-Max LS-M (MERBS) 1EHR010	(7,100)	0	0
				0 P4208	Scrubber Nilfisk (CA531) - BRAC	0	0	0
				0 P16108	Generator (standby) mega - gen DVAS 165E	0	0	0
				0 P17313	Hyundai i30 Active CRDI 5D hatchback diesel (Property) BM25995	(2,750)	0	0
					ALL TERRAIN VEHICLE 4WD - BEACH AREA (REPLACES P9911) - Used by CCC and			
				0 P9914	Weed Control	(4,250)	0	0
				0 P1313	Isuzu NPR 300 Light Truck 2WD Crew Cab Steel Tray (P&Gs) 1ECN037	(10,613)	0	0
				0 P17214	Toro Groundmaster Front Deck Ride on Mower (refer P6910 old unit)	(5,934)	0	0
				0 P16813	Mini Wheel Loader Toro Wheelmaster 320D (P&Gs)	170	0	0
				0 P7901	Aerator Tractor Mounted	0	0	0
				0 P6713	Howard Stealth S2 Dual winged rotary mower (tractor towed) (P&Gs)	(2,650)	0	0
				0 P6413	Hino 300 series 717 Single Cab truck steel tray (signs) (Works) 1EGO887	(3,206)	0	0
				0 P14713	Utility 4WD Crew Cab Tray Isuzu D-Max SX Auto (Works - Supervisor) 1EHR009	(6,903)	0	0
				0 P12809	Submersible Pump (Works)	0	0	0
				0 P6313	Truck 2WD Dual Cab w- steel tray Isuzu NPR 300 (Works) 1EDA148	(14,940)	0	0
				0 P13108	Compressor Air Champion CSI11 Rotary Screw with CRDI024 Filters (Workshop)	(3,704)	0	0
				0 P4003	Compressor Atlas Copco - Rubbish Tip	1,000	0	0
				0 P413	Wheel Loader Komatsu WA250PZ-6 (WMF) 1EBV039	(11,973)	0	0
					Utility Crew Cab Tray Top 4WD Isuzu D-Max SX man (Waste Coordinator) 1GDI709			
				0 P17113	(old plate1EHR033)	(6,200)	0	0
20,000	(10,000)	(495)	(9,506)	P13008	Fire Engine Walter Mark IV BM7767	0	(9,506)	(9,506)
			0				0	0
20,000	(10,000)	(495)	(9,506)			(79,053)	(9,506)	(9,506)
Comments - Capital Disposal/Replacements								

Comments - Capital Disposal/Replacements

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 9: RATING INFORMATION	Rate in \$	Number of Properties	Rateable Value \$	Rate Revenue \$	Interim Rates \$	Back Rates \$	Total Revenue \$	Amended Budget Rate Revenue \$	Amended Budget Interim Rate \$	Amended Budget Back Rate \$	Amended Budget Total Revenue \$
RATE TYPE											
Differential General Rate											
Gross Rental Valuations											
GRV - Residential	9.9283	4,849	123,138,866	12,234,303	50,000		12,284,303	12,234,303	50,000		12,284,303
GRV - Residential - Vacant	16.0727	138	2,331,400	374,857			374,857	374,857			374,857
GRV - Commercial/Industrial	10.9568	579	54,140,974	5,917,153			5,917,153	5,917,153			5,917,153
GRV - Tourism	15.2390	425	16,860,500	2,548,542			2,548,542	2,548,542			2,548,542
Unimproved Value Valuations											
UV - Rural	3.1327	21	6,643,773	208,129			208,129	208,129			208,129
UV - Mining	12.5464	37	690,043	86,576			86,576	86,576			86,576
UV - Commercial Rural	0.6687	53	17,486,000	116,928			116,928	116,928			116,928
Sub-Totals		6,102	221,291,556	21,486,488	50,000	0	21,536,488	21,486,488	50,000	0	21,536,488
Minimum Payment	Minimum \$										
Gross Rental Valuations											
GRV - Residential	1,220	74	900,572	90,280			90,280	90,280			90,280
GRV - Residential - Vacant	1,220	198	1,157,070	241,560			241,560	241,560			241,560
GRV - Commercial/Industrial	1,220	25	182,874	30,500			30,500	30,500			30,500
GRV - Tourism	1,220	413	1,888,640	503,860			503,860	503,860			503,860
Unimproved Value Valuations											
UV - Rural	1,220	2	28,300	2,440			2,440	2,440			2,440
UV - Mining	500	29	42,639	14,500			14,500	14,500			14,500
UV - Commercial Rural	1,220	4	191,300	4,880			4,880	4,880			4,880
Sub-Totals		745	4,391,395	888,020	0	0	888,020	888,020	0	0	888,020
Charitable Concessions							22,424,508 (47,858)				22,424,508 (47,858)
Amount from General Rates							22,376,650				22,376,650
Ex-Gratia Rates							0				0
Specified Area Rates							0				0
Totals							22,376,650				22,376,650

Comments - Rating Information

NOTE - This note represents the budgeted rating and back rating revenue expected for the 2017/18 financial year. The Statement of Financial Activity (by Reporting Program) examines the reporting program for rates which also includes other items, such as debt recovery and rates instalments charges, which are not represented in this table as they do not form part of ordinary rates modelling.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

10. INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS

(a) Debenture Repayments

Particulars	Principal 30-Jun-18	New Loans	Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
			Actual \$	Amended Budget \$	Actual \$	Amended Budget \$	Actual \$	Amended Budget \$
Loan 191 - BRAC Inf & Stage 2B	60,765		29,903	60,765	30,862	0	2,232	3,253
Loan 193 - Civic Centre Redevelopment	1,913,995		223,196	450,801	1,690,799	1,463,194	43,946	83,639
Loan 194 - BRAC Oval Pavillion	344,478		53,349	108,261	291,129	236,217	9,218	20,817
Chinatown Revitalisation Loan	0	1,700,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2,319,238	1,700,000	306,449	619,827	2,012,789	1,699,411	55,396	107,709

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

*A negative amount indicated in the "Interest Repayments Actuals" column is a result of end of financial year accruals to recognise the proportion of interest incurred during the 17/18 financial year.

(b) New Debentures

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 11: TRUST FUND

Funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance 1 Jul 18	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 28-Feb-19
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Verge Bonds	32,276	0	0	32,276
Library Transient Borrower Deposits	70	0	0	70
Election Nomination Deposits	0	0	0	0
Civic Centre Event Takings	3,654	1,777	0	5,431
Key & Other General Purpose Deposits	8,493	3,312	0	11,805
BCITF Collection & Refund Deposits	820	3,699	(4,518)	0
Japanese Cemetery Improvements Deposits	0	0	0	0
Town Planning Related Bond Deposits	106,208	0	0	106,208
Cemetery Plot Reservation Deposits	35,794	1,465	0	37,259
Recreation Facility use Bond Deposits	49,294	54,376	(68,272)	35,398
Cash In Lieu Of Public Open Space	99,876	0	0	99,876
Parking Facilities Bond Deposits	0	0	0	0
Road & Footpath Facilities Bond Deposits	506,947	0	0	506,947
Capital Works Bond Deposits	3,060	0	0	3,060
Bank Guarantee Deposits Received	46,431	0	0	46,431
Contract Bonds & Retentions	0	0	0	0
Overpayments Held	0	0	0	0
Unclaimed Monies	19,583	0	0	19,583
BRB Levy	1,687	16,160	(12,504)	5,343
Staff Rental Bonds	47,093	15,120	(10,984)	51,229
Key Deposits	2,545	0	0	2,545
Chinatown Revitalisation grant	4,017,956	29,015	(3,245,000)	801,971
	4,981,786	124,923	(3,341,277)	1,765,431

Level of Completion Indicators



SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 12: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

% of Completion	Level of Completion Indicator	Infrastructure Assets	YTD 28 Feb 2019							Strategic Reference / Comment
			Acct	Job	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance (Under/Over)	YTD Actual (Renewal Exp)	
		Governance								
0%	○	Governance Total			0	0	0	0	0	
		Law, Order And Public Safety								
0%	○	Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal(Replacement) Exp -Cap Exp -Ranger Ops	52550		40,000	40,000	0	(40,000)	0	
0%	○	VBFB Building New Const - Cap Exp - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade	53172		1,200,000	1,200,000	1,576	(1,198,424)	0	
0%	○	Surf Club Building Upgrade (Inc Plant & Furniture) Cap Exp-Law Ord & PS	53239		170,356	94,640	0	(170,356)	0	
0%	○		53257	53270	14,300	0	0	(14,300)	0	
0%	○	Cable Beach Vehicle Ramp Signage Upgrade - Cap Exp - Oth Law Ord & PS	53257	53271	17,500	0	0	(17,500)	0	
		Furn & Equip New - Cap Exp - Ranger Operations	53955		0	0	0	0	0	
0%	○	Law, Order And Public Safety Total			1,442,156	1,334,640	1,576	(1,440,580)	0	
		Education and Welfare								
0%	○	Education and Welfare Total			0	0	0	0	0	
		Housing								
0%	○	Housing Total			0	0	0	0	0	
		Health								
0%	○	Health Total			0	0	0	0	0	
		Community Amenities								
0%	○	Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal(Replacement)-Cap Exp- Sanit Gen Refuse	101510		335,000	335,000	0	(335,000)	0	
4%	○	Buckleys Rd Closure Upgrade (was Opex 101302) - Cap Exp - San Gen Refuse	101545	101558	70,900	0	3,125	(67,775)	0	
65%	●	Other Infra Renewal Rubbish Services - Cap Exp - San Gen Refuse	101550	101552	50,000	33,336	0	(17,351)	32,649	
6%	○	Short St-Paspaley Carnarvon Street New Drainage Const - Cap Exp	104270	104299	730,000	400,000	45,931	(684,069)	0	
0%	○	Cemeteries Other Infrastructure Upgrade - Cap Exp- Oth Com A	107540	107541	54,440	54,440	0	(54,440)	0	
36%	○	Broome Cemetery New Infrastructure Cap Exp	107550	107556	108,387	108,387	39,056	(69,331)	0	
0%	○	Broome Cemetery Renewal by P & G - Cap Exp	107552	107561	27,664	0	0	(27,664)	0	
0%	○	Vehicles & Mobile Plant New - Cap Exp - Sanitation Other	1042510		45,000	30,000	0	(45,000)	0	
44%	●	Hammersley St Upgrade Drainage - Infa Cap Exp	104600	104695	112,728	159,334	49,862	(62,866)	0	
11%	○	Community Amenities Total			1,534,119	1,120,497	137,974	(1,363,496)	32,649	
		Recreation And Culture								
0%	○	Vehicle & Mobile Plant Renewal (Replacement) -Cap Exp- Swim Area & Beaches	112397		30,000	30,000	0	(30,000)	0	
		Skatepark New Infrs Const - Cap Exp - Other Rec & Sport	113027	113029	0	0	0	0	0	
0%	○	Herbert Park New Infra Const - Cap Exp	113550	113554	55,000	28,950	0	(55,000)	0	
83%	●	Sugar Glider Park New Const - Cap Exp	113550	113606	24,901	0	20,766	(4,135)	0	
0%	○								0	
50%	○	Cable Beach Reserve Renewal Works - Cap Exp	113551	113674	13,617	9,400	0	(6,744)	6,873	
0%	○	Town Beach Renewal Works - Infra Cap Exp	113551	113677	47,807	24,700	0	(47,807)	0	
81%	●	Chippindale Park Renewal Infra - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals	113551	113679	11,444	0	0	(2,227)	9,217	
90%	●	Haynes Oval Reserve Renewal of Infrastructure- Cap Exp	113551	113762	89,294	0	0	(9,012)	80,282	
0%	○	Solway Park renewal Infra - Cap Exp - Pks & Ovals	113551	113787	33,250	7,200	0	(33,250)	0	
75%	○	Cygnnet Park Infrastructure Renewal - Cap Exp	113551	113788	13,344	9,200	0	(3,339)	10,005	
28%	○	Six Seasons Parks Infrastructure Renewal - Cap Exp	113551	113790	8,695	18,210	0	(6,239)	2,456	
74%	○	Tolentino Park Infrastructure Renewal - Cap Exp	113551	113791	25,560	0	0	(6,524)	19,036	
0%	○	Sugar Glider Park Renewal Infra - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals	113551	113793	6,000	0	0	(6,000)	0	
125%	●	Lawrence Park Renewal Infra - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals	113551	113794	6,917	0	0	1,700	8,617	

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 12: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

			YTD 28 Feb 2019							
	Level of Completion Indicator		Acct	Job	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over	YTD Actual (Renewal Exp)	Strategic Reference / Comment
% of Completion		Infrastructure Assets								
77%	🟢	Haynes Oval Other Infrastructure Renewal - Cap Exp	113553	HAYN001	53,950	53,950	0	(12,399)	41,551	
No Budget	🔴	Boating Facilities Prog New Infra - Cap Exp - Swim Areas & Bchs	113567		0	0	10	10	0	
0%	🔴	Reticulation Control System New Exp - Cap Exp Parks & Ovals	113603		40,500	40,500	0	(40,500)	0	
0%	🔴	Broome Entry Statement Signage New Const - Cap Exp - Other Cult	116125	116126	74,089	74,089	0	(74,089)	0	
0%	🔴	Aquatic Infrastructure Renewal - Cap Exp - BRAC Aquatic	117128	117129	61,600	0	0	(61,600)	0	
0%	🔴	Building New Construction Expense - BRAC Dry - Cap Exp	117300	117365	17,700	17,700	0	(17,700)	0	
98%	🟢	Recreation Centre Building New Const BRAC Dry - Cap Exp	117300	117395	15,000	15,000	14,695	(305)	0	
	🔴	Plant & Elect Imp Exp (Dry) - BRAC	117370	117371	0	0	0	0	0	
0%	🔴	Furniture & Equip - New - BRAC Dry	117372	117373	15,100	15,100	0	(15,100)	0	
104%	🟢	Vehicle & Mobile Plant Renewal (Replacement) -Cap Exp- BRAC General	117398		7,000	7,000	0	300	7,300	
	🔴	BRAC Oval Upgrade of Infra - Cap Exp	117450	117452	0	0	0	0	0	
40%	🔴	BRAC Ovals Renewal -Infra Works - Cap Exp - BRAC Ovals	117455	117456	75,560	32,000	0	(45,456)	30,104	
95%	🟢	Town Beach Redevelopment -Other Infra New - Cap Exp	1181401		4,686,712	3,134,712	4,442,806	(243,906)	0	
	🔴	Town Beach Redevelopment - Fishing Platform & Amenities -Other Infra New - Cap Exp	1181402		271,138	0	0	(271,138)	0	
0%	🔴	Town Beach Redevelopment - Catalina Boat Ramp Carpark - Car Parks New - Cap Exp	1181403		378,373	0	0	(378,373)	0	
7%	🔴	Town Beach Redevelopment - Greenspace & Waterpark - Cap Exp	1181405		4,197,885	1,603,584	285,603	(3,912,282)	0	
2%	🔴	Youth Bike Recreation Area - New Construction - Cap Exp	1181420	YBRA001	526,300	81,100	8,450	(517,850)	0	
0%	🔴	BRAC - Carpark & Roads New Const - BRAC Dry - Infra Cap Exp	117360		29,625	29,625	0	(29,625)	0	
188%	🟢	Parks Infrastructure - Upgrade - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals	113552		12,000	0	22,562	10,562	0	
6%	🔴	BRAC Building Renewal - Cap Exp - BRAC Dry	117315		10,000	0	0	(9,412)	588	
No Budget	🔴	Sibosado Park Renewal Infra - Cap Exp - Pks & Ovals	113551	113628	0	0	0	53	53	
0%	🔴						0	0	0	
0%	🔴						0	0	0	
0%	🔴						0	0	0	
0%	🔴						0	0	0	
0%	🔴						0	0	0	
46%	🟢	Recreation And Culture Total			10,838,361	5,232,020	4,794,893	(5,827,386)	216,082	
		Transport								
36%	🔴	Hammersley St Upgrade Construction - Cap Exp	121100	121113	897,901	897,901	322,336	(575,565)	0	
95%	🟢	Black Spot - Dakas St Refuge Island - Rd Upgrade Cap Exp	121100	RU226	86,088	86,088	81,679	(4,409)	0	
110%	🟢	Hammersley Napier Black Spot Project - Cap Exp	121100	RU433	1,109,199	1,062,593	1,218,152	108,953	0	
12%	🔴	Hunter St Renewal Rd Infra Const - Capex (was Herbert st)	121101	121552	797,849	797,849	0	(704,783)	93,066	
	🔴	Urban Reveals Renewal Program - Various (Sealing Contractor) - Cap Ex - Renewal								
0%	🔴	Cape Leveque Rd Upgrade Const - Cap Exp (See 121507 for Reforms & Drainage)	121101	RRU	427,887	0	0	(427,887)	0	
	🔴		121501	121540	0	0	0	0	0	
0%	🔴	Broome / Cape Leveque Rd - Unsealed pindan section - Cap Ex - Renewal	121505	RR80	120,710	80,472	0	(120,710)	0	
393%	🟢	Chinatown Street Scape Upgrade of Infra by P & G - Cap	121510		60,000	0	235,673	175,673	0	
0%	🔴	Old Broome Estate - New Bus bay Construction - Cap Exp	125100	BUSN002	31,278	31,278	0	(31,278)	0	
0%	🔴	Frangipani Subdivision Footpath Construction Expense - Cap Exp	125140	125197	20,763	4,763	0	(20,763)	0	
0%	🔴	Carnarvon Street Footpath Construction	125140	125160	112,504	75,640	0	(112,504)	0	
0%	🔴	Palmer Road - Footpath Construction	125140	125192	20,300	20,300	0	(20,300)	0	
0%	🔴	Hunter Street - Footpath Construction	125140	125222	150,000	99,992	0	(150,000)	0	
	🔴	Roebuck Estate Subdivision - Various Stages								
58%	🟢		125140	125269	40,300	40,300	23,538	(16,762)	0	
32%	🔴	Broome North Footpath New Const - Capex	125140	125277	198,775	198,775	64,472	(134,303)	0	
0%	🔴	Six Seasons Estate - Januburu Subdivision - Various Stages	125140	125279	14,250	14,250	0	(14,250)	0	
0%	🔴	Barker Street Footpath Const New - Capex	125140	125281	134,000	107,000	0	(134,000)	0	
106%	🟢	Sunset Rise Subdivision - Whole Estate - Various Paths	125140	125289	40,300	40,300	42,542	2,242	0	
	🔴	Old Broome Estate Subdivision - Whole Estate - Various Paths								
0%	🔴		125140	125290	11,931	11,931	0	(11,931)	0	
18%	🔴	Broome New Street Light Construction - Cap Exp	125200	STLN002	150,000	150,000	27,500	(122,500)	0	
3%	🔴	Street Lighting Upgrade - Cap Exp - Cons Streets Roads Bridges	125215		130,878	130,878	3,360	(127,518)	0	
15%	🔴	Street Lighting at Various Locations - Renewal	125225	125232	48,204	48,204	0	(40,904)	7,300	
57%	🟢	Various Footpath Renewal - Renewal Construction - Cap Exp	125300	VARPATH	417,928	292,410	0	(178,640)	239,288	
0%	🔴	Various FootPath Upgrade - Cap Exp	1223481	FPUP001	55,100	82,100	0	(55,100)	0	

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 12: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

% of Completion	Level of Completion Indicator	Infrastructure Assets	YTD 28 Feb 2019							Strategic Reference / Comment
			Acct	Job	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over	YTD Actual (Renewal Exp)	
0%	<input type="radio"/>	Access & Inclusion Improvements New Infra - Cap Exp	1254421		20,000	20,000	0	(20,000)	0	
No Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Footpaths - Various	125140	125172	0	0	2,270	2,270	0	
18%	<input type="radio"/>	Jigal Drive Pedestrian Connection to Chinatown and Cable Beach - Cap Exp	125140	JDFOOT	1,232,900	1,232,900	218,273	(1,014,628)	0	
No Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Dampier Terrace Bus Shelter New Const - Infra Cap Exp	125100	125110	0	0	1,098	1,098	0	
0%	<input type="radio"/>	Male Oval New Carpark Const - Cap Exp	125000	125015	317,000	0	0	(317,000)	0	
39%	<input type="radio"/>	Transport Total			6,646,045	5,525,924	2,240,893	(4,065,498)	339,654	
		Economic Services								
No Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	New Caravan Dumping Point - Other Infrastructure - Tourism & Area			0	0	782	782	0	
		Promotion - Cap Exp	1365495	136549	0	0				
		Chinatown Revitalisation Project Management - Cap Exp - Economic Services								
88%	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Special Projects	1367402		669,268	364,234	592,176	(77,092)	0	
11%	<input type="radio"/>	Dampier St Upgrade - Cap Exp	1367404	1367407	3,243,649	2,161,509	367,534	(2,876,115)	0	
39%	<input type="radio"/>	Carnarvon St Upgrade - Cap Ex	1367404	1367408	4,463,692	2,977,725	1,746,605	(2,717,087)	0	
97%	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Frederick St Lookout - Other Infra New - Cap Ex	1367405	1367409	798,581	509,250	778,177	(20,404)	0	
		Tourist Rest Stop at Pearl Luggar - Other Infra New - Cap Exp	1367405	1367410	0	0	0	0	0	
No Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Chinatown Project Mgmt, Feasibility & Design Consultancy - Cap Exp - Economic Services Special Projects	1367221		0	0	3,394	3,394	0	
16%	<input type="radio"/>	Public Art (funded from Reserve) - Other Infra New - Cap Ex	1367405	1367412	580,000	580,000	92,541	(487,459)	0	
37%	<input type="radio"/>	Economic Services Total			9,755,190	6,592,719	3,581,210	(6,173,980)	0	
		Other Property & Services								
0%	<input type="radio"/>	Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal (Replacement) - Cap Exp - Gen Admin	142551		22,000	22,000	0	(22,000)	0	
28%	<input type="radio"/>	Shire Office Build Haas St Renewal - Cap Exp - Corp Gov	142558		92,750	62,750	0	(66,658)	26,092	
16%	<input type="radio"/>	Vehicle & Plant Renewal(Replacement) - Cap Exp - P&G Operations	143610		214,000	214,000	0	(179,092)	34,908	
47%	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Equip & H'Ware > \$5000 Cap Exp - IT	146120		280,550	196,496	130,716	(149,834)	0	
27%	<input type="radio"/>	Software >\$5000 Cap Exp - IT	146122		161,000	63,858	43,020	(117,980)	0	
40%	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Broome Golf Club Renewal Building Wks- Other Build Leased - Cap Exp	146699		250,000	250,000	0	(150,000)	100,000	
80%	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Building Capital > \$5k - Cap Exp - Unclassified General	147100		774,000	709,336	0	(152,437)	621,563	
0%	<input type="radio"/>	KRO Garden Renewal Infra Const - Cap Exp - Office Properties Leased	147357	147358	10,000	0	0	(10,000)	0	
7%	<input type="radio"/>	KRO1 Building Renewal - Cap Exp - Office Prop Leased	147374		735,814	735,814	0	(685,222)	50,592	
7%	<input type="radio"/>	KRO2 Building Renewal - Cap Exp - Office Prop Leased	147375		610,876	610,876	0	(570,132)	40,744	
0%	<input type="radio"/>	Plant Equip & Tools Over \$5000 - Depot (Excluding Vehicles)	148290		12,000	12,000	0	(12,000)	0	
0%	<input type="radio"/>	Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal(Replacement) - Cap Exp - Works Ops	148611		293,000	293,000	0	(293,000)	0	
No Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Vehicle & Mob Plant New - Cap Exp - Works Ops	148621		0	0	479	479	0	
0%	<input type="radio"/>	Vehicle & Plant New - Cap Exp - P&G Operations	143621		60,000	0	0	(60,000)	0	
30%	<input type="radio"/>	Other Property & Services Total			3,515,990	3,170,130	174,215	(2,467,876)	873,899	
37%	<input type="radio"/>	GRAND TOTAL			33,731,861	22,975,930	10,930,760	(21,338,817)	1,462,284	

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 28 February 2019

Note 12: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

% of Completion	Level of Completion Indicator	Infrastructure Assets	Acct	Job	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD 28 Feb 2019			Strategic Reference / Comment
							YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over	YTD Actual (Renewal Exp)	
1%	○	Land & Buildings - New			1,232,700	1,232,700	16,271	(1,216,429)	0	
0%	○	Land & Buildings - Upgrade			170,356	94,640	0	(170,356)	0	
34%	○	Land & Buildings - Renewal			2,473,440	2,368,776	0	(1,633,861)	839,579	
		Works in Progress Land & Buildings			0	0	0	0	0	
22%	○	Land & Buildings - Total			3,876,496	3,696,116	16,271	(3,020,646)	839,579	
7%	○	Recreation Areas Infrastructure - New			4,814,086	1,713,634	314,829	(4,499,257)	0	
188%	●	Recreation Areas Infrastructure - Upgrade			12,000	0	22,562	10,562	0	
42%	○	Recreation Areas Infrastructure - Renewal			393,088	100,710	0	(226,445)	166,643	
		Works In Progress Recreation Areas Infrastructure			0	0	0	0	0	
10%	○	Recreation Areas Infrastructure - Total			5,219,174	1,814,344	337,391	(4,715,140)	166,643	
13%	○	Roads, F/Paths & Bridges Infrastructure - New			2,752,299	1,927,054	352,193	(2,400,106)	0	
40%	○	Roads, F/Paths & Bridges Infrastructure - Upgrade			9,915,629	7,267,917	3,975,373	(5,940,256)	0	
19%	○	Roads, F/Paths & Bridges Infrastructure - Renewal			1,764,374	1,170,731	0	(1,432,020)	332,354	
		Works in Progress - Rds, F/Paths & Bridges			0	0	0	0	0	
32%	○	Roads, F/Paths & Bridges Infrastructure - Total			14,432,302	10,365,702	4,327,566	(9,772,382)	332,354	
6%	○	Drainage Infrastructure - New			730,000	400,000	45,931	(684,069)	0	
44%	○	Drainage Infrastructure - Upgrade			112,728	159,334	49,862	(62,866)	0	
		Drainage Infrastructure - Renewal			0	0	0	0	0	
		Works in Progress Drainage Infrastructure			0	0	0	0	0	
11%	○	Drainage Infrastructure - Total			842,728	559,334	95,793	(746,935)	0	
81%	○	Other Infrastructure - New			7,338,175	4,920,672	5,973,039	(1,365,136)	0	
2%	○	Other Infrastructure - Upgrade			288,018	185,318	6,485	(281,533)	0	
45%	○	Other Infrastructure - Renewal			179,818	135,490	0	(98,318)	81,500	
		Works In Progress Other Infrastructure			0	0	0	0	0	
78%	○	Other Infrastructure - Total			7,806,011	5,241,480	5,979,524	(1,744,987)	81,500	
0%	○	Mobile Plant & Equip New			105,000	30,000	479	(104,521)	0	
		Mobile Plant & Equip Upgrade			0	0	0	0	0	
4%	○	Mobile Plant & Equipment Renewal (Replacement)			941,000	941,000	0	(898,792)	42,208	
4%	○	Mobile Plant & Equip - Total			1,046,000	971,000	479	(1,003,313)	42,208	
0%	○	Fixed Plant & Equipment - New			52,500	52,500	0	(52,500)	0	
		Fixed Plant & Equipment - Upgrade			0	0	0	0	0	
		Fixed Plant & Equipment - Renewal			0	0	0	0	0	
0%	○	Fixed Plant & Equipment - Total			52,500	52,500	0	(52,500)	0	
38%	○	Furniture & Equipment - New			456,650	275,454	173,736	(282,914)	0	
38%	○	Furniture & Equipment - Total			456,650	275,454	173,736	(282,914)	0	
37%	○	Capital Expenditure Total			33,731,861	22,975,930	10,930,760	(21,338,817)	1,462,284	

SHIRE OF BROOME
Monthly Statement of Financial Activity
For the Period Ending 28 February 2019

Appendix A: SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES TO THE MONTHLY REPORT

NOTES TO THIS MONTH'S REPORT

OVERVIEW

For the period ended 28 February 2019, the following are key indicators supporting the year to-date budget position with respect to the Annual Forecast Budget:

Budget Year elapsed	66.58%
Total Rates Raised Revenue	100% (of which 88.36% were paid)
Total Other Operating Revenue	50%
Total Operating Expenditure	60%
Total Capital Revenue	54%
Total Capital Expenditure	37%
Total Sale of Assets Revenue	5%

The budget was adopted at the Ordinary Meeting of Council on 28 June 2018. Council adopted a balanced annual budget, which included a net carried forward balance of \$3,763,179, being \$2,163,471 of carry-over projects, plus \$1,599,708 Financial Assistance Grants received in advance.

It should be noted that the end of financial year (EOFY) processes are now complete and the Annual Financial statements were presented to the Audit Committee on 22 October 2018 before the recommendations were presented to the Ordinary Meeting of Council on 25 October 2018. The final report included recommendations for the use of an additional \$583,320 in carried forward surplus. These recommendations were approved by Council and incorporated into the 2018-19 budget.

More information on the Shire's current position can be found on Note 3 of these Financial Statements.

The details of all amendments year-to-date can be found on Note 5 of the Financial Report.

ADJUSTMENTS TO DETERMINE THE CASH POSITION

Budget Allocations

There have been amendments to wages in this financial year to cover the cost of relief staff. No amendments to Overhead and Plant Costs have been made this year.

CURRENT POSITION

Currently, to the end of February, the current position stands at \$11.5M.

Cash

Total Cash Assets are now \$50.2M having increased by \$1.7M.

The major revenue items this month include receipt of:

- \$3.24M from Department of Transport – Town Beach Revetment Wall Grant;
- \$357K from Department of Treasury – Financial Assistance Grant Q3 payment
- \$258K from Australian Taxation Office for BAS & Fuel Tax Credits for January 2019,
- \$53K from Broome Tox Free for Waste Management Facility charges,
- \$28K from Assessment No: A114710 commercial rates.

The major expenditure items this month include payments of:

- \$427K to Downer EDI Works P/L for Carnarvon St upgrades;
- \$240K to McCorry Brown Earthmoving for footpath maintenance,
- \$110K to Broome Golf Club for Clubhouse redevelopment,
- \$93K to Broome Tox Free for waste collection for January 19,
- \$83K to Broome Tox Free for waste collection for December 18.

Receivables

Sundry debtors including GST refundable stand at \$1.12M, an increase of \$261K.

Rates and rubbish debtors stand at \$2.83M. Annual rates were raised on 19 July 2018 with due date of 23 August 2018. Rates & Rubbish debtors will continue to reduce throughout the year as ratepayers on instalment and payment plans continue to pay their rates.

Other Assets

These stand at \$92.1K having increased by \$8.6K since the previous month.

Cash Liabilities

These stand at \$313K. This represents our obligation on our outstanding loans.

Creditors and Payables

Sundry Creditors are \$3.34M, due to increased receipt of invoices to be paid for the infrastructure works in Chinatown & Town Beach.

Other Payables comprising Tax Payable, FESA Levy Collected, Accrued Loan Interest, Prepayments Received and accruals stand at \$588K.

Employee Provisions and Accruals

In the normal course of events, these figures are adjusted in June and July each year by end of year accounting adjustments.

Current leave provisions are \$2.22M (Non-current leave provisions are \$469K). Accruals to reflect the year end position have been completed for the 2017-2018 year.

SHIRE OF BROOME
SCHEDULE 2
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

			Income		Expenditure	
Particulars			Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Operating Section						
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	03		\$23,840,972.00	\$23,457,324.66	\$452,213.00	\$138,973.66
GOVERNANCE	04		\$740,142.00	\$581,836.88	\$2,996,501.00	\$1,619,491.46
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	05		\$414,796.00	\$105,632.35	\$1,027,391.00	\$716,515.92
HEALTH	07		\$199,761.00	\$139,902.43	\$791,157.00	\$487,606.35
EDUCATION AND WELFARE	08		\$90,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$737,232.00	\$401,410.84
HOUSING	09		\$627,164.00	\$472,089.71	\$756,394.00	\$577,816.16
COMMUNITY AMENITIES	10		\$7,545,781.01	\$4,802,997.66	\$9,753,260.00	\$5,254,962.50
RECREATION AND CULTURE	11		\$1,489,085.00	\$778,242.14	\$12,522,793.00	\$7,927,823.56
TRANSPORT	12		\$6,425,382.00	\$836,264.06	\$14,140,416.00	\$8,415,506.88
ECONOMIC SERVICES	13		\$897,670.00	\$850,775.29	\$2,673,291.00	\$2,049,626.91
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	14		\$2,422,607.00	\$1,656,423.43	\$2,558,498.00	\$1,362,777.54
Total Operating Section			\$44,693,360.01	\$33,682,488.61	\$48,409,146.00	\$28,952,511.78
Capital Section						
GOVERNANCE	04		\$307,648.00	\$0.00	\$295,432.00	\$1,084.19
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	05		\$1,213,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,442,156.00	\$1,575.64
HEALTH	07		\$2,584.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
EDUCATION AND WELFARE	08		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
HOUSING	09		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30,000.00	\$0.00
COMMUNITY AMENITIES	10		\$1,484,535.00	\$449.61	\$3,588,335.00	\$212,797.97
RECREATION AND CULTURE	11		\$8,857,618.00	\$2,943,549.00	\$12,511,145.00	\$5,323,077.41
TRANSPORT	12		\$5,497,947.00	\$2,638,115.60	\$7,404,122.00	\$2,593,958.72
ECONOMIC SERVICES	13		\$9,231,293.00	\$2,950,000.00	\$9,755,190.00	\$3,581,210.02
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	14		\$2,442,857.00	\$90,461.00	\$4,518,594.00	\$1,065,002.98
Total Capital Section			\$29,037,482.00	\$8,622,575.21	\$39,544,974.00	\$12,778,706.93
TOTAL INCOME AND EXPENDITURE			\$73,730,842.01	\$42,305,063.82	\$87,954,120.00	\$41,731,218.71
			\$73,730,842.01	\$42,305,063.82	\$87,954,120.00	\$41,731,218.71
Surplus / Deficit C/Fwd			\$14,223,277.99	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$573,845.11
			\$87,954,120.00	\$42,305,063.82	\$87,954,120.00	\$42,305,063.82

SURPLUS / DEFICIT REPRESENTED BY:

NET CURRENT ASSETS

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 03
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Rates			452,213.00	138,973.66
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$452,213.00	\$138,973.66
Operating Income				
Rates	22,900,895.00	22,752,266.91		
Other General Purpose Funding	940,077.00	705,057.75		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$23,840,972.00	\$23,457,324.66	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	\$23,840,972.00	\$23,457,324.66	\$452,213.00	\$138,973.66

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 03
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Rates				
Operating Expenditure				
0030145 - Debt Collection Recovery			76,808.00	26,868.77 35%
0030149 - Legal & Rates Consulting Exp - Op Exp - Rates			10,376.00	0.00 0%
0030251 - Rates Reduced/Written Off - Op Exp - Rates			5,000.00	2,557.93 51%
0030530 - Admin Cost Alloc - Op Exp - Rates			139,812.00	94,699.55 68%
0032220 - Valuation Expenses - Op Exp - Rates			184,517.00	3,253.96 2%
0032230 - Rates Review Land Use Pickup - Op Exp - Rates			2,000.00	0.00 0%
0032250 - General Expenditure - Op Exp - Rates			33,000.00	11,593.75 35%
0032290 - Refunds - Over/ Prepaid Rates - Op Exp - Rates			500.00	-0.30 0%
0032291 - Refunds/Reimbursements of Fees - Op Exp - Rates			200.00	0.00 0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$452,213.00	\$138,973.66
Operating Income				
0030105 - Rates Broome - Op Inc - Rates	22,392,378.00	22,397,459.92 100%		
0030146 - Interest - Rates Instalments - Op Inc - Rates	140,000.00	131,526.33 94%		
0030147 - Rates Admin Instalment Charge - Op Inc - Rates	58,430.00	58,530.00 100%		
0030201 - Rates Non Payment Int - Op Inc - Rates	170,000.00	116,018.95 68%		
0030203 - Interest - Deferred Rates - Op Inc - Rates	0.00	-1,683.05 100%		
0032480 - Rates Enquiry Fees - Op Inc - Rates	31,900.00	17,820.00 56%		
0032481 - Rates Other Fees for Service (ex GST)- Op Inc - Rates	6,600.00	5,925.00 90%		
0032489 - Legal Expense Recovery Inc GST - Op Inc - Rates				
0032490 - Legal Expense Recovery No GST - Op Inc - Rates	76,808.00	23,230.95 30%		
0032491 - Other Refunds/Reimbursements - Op Inc - Rates	500.00	540.00 108%		
0032492 - Back Rates - Op Inc - Rates	24,279.00	2,898.81 12%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$22,900,895.00	\$22,752,266.91	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Rates	\$22,900,895.00	\$22,752,266.91	\$452,213.00	\$138,973.66
Other General Purpose Funding				
Operating Income				
0030301 - Grants Commission - Op Inc - Other General Purpose Funding	940,077.00	705,057.75 75%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$940,077.00	\$705,057.75	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Other General Purpose Funding	\$940,077.00	\$705,057.75	\$0.00	\$0.00

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 03
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
TOTAL GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	\$23,840,972.00	\$23,457,324.66	\$452,213.00	\$138,973.66

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 04
GOVERNANCE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Council Member Activities			664,123.00	466,721.74
Other Governance Activities			1,758,359.00	1,018,701.84
Kimberley Regional Collaborative Group (Zone)			574,019.00	134,067.88
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,996,501.00	\$1,619,491.46
Operating Income				
Council Member Activities	1,000.00	52,873.50		
Other Governance Activities	18,216.00	15,640.49		
Kimberley Regional Collaborative Group (Zone)	720,926.00	513,322.89		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$740,142.00	\$581,836.88	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
Other Governance Activities			3,216.00	640.49
Kimberley Regional Collaborative Group (Zone)			292,216.00	443.70
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$295,432.00	\$1,084.19
Capital Income				
Other Governance Activities	162,648.00			
Kimberley Regional Collaborative Group (Zone)	145,000.00			
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$307,648.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL GOVERNANCE	\$1,047,790.00	\$581,836.88	\$3,291,933.00	\$1,620,575.65

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 04
GOVERNANCE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Council Member Activities				
Operating Expenditure				
0024010 - Conferences Travel & Accom Op Exp - Members			42,000.00	26,352.90 63%
0024020 - Shire President & CEO Special Travel - Op Exp - Members			11,000.00	13,119.02 119%
0024040 - Election Expenses Op Exp - Members				
0024060 - Broome Shire Council Allowances Members Op Exp - Members			251,887.00	167,923.84 67%
0024160 - Subscriptions Op Exp - Members			44,700.00	44,313.40 99%
0024280 - Sundry Expenses - Op Exp - Members			7,060.00	1,043.35 15%
0024530 - Admin Costs Alloc-Op Exp - Members			244,236.00	165,424.53 68%
0403298 - IT Costs Allocated - Council Members			63,240.00	48,544.70 77%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$664,123.00	\$466,721.74
Operating Income				
0024390 - Reimbursements & Sundry Income With GST - Op Inc - Members	500.00	0.00 0%		
0024391 - Reimbursements & Sundry Income No GST - Op Inc - Members	500.00	52,873.50 0575%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$1,000.00	\$52,873.50	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Council Member Activities	\$1,000.00	\$52,873.50	\$664,123.00	\$466,721.74
Other Governance Activities				
Operating Expenditure				
0022110 - Refreshments & Receptions - Op Exp - Other Governance			25,000.00	17,939.66 72%
0022114 - Reimbursements (GST Free)- Op Exp - Other Governance				
0022115 - Minor Asset & Equip <\$5K - Op Exp - Other Governance			1,000.00	0.00 0%
0022118 - Kullarri Patrol Support - Op Exp - Other Governance			20,000.00	0.00 0%
0022120 - Naturalisation Ceremonies - Op Exp - Other Governance			1,000.00	129.00 13%
0022121 - Kimberley Zone - SOB's Members Costs - Op Exp - Kimberley Zone			25,000.00	7,324.10 29%
0022124 - Contribution to Kimberley Zone Secretariat			55,000.00	51,500.00 94%
0022125 - WARCA (WA Regional Capitals Alliance) - Op Exp - Other Governance			35,000.00	19,255.75 55%
0022130 - Sundry Op Exp - Other Governance			500.00	0.00 0%
0022171 - Council Newsletter & Community Info Op Exp - Other Governance			55,000.00	24,930.94 45%
0022172 - Community Sponsorship Program - Op Exp - Other Governance			96,153.00	19,569.00 20%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 04
GOVERNANCE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0022173 - EDL sponsorship programme Reserve Funded - Op Exp - Other Governance			130,895.00	21,590.00	16%
0022174 - Sundry In Kind Donations Op Exp - Other Governance			164,236.00	184,864.39	113%
0022175 - CEO Ad hoc Sponsorship Programme - Op Exp - Other Governance			10,000.00	3,962.63	40%
0022177 - LandCorp Bme North Community-Sponsorship Prog Grant Exps - Op Exp - Other Gov			14,210.00	14,210.00	100%
0022200 - Audit Fees Op Exp - Other Governance			110,500.00	18,508.35	17%
0022230 - Legal Exps Op Exp - Other Governance			25,000.00	563.53	2%
0022290 - Sister City Relations/Japanese Youth Ambassador - Op Exp - Other Governance			5,000.00	4,827.44	97%
0022530 - Gen Agenda Items & Councillor Support - IT Eng & Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp			175,656.00	119,573.16	68%
0023010 - Salary - Op Exp - Other Governance			430,601.00	289,444.65	67%
0023014 - Superannuation Employee Expense- Other Governance			60,762.00	40,876.08	67%
0023015 - Executive Travel & Accom - Op Exp - Other Governance			25,000.00	13,436.36	54%
0023016 - Promotions Exp - Op Exp - Other Governance			33,232.00	11,406.93	34%
0023031 - Other Employment Costs - Other Gov			54,282.00	16,962.00	31%
0023035 - Plant & Vehicle Op Exp - Other Governance			9,800.00	6,827.41	70%
0023040 - Youth Development Programme & Working Group - Op Exp - Other Governance			36,545.00	4,173.66	11%
0023052 - Volunteers Day Program Op Exp - Other Governance			2,000.00	0.00	0%
0023096 - Loss On Sale Of Assets Op Exp - Other Governance					
0023450 - Consultants - Op Exp - Other Governance			100,000.00	90,009.00	90%
0023451 - Staff EBA Review Provision - Op Exp - Other Gov			10,000.00	0.00	0%
0023453 - Review of Strategies Relating to the Community Strategic Plan - Op Exp - Other Gov			6,991.00	6,208.36	89%
0404298 - IT/Records Costs Allocated - Other Governance			39,996.00	30,609.44	77%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,758,359.00	\$1,018,701.84	
Operating Income					
0022116 - Reimbursements Including GST Op Inc. - Other Governance					
0022117 - Reimbursements & Donations No GST Op Inc - Other Governance					
0022450 - User Charges - Sale of Minutes & Rolls Op Inc. - Other Governance					

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 04
GOVERNANCE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
0023050 - Grant Op - Youth Coordinating Committee Op Inc. - Other Governance	15,000.00	15,000.00		100%
0023530 - Interest Rec EDL Sponsorship Reserve - Op Inc. - Other Governance	2,064.00	437.77		21%
0023535 - Interest Rec Community Sponsorship Reserve - Op Inc. - Other Governance	1,152.00	202.72		18%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$18,216.00	\$15,640.49	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0023592 - Transfer to EDL Sponsorship Reserve - Cap Exp - Other Governance			2,064.00	437.77 21%
0023595 - Transfer to Community Sponsorship Reserve - Cap Exp - Other Governance			1,152.00	202.72 18%
0023696 - Transfer to Restricted Cash Reserve - Cap Exp - Other Governance				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,216.00	\$640.49
Capital Income				
0023049 - Transfer From - Restricted Cash Reserve - Other Governance - Cap Inc	6,545.00	0.00		0%
0023094 - Proceeds On Sale Of Assets - Cap Inc - Other Governance				
0023593 - Transfer From EDL Sponsorship Reserve - Cap Inc - Other Gov	130,895.00	0.00		0%
0023596 - Transfer From Community Sponsorship Reserve Cap Inc - Other Gov	25,208.00	0.00		0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$162,648.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Other Governance Activities	\$180,864.00	\$15,640.49	\$1,761,575.00	\$1,019,342.33
Kimberley Regional Collaborative Group (Zone)				
Operating Expenditure				
0022122 - Kimberley Zone - Salary -Regional Project Officer - Op Exp				
0022127 - Kimberley Zone - Vehicle Expenses - Op Exp				
0022128 - Kimberley Zone - Forums & Conferences - Op Exp			2,500.00	0.00 0%
0022129 - Kimberley Zone - Zone & RCG Meeting Expenses - Op Exp			41,000.00	12,369.20 30%
0022131 - Kimberley Zone - Meetings - Op Exp			7,000.00	0.00 0%
0022132 - Kimberley Zone - Darwin Forum and Other Recoverable Exp - Op Exp			20,000.00	17,049.87 85%
0022133 - Kimberley Zone - Legal Advice - Op Exp			5,000.00	0.00 0%
0022134 - Kimberley Zone - Annual Financial Audit - Op Exp			5,000.00	0.00 0%
0022135 - Kimberley Zone - Office Expenses - Op Exp				
0022136 - Kimberley Zone - IT Support - Op Exp			1,500.00	1,950.00 130%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 04
GOVERNANCE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0022137 - Kimberley Zone - Sundry Expenses - Op Exp			1,000.00	0.00	0%
0022138 - Kimberley Zone - Superannuation Employee Expense - Op Exp					
0022143 - Kimberley Zone - Savannah Way Membership - Op Exp			5,000.00	5,000.00	100%
0022146 - Kimberley Zone - Strategic Community Plan - Op Exp			14,000.00	0.00	0%
0022148 - Kimberley Zone - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp					
0022180 - Kimberley Zone - Volunteering Strategy - Op Exp					
0022181 - Kimberley Zone - Executive Consultancy - Op Exp			67,925.00	49,280.60	73%
0022182 - Kimberley Zone - Administrative Consultancy - Op Exp			19,360.00	19,460.00	101%
0404226 - Kimberley Zone - Personal Development Training - Op Exp					
0405233 - Kimberley Zone - RCG Project Seed Fund - Op Exp					
0405234 - Kimberley Zone - Volunteering Strategy - Op Exp			65,000.00	0.00	0%
0405235 - Kimberley Zone - Alcohol Management Initiatives - Op Exp			30,000.00	0.00	0%
0405236 - Kimberley Zone - Procurement Improvement Program - Op Exp			100,000.00	0.00	0%
0405237 - Kimberley Zone - ICT & Office 365 Improvements - Op Exp			10,000.00	0.00	0%
0405238 - Kimberley Zone - Kimberley Waste Management Plan - Op Exp			19,734.00	28,958.21	147%
0405239 - Kimberley Zone - Kimberley Land Tenure Implementation Plan - Op Exp			5,000.00	0.00	0%
0405240 - Kimberley Zone - Kimberley Regional Education / Training Business Case - Op Exp			25,000.00	0.00	0%
0405241 - Kimberley Zone - Savannah Way Business Case Implementataion Plan - Op Exp			25,000.00	0.00	0%
0405242 - Kimberley Zone - Liquid Waste Business Case - Op Exp			95,000.00	0.00	0%
0405297 - Kimberley Zone - Admin Cost Allocated - Op Exp			5,000.00	0.00	0%
0405298 - Kimberley Zone - IT/Records COst Allocated - Op Exp			5,000.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$574,019.00	\$134,067.88	
Operating Income					
0023013 - Kimberley Zone - Reimbursement Zone & RCG Meetings Expenses - Op Inc	35,000.00	2,570.46			7%
0023018 - Kimberley Zone - Reimbursement Meetings - Op Inc	3,000.00	0.00			0%
0023019 - Kimberley Zone - Reimbursement Darwin Forum and Other Expense Recoveries - Op Inc	20,000.00	12,092.73			60%
0023020 - Kimberley Zone - Refund of Member Contribution Prior Year - Op Inc	292,216.00	292,216.00			100%

SHIRE OF BROOME

Schedule 04

GOVERNANCE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
0023021 - Kimberley Zone - Members Contribution Secretariat Costs - Op Inc	206,000.00	206,000.00		100%
0023061 - Kimberley Zone - Members Contribution - Kimberley Waste Management Plan Op Inc	14,710.00	0.00		0%
0023536 - Kimberley Zone - Interest on Reserve - Op Inc	5,000.00	443.70		9%
0405370 - Kimberley Zone - Kimberley Volunteer Strategy Grant	65,000.00	0.00		0%
0405382 - Kimberley Zone - RCG Project Seed Fund - Op Inc				
0405384 - Kimberley Zone - Procurement Improvement Program Grants - Op Inc	50,000.00	0.00		0%
0405385 - Kimberley Zone - Alcohol Management Initiatives Grant - Op Inc	30,000.00	0.00		0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$720,926.00	\$513,322.89	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0023597 - Kimberley Zone - Transfer to Kimberley Zone Reserve - Cap Exp -			292,216.00	443.70
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$292,216.00	\$443.70
Capital Income				
0023598 - Transfer From Kimberley Zone Reserve - Cap Inc - Kimberley Zone	145,000.00	0.00		0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$145,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Kimberley Regional Collaborative Group (Zon	\$865,926.00	\$513,322.89	\$866,235.00	\$134,511.58
TOTAL GOVERNANCE	\$1,047,790.00	\$581,836.88	\$3,291,933.00	\$1,620,575.65

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 05
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Emergency & Ranger Administration			2,000.00	1,318.86
Ranger Operations			514,559.00	390,691.67
Fire Prevention			129,908.00	67,968.75
Animal Control			272,370.00	186,994.70
Other Law Order & Public Safety			38,950.00	25,491.55
Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade			39,325.00	24,433.30
SES/Fire & Emergency Services			30,279.00	19,617.09
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,027,391.00	\$716,515.92
Operating Income				
Emergency & Ranger Administration	251,000.00			
Fire Prevention	32,553.00	25,053.00		
Animal Control	78,940.00	49,190.77		
Other Law Order & Public Safety	22,508.00	16,332.26		
Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade	9,037.00	5,270.11		
SES/Fire & Emergency Services	20,758.00	9,786.21		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$414,796.00	\$105,632.35	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
Ranger Operations			40,000.00	
Other Law Order & Public Safety			202,156.00	
Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade			1,200,000.00	1,575.64
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,442,156.00	\$1,575.64
Capital Income				
Emergency & Ranger Administration				
Ranger Operations	13,000.00			
Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade	1,200,000.00			
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$1,213,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	\$1,627,796.00	\$105,632.35	\$2,469,547.00	\$718,091.56

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 05
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Emergency & Ranger Administration				
Operating Expenditure				
0052110 - Salary - Op Exp - Emerg & Rang Serv				
0052114 - Other Employment Costs - Emerg & Ranger Services				
0052116 - Phone Expenses Op Exp - Emerg & Rang Serv			2,000.00	1,319.31 66%
0052119 - Emergency Management Expenses - Op Exp - Emerg & Rang Serv				
0052184 - Sundry Equip - Op Exp - Emerg & Rang Serv			0.00	-0.45 100%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	\$1,318.86
Operating Income				
0052341 - Reimb & Other Op Income - Emerg & Rang Serv	251,000.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$251,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Income				
0052342 - Transfer From Long Service Leave Reserve - Ranger Admin				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Emergency & Ranger Administration	\$251,000.00	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	\$1,318.86
Ranger Operations				
Operating Expenditure				
0052020 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			7,917.00	6,937.91 88%
0052281 - Ranger Uniforms - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			2,500.00	1,374.51 55%
0052284 - Advertising & Promotion - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			2,000.00	0.00 0%
0052285 - Phone Exp - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			4,960.00	4,380.12 88%
0052296 - Loss on Asset Sale - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			7,100.00	0.00 0%
0052530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			92,028.00	62,633.56 68%
0052800 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Rangers (Post Expenses to the Plant Number Only) - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			22,900.00	17,566.67 77%
0053010 - Salary - Op Exp - Ranger & Beach Operations			173,517.00	156,847.58 90%
0053011 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Ranger Ops			55,250.00	28,617.59 52%
0053015 - Relief Staff Exp - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			46,575.00	46,575.00 100%
0053017 - Fines Enforcement Registry Exp - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			10,000.00	5,723.00 57%
0053018 - Rangers Equipment - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			7,500.00	954.97 13%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 05
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0053033 - Security Beach Patrols - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			9,424.00	3,242.42	34%
0507298 - IT/Records Allocated - Ranger Operations			72,888.00	55,838.34	77%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$514,559.00	\$390,691.67	
Capital Expenditure					
0052548 - Vehicle & Mob Plant New -Cap Exp -Ranger Ops					
0052550 - Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal(Replacement) Exp -Cap Exp -Ranger Ops			40,000.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$40,000.00	\$0.00	
Capital Income					
0052950 - Proceeds From Sale of Assets - Cap Inc- Ranger Operations	13,000.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$13,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Ranger Operations	\$13,000.00	\$0.00	\$554,559.00	\$390,691.67	
Fire Prevention					
Operating Expenditure					
0051010 - Salaries - Op Exp - Fire Prevention			39,091.00	32,845.27	84%
0051015 - Fighting Support by Works - Op Exp - Fire Prevention			5,866.00	0.00	0%
0051051 - FESA Levy Paid on Shire Land - Op Exp - Fire Prevention			10,500.00	11,606.37	111%
0051530 - Admin cost Alloc - Op Exp - Fire Prevention			33,624.00	22,775.83	68%
0508206 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Fire Prevention			774.00	741.28	96%
0508216 - Bush Fire Mitigation - Op Exp - Fire Prevention			40,053.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$129,908.00	\$67,968.75	
Operating Income					
0051400 - Fines - Op Inc - Fire Prevention	2,500.00	0.00			0%
0051405 - Sundry Income - Op Inc - Fire Prevention	25,053.00	25,053.00			100%
0051410 - User Charges - Fire - Slashing Etc - Op Inc - Fire Prevention	5,000.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$32,553.00	\$25,053.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Fire Prevention	\$32,553.00	\$25,053.00	\$129,908.00	\$67,968.75	
Animal Control					
Operating Expenditure					
0052010 - Salaries - Op Exp - Animal Control			112,411.00	97,613.76	87%
0052011 - Reimbursement Exp - Op Exp - Animal Control					

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 05
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0052012 - Advertising Tags & Other Animal Control Exps - Op Exp - Animal Control			5,000.00	738.31	15%
0052040 - Pound Fees Animal Destruction & Disposal - Op Exp - Animal Control			80,000.00	39,790.05	50%
0052286 - Cat Sterilisation Program - Op Exps - Animal Control			2,000.00	249.00	12%
0052287 - Dog Sterilisation Program - Op Exps - Animal Control			2,000.00	0.00	0%
0057530 - Admin Costs Alloc to Animal Control - Op Exp - Animal Control			69,024.00	46,750.42	68%
0509206 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Animal Control			1,935.00	1,853.16	96%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$272,370.00	\$186,994.70	
Operating Income					
0052400 - Animal Fines & Penalties - Op Inc - Animal Control	12,000.00	363.77			3%
0052410 - Dog Impounding Fees & Sundries - Op Inc - Animal Control	24,940.00	18,584.00			75%
0052411 - Dog Handling Accessories - Op Inc - Animal Control MUN					
0052416 - Cat Registration - Op Inc - Animal Control	2,000.00	1,301.00			65%
0052420 - Dog Registration - Op Inc - Animal Control	40,000.00	28,942.00			72%
0052486 - Cat Sterilisation Program Income - Op Inc - Animal Control					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$78,940.00	\$49,190.77	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Animal Control	\$78,940.00	\$49,190.77	\$272,370.00	\$186,994.70	
Other Law Order & Public Safety					
Operating Expenditure					
0053034 - Surf Club Operating Exps - Op Exp - Other Law Order & Public Safety			12,646.00	12,068.68	95%
0053036 - Surf Club Building Maint - Op Exp - Other Law Order & Public Safety			1,000.00	5,446.37	545%
0053060 - Impounding of Vehicles Expense - Op Exp - Other Law Order & Public Safety			15,000.00	1,764.55	12%
0053283 - Pre Cyclone Clean Up - Op Exp - Other Law Order & Public Safety					
0053286 - Warning Signs Maintenance - Op Exp - Other Law Order & Public Safety			1,000.00	0.00	0%
0053288 - Local Laws Review - Op Exp - Other Law Order & Public Safety					
0053410 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Other Law Order & Public Safety			9,304.00	6,211.95	67%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$38,950.00	\$25,491.55	
Operating Income					
0053340 - Surf Club - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	6,000.00	6,742.16			112%
0053400 - Sundry (ORV Etc) Fines & Penalties - Op Inc - Other Law Order & Public Safety	15,008.00	8,776.60			58%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 05
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0053405 - Vehicle Impounding Fees - Op Inc	500.00	813.50	163%		
- Other Law Order & Public Safety					
0053450 - Sale of Impounded Vehicles & Goods - Op Inc - Other Law Order & Public Safety	1,000.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$22,508.00	\$16,332.26	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0053239 - Surf Club Building Upgrade (Inc Plant & Furniture) Cap Exp-Law Ord & PS			170,356.00	0.00	0%
0053257 - Danger & Warning Signs Upgrade - Cap Exp - Law Ord & PS			31,800.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$202,156.00	\$0.00	
Total Other Law Order & Public Safety	\$22,508.00	\$16,332.26	\$241,106.00	\$25,491.55	
Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade					
Operating Expenditure					
0051050 - Insurance Exp - VBFB/FESA - Op Exp - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade			2,169.00	644.48	30%
0053130 - Land & Building Maint - VBFB/FESA - Op Exp - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade			2,000.00	0.00	0%
0053146 - Utilities Rates & Taxes - VBFB/FESA - Op Exp - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade			550.00	511.08	93%
0053198 - Dep'n Exp - VBFB/FESA - Op Exp - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade			33,406.00	22,346.99	67%
0053291 - Vehicles & Boat Maint - VBFB/FESA - Op Exp - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade			1,200.00	930.75	78%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$39,325.00	\$24,433.30	
Operating Income					
0051401 - Bush Fire Brigade FESA Operating Grant - Op Inc - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade	9,037.00	5,270.11	58%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$9,037.00	\$5,270.11	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0053172 - VBFB Building New Const - Cap Exp - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade			1,200,000.00	1,575.64	0%
0053174 - VBFB Buildings Renewal - Cap Ex - VBFB					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,200,000.00	\$1,575.64	
Capital Income					
0053390 - Capital Grant Funding For Plant/Equip/ Buildings - Cap Inc - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade	1,200,000.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$1,200,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade	\$1,209,037.00	\$5,270.11	\$1,239,325.00	\$26,008.94	

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 05
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
SES/Fire & Emergency Services				
Operating Expenditure				
0055125 - Vehicles & Boats Maint - - Op Exp - SES/ Fire & Emergency Services			1,700.00	666.50 39%
0055130 - Land & Building Maint - Op Exp - SES/ Fire & Emergency Services			4,000.00	0.00 0%
0055146 - Utilities Rates & Taxes - - Op Exp - SES/ Fire & Emergency Services			10,300.00	6,768.01 66%
0055155 - Insurance Exp - - Op Exp - SES/ Fire & Emergency Services			3,611.00	5,082.36 141%
0055198 - Dep'n Exp - Op Exp - SES/ Fire & Emergency Services			10,668.00	7,100.22 67%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30,279.00	\$19,617.09
Operating Income				
0055300 - State Grants/Reimbursements - Op Inc - SES/ Fire & Emergency Services	20,758.00	9,786.21 47%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$20,758.00	\$9,786.21	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Ses/Fire & Emergency Services	\$20,758.00	\$9,786.21	\$30,279.00	\$19,617.09
TOTAL LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	\$1,627,796.00	\$105,632.35	\$2,469,547.00	\$718,091.56

SHIRE OF BROOME

Schedule 07

HEALTH

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Health Service - Inspection			749,873.00	468,593.48
Health Service - Pest Control			19,284.00	6,851.38
Health Service - Other			22,000.00	12,161.49
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$791,157.00	\$487,606.35
Operating Income				
Health Service - Inspection	197,761.00	139,902.43		
Health Service - Pest Control	2,000.00			
Health Service - Other				
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$199,761.00	\$139,902.43	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
Health Service - Inspection				
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Income				
Health Service - Inspection				
Health Service - Pest Control	2,584.00			
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$2,584.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL HEALTH	\$202,345.00	\$139,902.43	\$791,157.00	\$487,606.35

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 07
HEALTH

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Health Service - Inspection				
Operating Expenditure				
0074010 - Salary - Op Exp - Preventive - Inspection/Admin			444,663.00	293,843.40 66%
0074012 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Health			54,314.00	26,013.80 48%
0074028 - FBT & Staff Utilities Expense - Op Exp - Preventive - Inspection/Admin			3,000.00	0.00 0%
0074280 - Other Minor Expenditure - Op Exp - Preventive - Inspection/Admin			46,890.00	7,074.76 15%
0074296 - Loss on Sale Of Assets - Op Exp - Preventive - Inspection/Admin				
0074298 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Preventive - Inspection/Admin			1,214.00	811.14 67%
0074530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Preventive - Inspection/Admin			111,936.00	76,418.93 68%
0078800 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Op Exp - Preventive - Inspection/Admin			22,100.00	13,743.60 62%
0716206 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Health Services Inspection			11,048.00	8,838.99 80%
0716298 - IT/Records Costs Allocated -Health Services Inspection			54,708.00	41,848.86 76%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$749,873.00	\$468,593.48
Operating Income				
0074400 - Health Fines & Penalties - Op Inc - Preventive - Inspection/Admin	100.00	0.00 0%		
0074413 - Commercial Pool Inspection Fees - Op Inc - Preventive - Inspection/Admin	85,801.00	55,193.00 64%		
0074414 - Water Sampling (Not Swimming Pools) - Op Inc - Health Service Inspect	2,860.00	219.00 8%		
0074420 - Health Licences - Op Inc - Preventive - Inspection/Admin	80,000.00	80,164.15 100%		
0074421 - Inspections and Minor Charges includes GST - Op Inc - Preventive - Inspection/Admin	500.00	0.00 0%		
0074425 - Service on Demand Fees - Op Inc - Health Service Inspection	500.00	0.00 0%		
0074490 - Trading Licences - All Except Beach - Op Inc - Prevent - Inspection/Admin	28,000.00	4,326.28 15%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$197,761.00	\$139,902.43	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0074550 - Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal(Replacement) - Cap Exp - Health Inspect's				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Income				
0074950 - Proceeds from Sale of Assets - Cap Inc - Health Inspect				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Health Service - Inspection	\$197,761.00	\$139,902.43	\$749,873.00	\$468,593.48

SHIRE OF BROOME

Schedule 07

HEALTH

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 30/09/2019					
Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
Health Service - Pest Control					
Operating Expenditure					
0075020 - Mosquito Control & Pest Control - Op Exp - Preventive Service-Pest Control			14,084.00	5,215.47	37%
0075030 - Eradication Flies/Rodents - Op Exp - Preventive Service-Pest Control			2,000.00	841.00	42%
0075800 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Op Exp - Preventive Service-Pest Control			3,200.00	794.91	25%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$19,284.00	\$6,851.38	
Operating Income					
0075391 - Grants and Contributions Rec'd Op Inc - Prev Svcs - Pest Control	2,000.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Income					
0717599 - Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Cap Inc - Health Service - Pest Control	2,584.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$2,584.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Health Service - Pest Control	\$4,584.00	\$0.00	\$19,284.00	\$6,851.38	
Health Service - Other					
Operating Expenditure					
0076020 - Analytical Expenses - Op Exp - Preventive Services Other			22,000.00	12,161.49	55%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22,000.00	\$12,161.49	
Operating Income					
0076030 - Grants Contributions Rec'd - Op Inc - Preventive Services Other					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Health Service - Other	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22,000.00	\$12,161.49	
TOTAL HEALTH	\$202,345.00	\$139,902.43	\$791,157.00	\$487,606.35	

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 08
EDUCATION AND WELFARE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Aged & Disabled Services				
Community Services			737,232.00	401,410.84
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$737,232.00	\$401,410.84
Operating Income				
Community Services	90,000.00	1,000.00		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$90,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
Community Services				
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Income				
Community Services				
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL EDUCATION AND WELFARE	\$90,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$737,232.00	\$401,410.84

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 08
EDUCATION AND WELFARE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Aged & Disabled Services				
Operating Expenditure				
0082034 - Disability Access and Inclusion Maint & Operating Exp - Op Exp - Aged & Disabled Services				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Aged & Disabled Services	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Community Services				
Operating Expenditure				
0082600 - Salary - Op Exp - Community Services			371,918.00	203,176.92 55%
0082602 - Other Employment Costs - Community Services			10,518.00	6,472.97 62%
0082603 - Legal Exp - Op Exp - Community Services			10,000.00	4,600.00 46%
0082604 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Op Exp - Community Services			9,800.00	4,534.54 46%
0082608 - Loss On Sale Of Assets Op Exp - Community Services				
0082610 - Relief Staff - Op Exp - Community Services)				
0082611 - Consultants - Op Exp - Community Services			70,000.00	0.00 0%
0082613 - Advertising Promotion & Printing - Op Exp - Community Services			3,000.00	732.26 24%
0082616 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Community Services			41,496.00	34,031.31 82%
0082617 - Community Development Strategy - Op Exp - Community Services			15,000.00	1,550.18 10%
0082621 - Sundry Exp - Op Exp - Community Services			600.00	637.83 106%
0082630 - Admin Costs Alloc - Comm Serv			127,428.00	86,608.13 68%
0821298 - IT/Records Costs Alloc - Comm Serv			77,472.00	59,066.70 76%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$737,232.00	\$401,410.84
Operating Income				
0082607 - Profit On Sale Of Assets - Op Inc. - Community Services				
0082670 - Grant Income - Comm Services	75,000.00	0.00 0%		
0082675 - Grants For Community Programs - Op Inc - Community Services	15,000.00	1,000.00 7%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$90,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0082605 - Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal (Replacement) Cap Exp - Comm Services				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Income				

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 08
EDUCATION AND WELFARE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
0082606 - Proceeds On Sale Of Assets - Cap Inc - Community Services				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Community Services	\$90,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$737,232.00	\$401,410.84
TOTAL EDUCATION AND WELFARE	\$90,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$737,232.00	\$401,410.84

SHIRE OF BROOME

Schedule 09

HOUSING

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Staff Housing			625,426.00	489,110.25
Other Housing			130,968.00	88,705.91
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$756,394.00	\$577,816.16
Operating Income				
Staff Housing	627,164.00	472,089.71		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$627,164.00	\$472,089.71	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
Staff Housing			30,000.00	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30,000.00	\$0.00
Capital Income				
Staff Housing				
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL HOUSING	\$627,164.00	\$472,089.71	\$786,394.00	\$577,816.16

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME

Schedule 09

HOUSING

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Staff Housing				
Operating Expenditure				
0092299 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Staff Housing			12,303.00	14,689.88 119%
0095110 - 2/10 Frederick Street (ex Manager Infra break lease)				
0095200 - Staff Housing Rental Costs (External Arrangement)			536,000.00	421,042.56 79%
0096100 - Staff Housing - Planned Maint & Minor Works - Op Exp			9,940.00	309.95 3%
0096101 - Staff Housing - Reactive Maint - Op Exp			21,500.00	13,123.08 61%
0096102 - Staff Housing - Operating Expense - Op Exp			45,683.00	39,944.78 87%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$625,426.00	\$489,110.25
Operating Income				
0095400 - Rented Staff Housing Annual Operating Income - Staff housing	536,000.00	415,005.08 77%		
0095442 - 69 Robinson St Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	23,750.00	14,721.42 62%		
0096200 - 1/17 Honeyeater Loop - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	11,375.00	8,035.36 71%		
0096201 - 8/83 Walcott Street - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	10,539.00	7,631.03 72%		
0096202 - 8/6 Ibis Way - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	5,650.00	4,632.54 82%		
0096203 - 11/6 Ibis Way - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	11,375.00	9,900.00 87%		
0096204 - 2/50 Tanami Drive - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	12,825.00	11,700.00 91%		
0096205 - 4/50 Tanami Drive - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	2,825.00	0.00 0%		
0145561 - Lot 1002 Shelduck Way - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	12,825.00	464.28 4%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$627,164.00	\$472,089.71	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0095810 - Building Staff Housing - Cap Exp - New				
0095901 - Transfer to Building Reserve - Cap Exp - Housing			30,000.00	0.00 0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30,000.00	\$0.00
Capital Income				
0095910 - Transfer From Building Reserve - Staff Housing - Cap Inc				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Staff Housing	\$627,164.00	\$472,089.71	\$655,426.00	\$489,110.25

Other Housing**Operating Expenditure**

SHIRE OF BROOME

Schedule 09

HOUSING

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0947294 - Admin Costs Allocated Op Exp - Other Housing			130,968.00	88,705.91	68%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$130,968.00	\$88,705.91	
Total Other Housing	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$130,968.00	\$88,705.91	
TOTAL HOUSING	\$627,164.00	\$472,089.71	\$786,394.00	\$577,816.16	

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Regional Resource Recovery Park			245,000.00	73,244.95
Sanitation - General Refuse			5,435,801.00	2,530,292.58
Sanitation - Other			937,911.00	680,868.79
Sewerage			2,000.00	
Storm Water Drainage			843,914.00	614,693.39
Town Planning/Regional Development			942,371.00	508,576.99
Development Services Support			819,140.00	527,821.69
Protection of Environment			119,217.00	49,721.23
Other Community Amenities			407,906.00	269,742.88
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,753,260.00	\$5,254,962.50
Operating Income				
Regional Resource Recovery Park	282,624.00	29,260.72		
Sanitation - General Refuse	7,063,770.00	4,720,077.17		
Sanitation - Other	2,000.00	-2,213.20		
Sewerage	1,001.00	1,534.00		
Storm Water Drainage	37,356.00	4,416.19		
Town Planning/Regional Development	121,163.01	40,299.72		
Development Services Support	5,000.00	-663.50		
Protection of Environment	14,750.00			
Other Community Amenities	18,117.00	10,286.56		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$7,545,781.01	\$4,802,997.66	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
Regional Resource Recovery Park			282,624.00	29,260.72
Sanitation - General Refuse			2,162,369.00	43,881.35
Sanitation - Other			45,000.00	
Storm Water Drainage			904,035.00	100,209.25
Other Community Amenities			194,307.00	39,446.65
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,588,335.00	\$212,797.97
Capital Income				
Regional Resource Recovery Park	150,000.00			
Sanitation - General Refuse	629,400.00	449.61		

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Sanitation - Other	45,000.00			
Storm Water Drainage	590,135.00			
Other Community Amenities	70,000.00			
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$1,484,535.00	\$449.61	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL COMMUNITY AMENITIES	\$9,030,316.01	\$4,803,447.27	\$13,341,595.00	\$5,467,760.47

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
Regional Resource Recovery Park					
Operating Expenditure					
0108001 - New Refuse Site Exp - Op Exp - Regional Resource Recovery Park			245,000.00	73,244.95	30%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$245,000.00	\$73,244.95	
Operating Income					
0101426 - Interest - Reg Res Rec Pk Reserve - Op Inc - Reg Res Recov Pk	282,624.00	29,260.72	10%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$282,624.00	\$29,260.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0101895 - Transfer to Regional Resource Recovery Park Reserve - Cap Exp - Reg Res Rec Pk			282,624.00	29,260.72	10%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$282,624.00	\$29,260.72	
Capital Income					
0101995 - Transfer from Regional Resource Recovery Reserve - Cap Inc - Reg Res Recov	150,000.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$150,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Regional Resource Recovery Park	\$432,624.00	\$29,260.72	\$527,624.00	\$102,505.67	
Sanitation - General Refuse					
Operating Expenditure					
0101010 - Salary & Wages Default - Op Exp - Sanitation General Refuse			102,672.00	36,529.59	36%
0101012 - Relief Staff - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen. Refuse			68,380.00	624.20	1%
0101020 - Kerbside Refuse Collection - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			420,240.00	227,331.17	54%
0101022 - Kerbside Recycling Collection -Op Exp - San Gen Refuse			728,280.00	448,489.89	62%
0101023 - Commercial Recycling - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			295,000.00	146,019.95	49%
0101024 - Less On Cost Allocated - Op Exp - Sanitation General Refuse			-328,524.00	-272,901.94	83%
0101027 - Recycling Advertising - Op Exp - San Gen Refuse			3,230.00	154.00	5%
0101028 - Mulching at Tip - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			311,814.00	165,705.30	53%
0101029 - Salary - Waste Co-ordinator - Op Exp -Sanitation Gen Refuse			110,235.00	72,083.09	65%
0101030 - 23245900			1,861,594.00	1,251,363.24	67%
0101031 - Liquid Waste - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			49,500.00	19,740.66	40%
0101032 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Sanitation General Refuse			14,424.00	13,674.76	95%
0101033 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Op Exp - Sanitation General			96,533.00	63,317.97	66%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0101036 - Mobile Phone & Sundries - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			900.00	451.78	50%
0101038 - Training & Staff Meeting Expenses - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			19,497.00	4,531.19	23%
0101080 - Refuse Site Building Maint & Operating - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			47,510.00	25,842.07	54%
0101285 - Minor Assets Equipment & Consumables - Op Exps - Sanitation Gen Refuse			5,000.00	1,203.00	24%
0101295 - Dep'cn Expense Infrastructure - Op Exps - Sanitation Gen Refuse			46,271.00	37,958.63	82%
0101296 - Loss on Sale of Assets - Sanitation Gen Refuse			18,173.00	9,505.59	52%
0101299 - Dep'n Exp Furniture & Fittings - Sanitation Gen Refuse			203.00	134.76	66%
0101530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exps - Sanitation Gen Refuse			276,972.00	188,500.06	68%
0101800 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Op Exps - Sanitation Gen Refuse			40,500.00	18,466.82	46%
1011298 - IT/Record Costs Allocated - Op Exps - Sanitation Gen Refuse			44,748.00	34,076.94	76%
1026218 - Kerbside Collection Disposal Costs - (Internal Shire Charge) - Op Exp - San Gen Refuse			1,168,410.00	0.00	0%
1026296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Sanitation General Refuse			34,239.00	37,489.86	109%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,435,801.00	\$2,530,292.58	
Operating Income					
0101410 - Refuse & Recycling Chgs - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	3,343,748.00	3,390,032.97	101%		
0101411 - Refuse & Recycling Removal Chgs - Additional & C'van Pk Services - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	229,000.00	57,322.59	25%		
0101420 - Charges Refuse Site - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	2,203,896.00	1,220,199.27	55%		
0101423 - Sundry Income (Inc. GST) - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	20,000.00	7,057.30	35%		
0101424 - EDL Lease - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	36,228.00	36,980.40	102%		
0101425 - Interest - Refuse Site Reserve - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	58,836.00	8,107.24	14%		
0101427 - Contributions Rec'd Op & Non Op - - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse					
0101480 - Refuse & Recycling Bin Sales - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	2,652.00	377.40	14%		
0101499 - Profit On Sale Of Assets - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	1,000.00	0.00	0%		
10102636 - Kerbside Collection Disposal Costs - Internal Shire charge - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	1,168,410.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$7,063,770.00	\$4,720,077.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0101510 - Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal(Replacement)-Cap Exp- Sanit Gen Refuse			335,000.00	0.00	0%

Page :28

Printed : 18/03/2019

8:40:34AM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0101512 - Transfer to Resource Recovery Park Reserve - Cap Exp - San Gen Refuse			1,647,633.00	0.00	0%
0101515 - Transfer to Refuse Reserve - Cap Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			58,836.00	8,107.24	14%
0101545 - Other Infra Upgrade Const - Cap Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			70,900.00	3,124.88	4%
0101550 - Other Infra Renewal Const - Cap Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			50,000.00	32,649.23	65%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,162,369.00	\$43,881.35	
Capital Income					
0101500 - Proceeds From Sale of Assets - Cap Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	78,000.00	449.61			1%
0101525 - Transfer From Refuse Site Reserve - Sanitation Gen Refuse	551,400.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$629,400.00	\$449.61	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Sanitation - General Refuse	\$7,693,170.00	\$4,720,526.78	\$7,598,170.00	\$2,574,173.93	
Sanitation - Other					
Operating Expenditure					
0102010 - 3577300			880,146.00	631,781.76	72%
0102060 - Litter Control - Street bins & Casual Collectors - Op Exp - Sanitation Other			7,875.00	6,756.72	86%
0102070 - Purchase of Bins- Op Exp - Sanitation Other					
0102530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Sanitation Other			49,116.00	33,564.41	68%
1022501 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Op Exps - Sanitation Other			0.00	8,024.62	100%
1027206 - Other Employment Costs - Sanitation Other			774.00	741.28	96%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$937,911.00	\$680,868.79	
Operating Income					
0102390 - Litter Control Bin Hire Etc User Charges - Op Inc - Sanitation Other	0.00	-4,240.90			100%
0102400 - Litter - fines & Penalties & Reimb (No GST)- Op Inc - Sanitation Other	2,000.00	2,027.70			101%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$2,000.00	-\$2,213.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
1042510 - Vehicles & Mobile Plant New - Cap Exp - Sanitation Other			45,000.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$45,000.00	\$0.00	
Capital Income					
1052510 - Transfer From Refuse Site Reserve - Sanitation Other	45,000.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$45,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Sanitation - Other	\$47,000.00	-\$2,213.20	\$982,911.00	\$680,868.79	

Page :29

Printed : 18/03/2019

8:40:34AM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
Sewerage					
Operating Expenditure					
0103101 - Sewerage Facility Maintenance Exps - Op Exp - Sewerage			2,000.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	
Operating Income					
0103480 - Septic Tank Fees - Op Inc - Sewerage	1,001.00	1,416.00			141%
0103481 - Septic Tank Inspection Fees - Op Inc - Sewerage	0.00	118.00			100%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$1,001.00	\$1,534.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Sewerage	\$1,001.00	\$1,534.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	
Storm Water Drainage					
Operating Expenditure					
0102202 - Drainage Maint. - Outfalls - Op Exp - Urban Stormwater Drainage			151,828.00	160,163.24	105%
0102210 - Drainage Consultant/Strategy - op Exp - Urban Stormwater Drainage			9,500.00	0.00	0%
0102295 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Urban Stormwater Drainage			682,586.00	454,530.15	67%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$843,914.00	\$614,693.39	
Operating Income					
0102983 - Interest Rec Drainage Reserve -Op IncUrban S'water Drainage	37,356.00	4,416.19			12%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$37,356.00	\$4,416.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0104270 - Drainage New Infra Const - Urban Stormwater Drainage			730,000.00	45,930.73	6%
0104281 - Transfer to Drainage Reserve - Cap Exp - Urban Stormwater Drainage			61,307.00	4,416.19	7%
0104600 - Drainage Upgrade Infra Const - Urban Stormwater Drainage			112,728.00	49,862.33	44%
0104800 - Drainage Renewal Infra Wks - Urban Stormwater Drainage					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$904,035.00	\$100,209.25	
Capital Income					
0104480 - Transfer From Drainage Reserve - Urban Stormwater Drainage - Cap Inc 0104484 - Gen Non Op Grants - Cap Inc - Urban Stormwater Drainage	590,135.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$590,135.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Storm Water Drainage	\$627,491.00	\$4,416.19	\$1,747,949.00	\$714,902.64	

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0106010 - Salary - Op Exp - Planning			493,083.00	257,447.91	52%
0106011 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Planning			57,174.00	34,531.44	60%
0106024 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Planning			11,950.00	9,842.50	82%
0106030 - Consultants & Project Employees - Op Exp - Town Planning/Reg Dev			149,400.00	56,250.00	38%
0106032 - Relief Staff - Op Exp - Town Planning/Regional Devel					
0106039 - Planning Appeals - Op Exp - Town Planning/ Regional Devel			10,000.00	707.20	7%
0106040 - Advertising - Op Exp - Town Planning/Regional Devel			4,000.00	1,135.94	28%
0106051 - Engagement Expenses - Op Exp - Town Planning/Regional Dev			3,000.00	828.03	28%
0106279 - Copying & Printing Expenses - Op Exp - Town Planning/Regional Devel			500.00	0.00	0%
0106280 - Sundry Expenses - Op Exp - Town Planning/Regional Devel			500.00	268.12	54%
0106290 - Reimbursement Expense Legal & Other - Town Planning			1,000.00	147.00	15%
0106530 - Admin Cost Alloc - Town Planning & Reg Dev - Op Exp			168,132.00	114,178.89	68%
0106531 - Engineering Office Staff Time - Op Exp - Town Planning & Reg Develop					
1030298 - IT/Records Costs Allocated -Town Planning & Reg Development			43,632.00	33,239.96	76%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$942,371.00	\$508,576.99	
Operating Income					
0106410 - Planning Fees (GST Free) - Op Inc - Town Planning/Regional Devel	60,000.00	28,285.72	47%		
0106420 - Rezoning Fees (Incl GST) - Op Inc - Town Planning/Regional Devel					
0106421 - Rezoning Fees (Excl GST) - Op Inc - Town Planning	5,000.00	2,500.00	50%		
0106430 - Subdivision/ Strata Title Fees - Op Inc - Town Planning/Regional Devel	1,000.00	1,606.00	161%		
0106480 - Other Minor Charges No GST - Op Inc - Town Planning/Regional Devel	163.00	408.00	250%		
0106482 - Grant income - Op Inc - Town Planning/Regional Devel	55,000.01	7,500.00	14%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$121,163.01	\$40,299.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Town Planning/Regional Development	\$121,163.01	\$40,299.72	\$942,371.00	\$508,576.99	
Development Services Support					
Operating Expenditure					
0106038 - Legal Expenses - Development Services			100,000.00	79,007.53	79%
0106100 - Salary - Op Exp - Development Services			424,889.00	286,600.41	67%
0106102 - Other Employment Costs - Development Services			24,103.00	9,535.55	40%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
0106104 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Development Services			5,400.00	7,801.39 144%
0106106 - Consultants & Project Employees - Op Exp - Development Services			50,000.00	3,000.00 6%
0106107 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Development Services			57,928.00	31,265.44 54%
0106120 - Conferences Travel & Accom - Development Services				
0106125 - Sundry Expenses - Development Services			1,600.00	1,079.66 67%
0106630 - Admin Costs Alloc - Dev Serv			107,952.00	73,422.12 68%
0106631 - Engineering Office Staff Time - Op Exp Dev Serv Sup				
1031298 - IT/Records Costs Alloc - Development Services			47,268.00	36,109.59 76%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$819,140.00	\$527,821.69
Operating Income				
0106390 - Reimbursements Received - Development Services	5,000.00	-663.50 -13%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$5,000.00	-\$663.50	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Development Services Support	\$5,000.00	-\$663.50	\$819,140.00	\$527,821.69
Protection of Environment				
Operating Expenditure				
0105054 - Coastal Management Maint & Operating - Op Exp - Protection of Environment			70,111.00	20,498.11 29%
0105297 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Protection of Environment			11,950.00	7,957.88 67%
0105530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Protection of Environment			29,640.00	20,078.71 68%
0105546 - Consultants - Environmental - Op Exp - Prot of Envir				
0113300 - Gantheaume Point Reserve - Op Exp - Protection of Environment			7,516.00	1,186.53 16%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$119,217.00	\$49,721.23
Operating Income				
0105541 - Coastal Grants & Reimb Rec'd	14,750.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$14,750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Protection Of Environment	\$14,750.00	\$0.00	\$119,217.00	\$49,721.23
Other Community Amenities				
Operating Expenditure				
0107010 - Public Toilets - Building Maintenance Exps			21,360.00	5,857.11 27%
0107028 - Cemetery Operating Expenses - Other Comm Amen			35,505.00	35,134.91 99%
0107029 - Japanese Cemetery Maint Exp - Other Community Amenities			30,932.00	12,356.88 40%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0107030 - Cemeteries - Maintenance- Op Exp - Other Community Amenities			77,390.00	41,617.46	54%
0107034 - Broome Cemetery Survey & Other - Op Exp - Other Comm Amen			7,000.00	1,171.64	17%
0107035 - General CCTV & Wireless Network Maint - Op Exp - Other Comm Amen			8,660.00	8,660.00	100%
0107071 - Public Toilets Security Utilities Insurance & Other Op Exps			161,655.00	100,063.03	62%
0107100 - Cleaning Materials Util & Sundries - Op Exp - Other Community Amenities			250.00	245.44	98%
0107530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Other Community Amenities			36,720.00	24,873.62	68%
1033296 - Fixed Asset Depn - Op Exp - Other Community Amenities			28,434.00	39,762.79	140%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$407,906.00	\$269,742.88	
Operating Income					
0107370 - Cemetery Fees Inc GST - Op Inc - Other Community Amenities	10,211.00	7,077.91			69%
0107375 - Cemetery related Licenses - GST Free - Op Inc - Other Community Amenities	4,090.00	2,818.00			69%
1033399 - Interest Rec - Public Art Reserve - Op Inc - Other Comm Amen	3,816.00	390.65			10%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$18,117.00	\$10,286.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0107540 - Cemeteries Other Infrastructure Upgrade - Cap Exp - Other Com Amenit			54,440.00	0.00	0%
0107550 - Cemeteries Other Infrastructure New - - Cap Exp - Other Community Amenities			108,387.00	39,056.00	36%
0107552 - Cemeteries Other Infrastructure Renewal - - Cap Exp - Other Community Amenities			27,664.00	0.00	0%
1033499 - Transfer to Public Art Reserve - Cap Exp - Other Community Amenities			3,816.00	390.65	10%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$194,307.00	\$39,446.65	
Capital Income					
0107391 - Non Operating Grants Rec'd - Cap Inc - Other Community Amenities	70,000.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$70,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Other Community Amenities	\$88,117.00	\$10,286.56	\$602,213.00	\$309,189.53	
TOTAL COMMUNITY AMENITIES	\$9,030,316.01	\$4,803,447.27	\$13,341,595.00	\$5,467,760.47	

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Public Halls & Civic Centres			169,556.00	127,396.89
Libraries			1,248,582.00	834,575.62
Broome Civic Centre (Was Arts Centre)			980,758.00	670,306.60
Other Culture			441,909.00	240,385.46
Recreation Services			373,814.00	223,978.20
Swimming Areas & Beaches			256,671.00	127,938.81
Other Recreation & Sport			1,436,780.00	885,631.49
Parks & Ovals			3,301,145.00	1,991,509.92
BRAC - General			1,895,781.00	1,325,367.12
BRAC - Aquatic			453,884.00	283,940.90
BRAC - Dry			1,367,782.00	903,331.79
BRAC - Ovals			596,131.00	313,460.76
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12,522,793.00	\$7,927,823.56
Operating Income				
Public Halls & Civic Centres	500.00			
Libraries	32,431.00	28,438.16		
Broome Civic Centre (Was Arts Centre)	283,067.00	121,684.19		
Other Culture	53,395.00	25,797.23		
Recreation Services	45,000.00			
Other Recreation & Sport	148,781.00	65,635.78		
Parks & Ovals	96,783.00	47,120.63		
BRAC - General	160,832.00	79,473.44		
BRAC - Aquatic	446,080.00	305,411.97		
BRAC - Dry	167,005.00	84,487.12		
BRAC - Ovals	55,211.00	20,193.62		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$1,489,085.00	\$778,242.14	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
Libraries				
Broome Civic Centre (Was Arts Centre)			450,801.00	223,196.26
Other Culture			74,089.00	
Swimming Areas & Beaches			30,000.00	10.16

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Other Recreation & Sport			10,060,408.00	4,736,859.39
Parks & Ovals			1,451,476.00	226,941.47
BRAC - General			50,760.00	7,430.53
BRAC - Aquatic			61,600.00	
BRAC - Dry			87,425.00	15,283.18
BRAC - Ovals			244,586.00	113,356.42
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12,511,145.00	\$5,323,077.41
Capital Income				
Libraries	3,881.00			
Broome Civic Centre (Was Arts Centre)	80,000.00			
Other Culture	158,662.00			
Swimming Areas & Beaches	8,000.00			
Other Recreation & Sport	8,607,075.00	2,943,549.00		
BRAC - Aquatic				
BRAC - Dry				
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$8,857,618.00	\$2,943,549.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL RECREATION AND CULTURE	\$10,346,703.00	\$3,721,791.14	\$25,033,938.00	\$13,250,900.97

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Public Halls & Civic Centres				
Operating Expenditure				
0111021 - Lotteries House Maint & Operating Exp - Public Halls			47,304.00	45,682.29 97%
0111530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Public Halls Civic Centres			28,320.00	19,179.66 68%
1135296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Public Halls			93,932.00	62,534.94 67%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$169,556.00	\$127,396.89
Operating Income				
0111411 - Lotteries House - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	500.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Public Halls & Civic Centres	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$169,556.00	\$127,396.89
Libraries				
Operating Expenditure				
0115010 - Salary - Op Exp - Libraries			513,746.00	343,579.48 67%
0115011 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Libraries			51,922.00	38,537.27 74%
0115024 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Library			6,997.00	0.00 0%
0115070 - IT Costs Alloc Lib - Op Exp - Libraries			234,780.00	178,993.59 76%
0115260 - Consultancy - Op Exp - Libraries			20,000.00	0.00 0%
0115270 - Local History Resources - Op Exp - Library			1,500.00	852.87 57%
0115279 - Minor Assets Expensed - Op Exp Library			7,900.00	7,331.70 93%
0115280 - Grant Program Expenses - Op Exp - Library (Income in 115480)			12,956.00	6,749.73 52%
0115281 - Library Building - Op Exp - Libraries			102,795.00	62,027.67 60%
0115282 - Library Office - Op Exp - Libraries			3,050.00	2,627.56 86%
0115284 - Subscriptions - Op Exp - Libraries			14,065.00	8,138.53 58%
0115285 - Freight - Op Exp - Libraries			2,500.00	418.03 17%
0115286 - SLWA Travel & Accommodation Op Exp - Library			9,030.00	4,191.17 46%
0115287 - Loan Reservation Service - Op Exp - Libraries			1,800.00	913.86 51%
0115289 - Programmes & Materials - Op Exp - Libraries			4,560.00	3,479.42 76%
0115290 - Lost/Damaged Items Exp - Library			1,700.00	1,500.00 88%
0115292 - Books & Binding - Op Exp			8,820.00	5,803.46 66%
0115293 - Office Equipment - Op Exp - Libraries			2,000.00	1,582.89 79%
0115294 - Advertising & Promotions Exp - Op Exp - Libraries			5,608.00	3,213.06 57%
0115295 - Sundry Exp - Op Exp - Libraries			350.00	153.15 44%
0115299 - Dep'n - Furniture & Fittings - Op Exp - Libraries			2,853.00	1,900.21 67%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0115530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Libraries			176,100.00	119,573.16	68%
1136206 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Libraries			11,296.00	7,849.38	69%
1136296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Libraries			52,254.00	35,159.43	67%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,248,582.00	\$834,575.62	
Operating Income					
0115380 - Grant Op - State SLWA Library Grant	18,030.00	16,866.53			94%
0115410 - Lost/Damaged Items - Op Inc - Libraries	1,500.00	1,298.49			87%
0115420 - Sundry Income & Special Op Grants - Op Inc - Libraries	1,185.00	917.98			77%
0115431 - Income Library (photocopier mobile and fax services) - Op Inc - Libraries	9,787.00	7,426.07			76%
0115480 - Grant Program Income - Op Inc - Library (Expense in 115280)	1,929.00	1,929.09			100%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$32,431.00	\$28,438.16	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0115511 - Transfer to Restricted Cash Reserve - Libraries - Cap Exp					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Income					
0115311 - Transfer from Restricted Cash Reserve - Libraries - Cap Inc	3,881.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$3,881.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Libraries	\$36,312.00	\$28,438.16	\$1,248,582.00	\$834,575.62	
Broome Civic Centre (Was Arts Centre)					
Operating Expenditure					
0116106 - Interest Expense Broome Civic Centre Loan 193 - Op Exp- Bme Civic Centre			83,639.00	43,945.86	53%
0116107 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Bme Civic Centre			182,793.00	121,694.59	67%
0116470 - Broome Civic Centre Build Maint & Services Op Exp - Bme Civic Centre			44,300.00	19,926.83	45%
0116486 - Salary - Op Exp - Broome Civic Centre - Op Exp			57,116.00	37,039.23	65%
0116489 - Operational Expenses - Broome Civic Centre - Production/Events			53,000.00	44,294.61	84%
0116491 - Minor Assets - Op Exp - Bme Civic Centre			13,000.00	10,533.28	81%
0116492 - Sundry Consultant Expenses - Broome Civic Centre - Op Exp			60,000.00	20,000.00	33%
0116493 - Advertising Promotion & Printing Expenses - Broome Civic Centre - Op Exp			34,500.00	12,787.74	37%
0116494 - Broome Civic Centre - Operating Expense - Op Exp			128,885.00	116,773.25	91%

Page :37

Printed : 18/03/2019 8:40:34AM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0116495 - Performance Production Expenses - Broome Civic - Op Exp			99,500.00	88,469.01	89%
0116496 - Refunds Donations & Sundry Exps - Broome Civic Centre - Op Exp					
0116497 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Broome Civic Centre			4,499.00	5,874.42	131%
0116730 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Bme Civic Centre			216,360.00	146,844.25	68%
1137206 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Broome Civic Centre			3,166.00	2,123.53	67%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$980,758.00	\$670,306.60	
Operating Income					
0116483 - Broome Civic Centre Operational Grants & Contributions - Op Inc - Bme Civic Centre	55,000.00	0.00			0%
0116540 - Broome Civic Centre Reimbursements Received - Op Inc - Bme Civic Centre	43,000.00	25,798.05			60%
0116541 - Broome Civic Centre Venue Income - Op Income - Bme Civic Centre	185,067.00	95,886.14			52%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$283,067.00	\$121,684.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0116116 - Princ Repay Broome Civic Centre Loan 193 - Cap Exp - Bme Civic Centre			450,801.00	223,196.26	50%
0116119 - Broome Civic Centre Other Infrastructure Renewal - Cap Exp - Bme Civic Centre					
0116511 - Transfer to Restricted Cash Reserve - Broome Civic Centre - Cap Exp - Bme Civic Centre					
0116512 - Transfer to Building Reserve - Cap Exp - Bme Civic Centre					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$450,801.00	\$223,196.26	
Capital Income					
0116473 - Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Broome Civic Centre Grants - Cap Inc	80,000.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$80,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Broome Civic Centre (Was Arts Centre)	\$363,067.00	\$121,684.19	\$1,431,559.00	\$893,502.86	
Other Culture					
Operating Expenditure					
0116084 - Community Signage - Op Exp - Other Culture			65,570.00	58,530.80	89%
0116085 - Heritage Projects - Op Exp - Other Culture			60,000.00	0.00	0%
0116090 - Historical Society (Museum) Building Maint & Op Exp - Other Culture			31,245.00	15,018.60	48%
0116101 - Festival Events and Culture Promotion Program General - Op Exp - Other Culture			2,600.00	2,021.19	78%

Page :38

Printed : 18/03/2019 8:40:34AM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0116175 - Community Storage Shed Expenditure			9,495.00	8,601.17	91%
0116180 - Event Sponsorship - Op Exps - Other Culture					
0116184 - Festivals & Events Contributions/Support Op Exp - Other Culture			197,920.00	115,618.15	58%
0116282 - Triple J Maintenance & Operating Exp - Other Culture			10,200.00	0.00	0%
0116283 - Public Statue & Artwork Maintenance & Operating Exp - Other Culture			14,490.00	3,820.09	26%
0116297 - Dep'cn - Land & Building - Op Exp - Other Culture			13,632.00	9,075.73	67%
1138296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Other Culture			36,757.00	27,699.73	75%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$441,909.00	\$240,385.46	
Operating Income					
0116070 - Community Storage Facility Income - Op Inc	17,895.00	16,307.44			91%
0116071 - Festival & Events Sundry Inc - Op Inc - Other Culture	5,500.00	5,610.18			102%
0116098 - Reimb & Other Income - Op Inc - Other Culture	0.00	1,515.97			100%
1138332 - Grant Income & Contributions - Op Inc - Other Culture	30,000.00	2,363.64			8%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$53,395.00	\$25,797.23	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0116125 - Other Infrastructure New Const - Cap Exp - Other Cult			74,089.00	0.00	0%
0116201 - Museum Building Renewal- Cap Exp - Other Cult					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$74,089.00	\$0.00	
Capital Income					
0116151 - Non Operating Grants Other Culture - Non Op Inc					
1138501 - Transfer From Public Art Reserve - Cap Inc - Other Culture	158,662.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$158,662.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Other Culture	\$212,057.00	\$25,797.23	\$515,998.00	\$240,385.46	

Recreation Services

Operating Expenditure

0113697 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Recreation Services			21,918.00	6,619.04	30%
0113699 - Salary - Op Exp - Rec Services			231,799.00	154,684.80	67%
0113702 - Club Development Officer Programs Exp - Rec Services			10,820.00	-535.35	-5%
0113704 - Consultants - Op Exp - Rec Services			8,990.00	4,545.45	51%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0113708 - Grant Funded Operational Expense - Rec Serv			25,000.00	5,070.00	20%
1139206 - Other Employment Costs - Recreation Services			3,671.00	3,515.75	96%
1139297 - Admin Costs Allocated - Op Exp - Recreation Services			57,072.00	38,958.68	68%
1139298 - IT/Records Costs Allocated -Recreation Services			14,544.00	11,119.83	76%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$373,814.00	\$223,978.20	
Operating Income					
0113751 - Operating Grants & Contributions Rec'd - Recreation Services - Op Inc	45,000.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$45,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Recreation Services	\$45,000.00	\$0.00	\$373,814.00	\$223,978.20	
Swimming Areas & Beaches					
Operating Expenditure					
0112053 - Rotunda Ganth Pt Maint & Ins - Op Exp - Swimming Areas & Beaches			1,624.00	323.04	20%
0112296 - Loss on Sale of Assets - Swimming Areas & Beaches			4,250.00	0.00	0%
1140203 - Other Employee Exp - Op Exp - Swim Areas & Beach Life Guard					
1140211 - General Operating Exp - Swim Areas & Beach Life Guard			240,243.00	123,322.54	51%
1140213 - Cable Beach Life Guard Office Maint - Op Exp - Swim Areas & Beach Life Guard			500.00	0.00	0%
1140291 - Vehicle and Plant Exp - Op Exp - Swim Areas & Beach Life Guard			8,900.00	3,527.63	40%
1140296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Swimming Areas & Beaches			1,154.00	765.60	66%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$256,671.00	\$127,938.81	
Capital Expenditure					
0112397 - Vehicle & Mobile Plant Renewal (Replacement) -Cap Exp- Swim Area & Beaches			30,000.00	0.00	0%
0113567 - Boating Facilities Prog New Infra - Cap Exp - Swim Areas & Bchs			0.00	10.16	100%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30,000.00	\$10.16	
Capital Income					
0112500 - Proceeds From Sale of Assets Swimm Areas & Bchs	8,000.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$8,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Swimming Areas & Beaches	\$8,000.00	\$0.00	\$286,671.00	\$127,948.97	

Other Recreation & Sport

Operating Expenditure

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0113001 - Haynes Oval Pavilion Maint & Operating Exp - Other Rec & Sport			29,247.00	23,007.93	79%
0113005 - Weed Control - Op Exp - Other Rec & Sport			187,980.00	80,715.61	43%
0113026 - Skatepark Maint & Operational Exp - Op Exp - Other Recreation & Sport			12,866.00	332.28	3%
0113060 - Boat Ramps Op & Maint Exp - Op Exp - Other Recreation & Sport			9,852.00	13,613.85	138%
0113297 - Dep'cn - Land & Buildings - Op Exp - Other Recreation & Sport			754.00	499.26	66%
0113298 - Dep'cn - Plant & Equip - Op Exp - Other Recreation & Sport			60,142.00	40,039.19	67%
0116100 - Library Gazebo (Old Wackett Roof) Expenses - Op Exp			858.00	357.04	42%
1141296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Other Recreation & Sport			1,063,555.00	702,587.48	66%
1181201 - Town Beach - Design/Plans/Feasibility - Op Exp - Other Recreation & Sport			71,526.00	24,478.85	34%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,436,780.00	\$885,631.49	
Operating Income					
0113391 - Haynes Oval & Pavilion Income - Op Inc	111,729.00	55,832.51			50%
0113411 - Venue Hire Inc - Cable Beach & Amphitheatre - Op Inc - Other Rec & Sport	12,177.00	6,931.77			57%
0113412 - Cable Beach Club - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	19,655.00	0.00			0%
0113415 - Contributions To Sporting Facility Const Rec'd - Op Inc - Other Rec&Sport					
0113416 - Event Application Fees No GST - Cable Beach & Amphitheatre - Op Inc - Other Rec & Sport	5,220.00	2,871.50			55%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$148,781.00	\$65,635.78	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0113027 - Skatepark New Infra Const - Cap Exp - Other Recreation & Sport					
1181401 - Town Beach Redevelopment -Other Infra New - Cap Exp			4,686,712.00	4,442,806.45	95%
1181402 - Town Beach Redevelopment - Fishing Platform & Amenities -Other Infra New - Cap Exp			271,138.00	0.00	0%
1181403 - Town Beach Redevelopment - Catalina Boat Ramp Carpark - Car Parks New - Cap Exp			378,373.00	0.00	0%
1181405 - Town Beach Redevelopment - Greenspace & Waterpark - Cap Exp			4,197,885.00	285,602.94	7%
1181420 - Youth Bike Recreation New Infra Const - Cap Exp - Other Recreation & Sport			526,300.00	8,450.00	2%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,060,408.00	\$4,736,859.39	
Capital Income					
0113371 - Royalties For Regions Loc Govt Non Op Grant - Op Inc - Other Recreation & Sport	271,138.00	0.00			0%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income			Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual		Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0113403 - Grants - Non Op - Cap Inc - Other Rec & Sport	7,808,067.00	2,943,549.00	38%			
0113406 - Council Loans Received - Other Rec & Sport						
0113409 - Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Other Rec & Sport	9,870.00	0.00	0%			
0113489 - Transfer From POS Reserve - Other Rec & S	518,000.00	0.00	0%			
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$8,607,075.00	\$2,943,549.00		\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Other Recreation & Sport	\$8,755,856.00	\$3,009,184.78		\$11,497,188.00	\$5,622,490.88	
Parks & Ovals						
Operating Expenditure						
0113000 - Parks & Reserves Maint - Op Exp - Parks & Ovals				3,261,443.00	1,971,250.95	60%
0113283 - Effluent Treatment Works - Op Exp - Parks & Ovals				9,807.00	5,893.25	60%
0113380 - Consultants & Concept Plan Exps - Op Exp - Parks & Ovals				2,500.00	0.00	0%
0113396 - Reticulation Control System Maint Op Exp - Parks & Ovals				13,635.00	8,213.15	60%
0113398 - Work for the Dole Turf Reduction & L/scaping Project - Op Exp - Parks & Ovals						
0115222 - Haynes Oval Utility Exp - OP Exp - Parks & Ovals				13,760.00	6,152.57	45%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$3,301,145.00	\$1,991,509.92	
Operating Income						
0112989 - Interest Rec-REC-POS Reserve - Op Inc - Parks & Ovals	53,700.00	5,522.03	10%			
0113410 - Male Oval & Concourse - Op Inc - Parks & Ovals	10,741.00	2,008.07	19%			
0113413 - Town Beach Hire - Op Inc - Parks & Ovals	10,899.00	1,395.34	13%			
0113414 - Parks Ovals & Oth Rec Areas (not Ovals) Hire - Op Inc - Parks and Ovals	3,500.00	13,259.21	379%			
0113417 - Event Application Fee (No GST) Male Oval & Concourse - Op Inc - Parks & Ovals	2,943.00	7,220.39	245%			
0113418 - Event application Fee (No GST) Town Beach Hire - Op Inc - Parks & Ovals	500.00	1,130.00	226%			
0113420 - Sundry Contributions - Op Inc - Parks & Ovals						
0113421 - Event Application Fee (No GST) Parks & Ovals & Oth Rec Areas (not Ovals) - Op Inc - Other Rec & Spor	14,500.00	16,585.59	114%			
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$96,783.00	\$47,120.63		\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure						
0111989 - Transfer to POS Reserve - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals				1,009,197.00	5,522.03	1%
0113550 - Parks - Infrastructure - New Construction - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals				79,901.00	20,765.71	26%

Page :42

Printed : 18/03/2019

8:40:34AM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0113551 - Parks - Infrastructure - Renewal - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals			255,928.00	136,540.17	53%
0113552 - Parks Infrastructure - Upgrade - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals			12,000.00	22,562.31	188%
0113553 - Parks - Other Infrastructure - Renewal - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals			53,950.00	41,551.25	77%
0113603 - Reticulation Control System New Exp - Cap Exp Parks & Ovals			40,500.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,451,476.00	\$226,941.47	
Total Parks & Ovals	\$96,783.00	\$47,120.63	\$4,752,621.00	\$2,218,451.39	
BRAC - General					
Operating Expenditure					
0117000 - BRAC General Building Maint & Op Exp - BRAC Gen			437,227.00	326,749.84	75%
0117004 - Salary - Op Exp - Admin Staff - BRAC General			620,063.00	433,213.11	70%
0117005 - Superannuation Employee Expense - BRAC General Admin			79,820.00	59,329.74	74%
0117006 - Salary - Op Exp - Cleaning & Maint Exp - BRAC General			79,293.00	52,236.29	66%
0117013 - First Aid - Op Exp - BRAC - General			2,000.00	1,182.78	59%
0117017 - Consultants - Op Exp - BRAC - General					
0117022 - Uniforms BRAC			5,000.00	4,973.90	99%
0117044 - Licence Exps - BRAC			6,000.00	5,260.47	88%
0117049 - Rubbish & Recycling - Op Exp - BRAC - Genera			12,000.00	3,944.34	33%
0117058 - Sundry Equipment - Op Exp - BRAC - Genera			3,000.00	1,993.97	66%
0117080 - Marketing - BRAC			10,000.00	262.39	3%
0117235 - Cost of Goods Sold Goods Kiosk - Op Exp - BRAC - General MUN			60,000.00	23,467.68	39%
0117268 - Cost of Goods Equip - Op Exp - BRAC - Genera			6,000.00	5,099.92	85%
0117336 - Cost Of Goods Sold Direct (Consumables) Op Exp - BRAC General			30,000.00	18,859.16	63%
0117530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - BRAC - General			531,828.00	377,299.81	71%
0117555 - Plant and Equipment Maintenance - Op Exp - BRAC General			1,500.00	667.77	45%
1143206 - Other Employment Costs - BRAC General			12,050.00	10,825.95	90%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,895,781.00	\$1,325,367.12	
Operating Income					
0117200 - Hire of BRAC Staff Inc Recd - Op Inc - BRAC General	3,572.00	1,311.51			37%
0117233 - Kiosk Sales - No GST	15,000.00	5,343.20			36%
0117234 - Kiosk Sales - Op Inc - BRAC - General	81,000.00	32,623.28			40%
0117236 - Consumables Sales	48,000.00	31,246.04			65%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0117269 - Sales Income Equipment - Op Inc - BRAC General	12,000.00	8,818.88	73%		
0117982 - Interest Rec'd; All BRAC Reserves - BRAC General	1,260.00	130.53	10%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$160,832.00	\$79,473.44	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0117398 - Vehicle & Mobile Plant Renewal (Replacement) -Cap Exp- BRAC General			7,000.00	7,300.00	104%
0117983 - Transfer to BRAC Reserve - Cap Exp - BRAC - General			43,760.00	130.53	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50,760.00	\$7,430.53	
Total Brac - General	\$160,832.00	\$79,473.44	\$1,946,541.00	\$1,332,797.65	
BRAC - Aquatic					
Operating Expenditure					
0112014 - Aquatic Utilities Exp - BRAC			95,010.00	59,408.54	63%
0117001 - Superannuation Employee Expense - BRAC Aquatic			23,302.00	13,822.49	59%
0117002 - Salary -Op Exp - Lifeguard - BRAC Aquatic			228,929.00	146,289.71	64%
0117003 - Relieving Staff Exp - Op Ex - BRAC Aquatic			0.00	2,015.51	100%
0117009 - Plant & Equip Maint - Aquatic			6,000.00	859.80	14%
0117010 - Aquatic Building & Pool Maint Exp			12,830.00	5,569.97	43%
0117015 - Chemicals - Aquatic			41,500.00	28,627.99	69%
0117016 - Reimbursements/Refunds - Aquatic			1,000.00	512.73	51%
0117148 - Group Fitness Program - Op Exp - BRAC - Aquatic			16,000.00	841.32	5%
0117150 - Swimming Lessons Program- Op Exp - BRAC Aquatic			4,000.00	1,548.53	39%
0117182 - Salary & Related Swimming Lesson Exp - BRAC - Aquatic					
0117184 - BRAC Equipment - Wet Programs - Op Exp - BRAC Aquatic			1,000.00	1,032.28	103%
0117186 - Inflatable Operating Exp - BRAC Aquatic			15,000.00	13,228.17	88%
1144206 - Other Employment Costs - BRAC Aquatic			3,988.00	6,637.54	166%
1144296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - BRAC Aquatic			5,325.00	3,546.32	67%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$453,884.00	\$283,940.90	
Operating Income					
0117262 - Education Inc - Aquatic	6,386.00	605.47	9%		
0117280 - Group Fitness by BRAC Inc - Aquatic	39,245.00	25,142.73	64%		
0117282 - Swimming Lessons by BRAC Inc	130,675.00	109,128.79	84%		
0117285 - School Program Income - Op Inc - BRAC Aquatic	17,745.00	1,636.36	9%		
0117286 - Inflatable Hire Fees - Op Inc - BRAC Aquatic	15,459.00	6,872.73	44%		

Page :44

Printed : 18/03/2019

8:40:34AM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
0117287 - BBQ & Party Hire Fees - Op Inc - BRAC Aquatic	5,182.00	2,086.36 40%		
0117410 - Entry Fees and Spectator Fees - Op Inc - BRAC Aquatic	223,388.00	159,939.53 72%		
0117412 - State Swimming Pool Grant - Op Inc - BRAC - Aquatic	8,000.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$446,080.00	\$305,411.97	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0117128 - Aquatic Infrastructure Renewal - Cap Exp - BRAC Aquatic			61,600.00	0.00 0%
0117132 - Plant & Equip Renewal/Replacement - Cap Exp - BRAC - Aquatic				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$61,600.00	\$0.00
Capital Income				
0117414 - Grant Non Op - BRAC Aquatic - Cap Inc MUN				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Brac - Aquatic	\$446,080.00	\$305,411.97	\$515,484.00	\$283,940.90

BRAC - Dry

Operating Expenditure

0117081 - Building & Facility Maint Exp - BRAC Dry	56,410.00	33,382.04 59%
0117140 - BRAC Equipment - Dry Programs - Op Exp - BRAC - Dry	8,000.00	8,528.57 107%
0117142 - Holiday Program Op Exp - BRAC - Dry	5,000.00	4,156.07 83%
0117146 - Netball Expenses - Op Exp - BRAC - Dry	5,000.00	1,732.45 35%
0117152 - Volleyball Expenses - Op Exp - BRAC - Dry	1,500.00	0.00 0%
0117156 - Program Annual Events - Op Exp - BRAC Dry	8,000.00	9,703.18 121%
0117160 - Salary - Op Exp - BRAC Dry	15,984.00	5,769.94 36%
0117161 - Superannuation Employee Expense - BRAC Dry	4,706.00	2,623.70 56%
0117170 - Creche Program Expenses - Op Exp - BRAC		
0117171 - Salary - Op Exp - Holiday Prog Exps - BRAC Dry	29,341.00	17,956.84 61%
0117173 - Grant Submission Costs - Op Exp - BRAC		
0117800 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - BRAC Dry - (Inc Gen Set) - Op Exp	11,400.00	6,422.46 56%
1145206 - Other Employment Costs - BRAC Dry	13,125.00	2,103.39 16%
1145296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - BRAC Dry	1,209,316.00	810,953.15 67%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00
Operating Income		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$1,367,782.00	\$903,331.79

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0117203 - Photocopying & Public Phone Inc Rec'd - Dry BRAC	0.00	32.73	100%		
0117205 - Reimb Rec'd inc GST Inc Rec'd - Dry BRAC					
0117244 - Volleyball BRAC Program - Op Inc					
0117246 - Netball BRAC Program - Op Inc - BRAC Dry	16,935.00	10,213.64	60%		
0117248 - Squash BRAC Program Inc	25,246.00	12,887.09	51%		
0117250 - Tennis BRAC Program Inc	23,108.00	9,932.53	43%		
0117251 - Outdoor Court Hire - Op Inc - BRAC Dry	12,171.00	2,499.08	21%		
0117252 - Introductory Programs - Op Inc - BRAC Dry	8,000.00	6,056.37	76%		
0117256 - Program Annual Events - Op Inc - BRAC Dry	9,547.00	3,331.82	35%		
0117260 - Creche User Fees Inc. Rec'd	4,633.00	1,783.64	38%		
0117261 - Term Program Enrolment Fees Rec'd	0.00	-15.45	100%		
0117266 - Multipurpose Room Hire Inc - BRAC	7,682.00	930.91	12%		
0117270 - DO NOT USE Recreation BRAC Program Income with GST	0.00	0.91	100%		
0117272 - Holiday Program Enrolment Fees Rec'd	34,726.00	22,004.54	63%		
0117275 - Stadium Venue Hire Inc. Rec'd - Op Inc - Dry BRAC	23,957.00	14,829.31	62%		
0117277 - Back Bar & Grassed Area Venue Hire BRAC Inc. Rec'd - Dry BRAC	1,000.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$167,005.00	\$84,487.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0117300 - BRAC Building New Const - Cap Exp - BRAC Dry			32,700.00	14,695.00	45%
0117310 - BRAC Building Upgrade - Cap Exp - BRAC Dry					
0117315 - BRAC Building Renewal - Cap Exp - BRAC Dry			10,000.00	588.18	6%
0117360 - BRAC - Carpark & Roads New Const - BRAC Dry - Infra Cap Exp			29,625.00	0.00	0%
0117370 - Fixed Plant & Equip New BRAC Dry - Cap Exp					
0117372 - Furniture & Equip New BRAC Dry - Cap Exp			15,100.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$87,425.00	\$15,283.18	
Capital Income					
0117294 - Grant Income - Non-Op Inc - BRAC Dry					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Brac - Dry	\$167,005.00	\$84,487.12	\$1,455,207.00	\$918,614.97	

BRAC - Ovals

Operating Expenditure

Page :46

Printed : 18/03/2019 8:40:34AM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0117105 - Interest & Fees Exp on Loan 191			3,253.00	2,232.02	69%
BRAC Ovals Stg 2B - Op Exp					
0117106 - Int Repaym't Loan 194 BRAC			20,817.00	9,218.18	44%
Oval Pavilion - Op Exp					
0117210 - BRAC Ovals Maint - Op Exp			414,401.00	205,671.03	50%
0117212 - BRAC Ovals Utility Exp - Op Exp			106,990.00	61,921.02	58%
0117218 - Pavilion Building Maint &			29,865.00	20,570.50	69%
Operating Expenses - Op Exp - BRAC					
Ovals					
0117487 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp -			20,805.00	13,848.01	67%
BRAC Ovals					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$596,131.00	\$313,460.76	
Operating Income					
0117289 - BRAC Field - Glenn & Pat	6,546.00	3,336.38			51%
Medlend Pavilion Fees - Op Inc - BRAC					
Ovals					
0117291 - BRAC Fields - Electricity Reimb	20,000.00	7,229.92			36%
and Other Income - Op Inc					
0117292 - BRAC Fields - Joseph Nipper Roe	5,118.00	2,694.08			53%
Playing Field Fees and Other Income - Op					
Inc					
0117293 - BRAC Fields - Father McMahon	23,547.00	6,933.24			29%
Playing Field Fees and Other Income - Op					
Inc					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$55,211.00	\$20,193.62	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0117305 - Princ Repay BRAC Ovals Stg 2B -			60,765.00	29,903.18	49%
Loan 191					
0117306 - Princ Repay BRAC Ovals Pavilion			108,261.00	53,349.17	49%
- Loan 194					
0117450 - BRAC Ovals Upgrade of Infra -					
Cap Exp					
0117455 - BRAC Ovals Renewal Infra			75,560.00	30,104.07	40%
Works - Cap Exp - BRAC Ovals					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$244,586.00	\$113,356.42	
Total Brac - Ovals	\$55,211.00	\$20,193.62	\$840,717.00	\$426,817.18	
TOTAL RECREATION AND CULTURE	\$10,346,703.00	\$3,721,791.14	\$25,033,938.00	\$13,250,900.97	

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 12
TRANSPORT

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Crossovers & General Expenses			4,566,393.00	2,995,926.16
Road Maintenance			7,306,985.00	3,900,157.22
Flood Damage Repairs			379,535.00	383,936.99
Road Operating Expenses			1,778,207.00	1,049,488.41
Parking Control & Management			109,296.00	85,998.10
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14,140,416.00	\$8,415,506.88
Operating Income				
Car Park Construction	11,496.00	1,164.38		
Footpath Construction	42,576.00	5,612.35		
Road Construction	61,068.00	6,636.06		
Crossovers & General Expenses				
Road Maintenance	5,315,242.00	819,658.16		
Flood Damage Repairs	970,000.00			
Parking Control & Management	25,000.00	3,193.11		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$6,425,382.00	\$836,264.06	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
Bus Shelter Construction			63,754.00	1,098.14
Car Park Construction			362,912.00	1,164.38
Footpath Construction			2,757,019.00	595,994.27
Road Construction			3,818,477.00	1,957,541.93
Street Lighting Construction			401,960.00	38,160.00
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,404,122.00	\$2,593,958.72
Capital Income				
Car Park Construction	267,000.00			
Footpath Construction	1,808,645.00	1,232,907.00		
Road Construction	3,291,424.00	1,272,030.60		
Street Lighting Construction	130,878.00	133,178.00		
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$5,497,947.00	\$2,638,115.60	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL TRANSPORT	\$11,923,329.00	\$3,474,379.66	\$21,544,538.00	\$11,009,465.60

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME

Schedule 12

TRANSPORT

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
Bus Shelter Construction					
Capital Expenditure					
0125100 - Bus Facilities Program New Const - Cap Exp - Rd Infra			31,278.00	1,098.14	4%
0125134 - Transfer to Road Reserve (for Bus Shelters)			32,476.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$63,754.00	\$1,098.14	
Total Bus Shelter Construction	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$63,754.00	\$1,098.14	
Car Park Construction					
Operating Income					
0124988 - Interest Recd - Car Park Reserve -Op IncCons Sts Rds Bridges Dep	11,496.00	1,164.38	10%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$11,496.00	\$1,164.38	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0121390 - Transfer to Carpark Reserve - Cap Exp - Carpark Const			45,912.00	1,164.38	3%
0124600 - Car Park Renewal Wks - Cap Exp - Car Park Const					
0125000 - 7000000			317,000.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$362,912.00	\$1,164.38	
Capital Income					
0125490 - Transfer From Carpark Reserve - Car Park Construction	267,000.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$267,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Car Park Construction	\$278,496.00	\$1,164.38	\$362,912.00	\$1,164.38	
Footpath Construction					
Operating Income					
0125988 - Interest Recd Footpath Reserve -Op IncCons Sts Rds Bridges Dep	42,576.00	5,612.35	13%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$42,576.00	\$5,612.35	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0125140 - Footpath Construction New - Cap Exp - Cons Streets Roads Bridges			1,976,023.00	351,094.39	18%
0125300 - Footpath Const Renewal - Cap Exp - Cons Streets Roads Bridges			417,928.00	239,287.53	57%
0125950 - Transfer to Footpath Reserve			307,968.00	5,612.35	2%
1223481 - Footpath Const Upgrade - Cap Exp - Cons Streets Roads Bridges			55,100.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,757,019.00	\$595,994.27	
Capital Income					
0121767 - Grant Non Op - Footpath Construction - Cap Inc	71,669.00	0.00	0%		
0121782 - Dev Contrib - Footpaths	1,232,900.00	1,232,907.00	100%		

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 12
TRANSPORT

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
0125960 - Transfer From Footpath Reserve - Footpath Construction	504,076.00	0.00	0%	
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$1,808,645.00	\$1,232,907.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Footpath Construction	\$1,851,221.00	\$1,238,519.35	\$2,757,019.00	\$595,994.27
Road Construction				
Operating Income				
0121985 - Interest Recd on Road Reserve - Op IncCons Sts Rds Bridges Dep	61,068.00	6,636.06	11%	
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$61,068.00	\$6,636.06	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0121100 - Urban Road Upgrade Const - Cap Exp			2,093,188.00	1,622,166.83 77%
0121101 - Urban Road Renewal Const - Cap Exp			1,225,736.00	93,065.55 8%
0121501 - Rural Road Upgrade Const - Cap Exp				
0121505 - Rural Road Renewal Const - Cap Exp			120,710.00	0.00 0%
0121510 - Chinatown Street Scape Upgrade of Infra by P & G - Cap			60,000.00	235,673.49 393%
0121950 - Transfer to Road Reserve - Cap Exp - Cons Streets Roads Bridges Dep			298,843.00	6,636.06 2%
0121951 - Transfer to Restricted Cash Reserve - Road Construction - Cap Exp				
1254421 - Access & Inclusion Improvements New Infra - Cap Exp			20,000.00	0.00 0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,818,477.00	\$1,957,541.93
Capital Income				
0121761 - Aboriginal Roads Non Op Grant from MRWA - Op Inc - Rd Const	76,000.00	27,000.00	36%	
0121763 - Black Spot Non Op Grant (Commonwealth/Federal)	677,226.00	677,226.20	100%	
0121770 - Rds to Recovery Grant for Rural Rds - Non Op Inc - Rd Const				
0121771 - Black Spot State Non Op Grant	57,392.00	51,624.00	90%	
0121776 - Rds To Recovery Non Op Grant for Urban Rds - Non Op Inc	231,305.00	231,305.00	100%	
0121778 - Regional Rd Group (RRG) Rural Rd Const Funding -Non Op Inc-Rd Const				
0121779 - Regional Rd Group (RRG) Urban Rd Const Funding - Non Op Inc - Rd Const	710,600.00	284,875.40	40%	
0121906 - Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Road Construction	103,324.00	0.00	0%	
0121960 - Transfer From Road Reserve Road Construction - Cap Inc	1,435,577.00	0.00	0%	
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$3,291,424.00	\$1,272,030.60	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Road Construction	\$3,352,492.00	\$1,278,666.66	\$3,818,477.00	\$1,957,541.93

Street Lighting Construction

Page :50

Printed : 18/03/2019

8:40:34AM

SHIRE OF BROOME

Schedule 12

TRANSPORT

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
Capital Expenditure					
0125200 - Street Lighting New - Cap Exp - Cons Streets Roads Bridges			150,000.00	27,500.00	18%
0125215 - Street Lighting Upgrade - Cap Exp - Cons Streets Roads Bridges			130,878.00	3,360.00	3%
0125225 - Street Lighting Renewal Const - Cap Exp - St Lighting			48,204.00	7,300.00	15%
0125506 - Transfer to Restricted Cash Reserve - St Lighting Construction - Cap Exp					
0125507 - Transfer to Road Reserve - St Lighting - Cap Exp			72,878.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$401,960.00	\$38,160.00	
Capital Income					
0125107 - St Lighting Const Grant Rec'd - Cap Inc - St Lighting Const	130,878.00	133,178.00			102%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$130,878.00	\$133,178.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Street Lighting Construction	\$130,878.00	\$133,178.00	\$401,960.00	\$38,160.00	
Crossovers & General Expenses					
Operating Expenditure					
0121209 - Bus Shelters - Op Exp - Mtce Streets Roads Bridges			26,341.00	7,242.31	27%
0121217 - Street House Numbering - Op Exp - Mtce Streets Roads Bridges			34,749.00	15,768.31	45%
0121541 - Storm Damage Cleanup - Op Exp - Mtce Streets Roads Bridges			11,542.00	429.96	4%
0121550 - Statutory Contrib for Crossovers - Op Exp - Crossovers & General			7,000.00	4,635.00	66%
0121990 - Carparks Road Reserves- Linemarking Maint & Signs - Op Exp - Mtce Streets Roads Bridges			46,216.00	10,144.09	22%
0122207 - Resource Reclamation - Op Exp - Mtce Streets Roads Bridges			18,154.00	19,469.59	107%
0122285 - Works - Alloc Staff Wet Weather - Op Exp - Crossovers & Gen			13,473.00	3,104.76	23%
0122295 - Dep'cn Infrastructure - Op Exp - Mtce Streets Roads Bridges Dep			4,408,918.00	2,935,132.14	67%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,566,393.00	\$2,995,926.16	
Operating Income					
0121404 - MRWA Grant Rec'd For St Lighting Op Costs - Op Inc - Cross & Gen					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Crossovers & General Expenses	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,566,393.00	\$2,995,926.16	
Road Maintenance					
Operating Expenditure					
0122000 - Urban Road Maintenance - Op Exp - Mtce Streets Roads Bridges			1,488,651.00	516,101.73	35%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 12
TRANSPORT

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0123000 - Rural Road Maintenance - Op Exp - Rd Maint			5,818,334.00	3,384,055.49	58%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,306,985.00	\$3,900,157.22	
Operating Income					
0120305 - WALGGC Road Grants Untied Op Grant Rec'd	450,702.00	338,026.50			75%
0120306 - Dep't Premier & Cabint Natural Disaster Grant - Cape Leveque Rd	4,665,540.00	283,039.66			6%
0121762 - State Direct MRWA/RRG Rd Maint Op Grant Rec'd	199,000.00	198,592.00			100%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$5,315,242.00	\$819,658.16	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Road Maintenance	\$5,315,242.00	\$819,658.16	\$7,306,985.00	\$3,900,157.22	
Flood Damage Repairs					
Operating Expenditure					
0122415 - Flood Damage Repairs			379,535.00	383,936.99	101%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$379,535.00	\$383,936.99	
Operating Income					
0122430 - Natural Disaster Grant - Flood Damage Repairs	970,000.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$970,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Flood Damage Repairs	\$970,000.00	\$0.00	\$379,535.00	\$383,936.99	
Road Operating Expenses					
Operating Expenditure					
0122204 - Street Lighting - Mnthly Elect Accts & Insurance - Op Exp - Road Operating Exp			441,830.00	254,232.22	58%
0126000 - Road Operating Expenses - Op Exp - Rd Op Exps			951,794.00	516,348.72	54%
0126050 - Drain Slashing & Maint P&G - Op Exp - Mtce Streets Roads Bridges			74,236.00	61,591.96	83%
0126051 - Specific Location & Access Way Operating Exps by P&G - Op Exp - Rd Op			310,347.00	217,315.51	70%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,778,207.00	\$1,049,488.41	
Total Road Operating Expenses	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,778,207.00	\$1,049,488.41	
Parking Control & Management					
Operating Expenditure					
0124010 - Salary - Op Exp - Parking Control			68,319.00	57,914.81	85%
0124530 - Admin Cost Alloc - Op Exp - Parking Facilities			39,816.00	26,971.40	68%
1260206 - Other Employment Costs - Parking Control			1,161.00	1,111.89	96%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$109,296.00	\$85,998.10	

SHIRE OF BROOME

Schedule 12

TRANSPORT

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Operating Income				
0124910 - Parking Fines - Op Inc - Parking Facilities	25,000.00	3,193.11 13%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$25,000.00	\$3,193.11	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Parking Control & Management	\$25,000.00	\$3,193.11	\$109,296.00	\$85,998.10
TOTAL TRANSPORT	\$11,923,329.00	\$3,474,379.66	\$21,544,538.00	\$11,009,465.60

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 13
ECONOMIC SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Tourism & Area Promotion			878,139.00	779,258.12
Building Control			433,237.00	294,751.51
Economic Services Special Projects			535,098.00	321,943.52
Other Economic Services			826,817.00	653,673.76
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,673,291.00	\$2,049,626.91
Operating Income				
Tourism & Area Promotion	730,143.00	714,439.61		
Building Control	162,527.00	130,865.84		
Economic Services Special Projects	5,000.00	5,469.84		
Other Economic Services				
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$897,670.00	\$850,775.29	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
Tourism & Area Promotion				782.17
Building Control				
Economic Services Special Projects			9,755,190.00	3,580,427.85
Other Economic Services				
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,755,190.00	\$3,581,210.02
Capital Income				
Tourism & Area Promotion				
Building Control				
Economic Services Special Projects	9,144,887.00	2,950,000.00		
Other Economic Services	86,406.00			
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$9,231,293.00	\$2,950,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL ECONOMIC SERVICES	\$10,128,963.00	\$3,800,775.29	\$12,428,481.00	\$5,630,836.93

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 13
ECONOMIC SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Tourism & Area Promotion				
Operating Expenditure				
0132020 - Australia's North West Tourism Contribution - Op Exp - Tourism			175,000.00	175,000.00 100%
0132050 - Broome Visitor Centre Complex- Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promotion			150,036.00	137,618.01 92%
0132060 - Tourism Development - Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promotion			55,657.00	57,657.00 104%
0132069 - Broome Visitor Centre - BVC Subsidised Rental (In-Kind) - Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promot			158,178.00	158,178.00 100%
0132070 - Broome Visitor Centre - Annual Subsidy - Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promot			110,000.00	110,000.00 100%
0132075 - Sundry Exp - Tourism & Area Promotion				
0132078 - Promotional Signage Structures Maint Exp - Tourism & Area Promotion			4,785.00	0.00 0%
0132310 - Roebuck Bay Caravan Park Maint - Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promotion			48,820.00	15,747.63 32%
0132311 - Commercial & Tourism Consultants - Op Exp				
0132530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promotion			55,752.00	38,059.63 68%
1365296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promotion			119,911.00	86,997.85 73%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$878,139.00	\$779,258.12
Operating Income				
0132380 - Promotional Banners & Sundry Income Inc GST Tourism	10,000.00	9,754.00 98%		
0132381 - Shire Directory Sales Income - Tourism				
0132410 - Roebuck Bay CP - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	362,500.00	425,000.00 117%		
0132411 - Stat Fees & Lic - Caravan Parks	15,000.00	13,421.50 89%		
0132414 - Broome Visitor Centre - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	260,444.00	212,638.10 82%		
0132415 - Broome Visitor Centre Courthouse - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	58,199.00	39,626.01 68%		
0134212 - Cable Beach Camel Tours (Res 52985) - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	24,000.00	14,000.00 58%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$730,143.00	\$714,439.61	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0132141 - Pearl Lugger Const Upgrade - Cap Exp - Tourism				
1365495 - Other Infrastructure - New Const - Cap Exp			0.00	782.17 100%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$782.17
Capital Income				
0132938 - Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Tourism & Area Promotion				

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 13
ECONOMIC SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Tourism & Area Promotion	\$730,143.00	\$714,439.61	\$878,139.00	\$780,040.29
Building Control				
Operating Expenditure				
0133010 - Salary - Op Exp - Building Control			166,826.00	118,502.72 71%
0133011 - Salary - Op Exp - Swimming Pool Inspections			45,154.00	28,877.34 64%
0133013 - Superannuation Employee Expense- Building Control			29,952.00	20,693.67 69%
0133015 - Consultants - Op Exp - Building Control			5,000.00	450.00 9%
0133027 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Building Control			5,065.00	3,366.33 66%
0133030 - Subscriptions - Op Exp - Building Control			3,000.00	0.00 0%
0133283 - Sundry Expenses - Op Exp - Building Control			500.00	444.97 89%
0133284 - Reimbursements Exps - Build Control			500.00	0.00 0%
0133296 - Loss on Sale of Assets - Op Exp - Building Control				
0133800 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Building			8,400.00	4,066.80 48%
1366297 - Admin Cost Allocated - Building Control			125,208.00	85,109.72 68%
1366298 - IT/Records Costs Allocated -Building Control			43,632.00	33,239.96 76%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$433,237.00	\$294,751.51
Operating Income				
0133410 - Stat Fees & Lic - Building Permits	50,000.00	27,296.96 55%		
0133411 - Building Strata Application Fees - Op Inc - Building Control	500.00	0.00 0%		
0133420 - Stat Fees & Lic - Demolition Permits	1,920.00	1,560.70 81%		
0133440 - Stat Fees & Lic - Pool Inspections	97,107.00	94,317.30 97%		
0133480 - Other Minor Charges Inc GST - Op Inc - Building Control	12,000.00	7,240.88 60%		
0133485 - Other Minor Building Charges & Penalties No GST - Op Inc - Building Control	1,000.00	450.00 45%		
0133499 - Profit on Sale of Assets - Op Inc - Building Control				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$162,527.00	\$130,865.84	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0133550 - Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal(Replacement) - Cap Exp - Building Control				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Income				
0133950 - Proceeds from Sale of Assets - Cap Inc - Building Control				

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 13
ECONOMIC SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Building Control	\$162,527.00	\$130,865.84	\$433,237.00	\$294,751.51
Economic Services Special Projects				
Operating Expenditure				
1367206 - Salary - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects			101,080.00	67,921.04 67%
1367207 - Superannuation Employee Exp - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects			9,603.00	18,137.99 189%
1367208 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects			9,515.00	5,078.07 53%
1367209 - Phone & PC - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects			1,340.00	435.86 33%
1367211 - ****DO NOT USE**** Chinatown Revitalisation Consultant and Other Expenese			75,000.00	40,705.04 54%
1367212 - Chinatown Revitalisation Grant/Seed Funding for Enhanced Lanways Projects				
1367215 - Vehicle Lease Exps - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects			5,050.00	7,323.48 145%
1367218 - CIDC Led Initiatives - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects			254,503.00	105,270.38 41%
1367220 - Chinatown Revitalisation Laneway & Activation Grants			78,707.00	76,571.66 97%
1367231 - CIDC Activation Grants - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects			300.00	500.00 167%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$535,098.00	\$321,943.52
Operating Income				
1367301 - Grants & Contributions Received - Op Inc - Economic Services Special Projects				
1367302 - Fees & Charges - Op Inc - Economic Services Special Projects	5,000.00	5,469.84 109%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$5,000.00	\$5,469.84	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
1367221 - Chinatown Project Mgmt Feasibility & Design Consultancy - Cap Exp - Economic Services Special Projec			0.00	3,393.90 100%
1367402 - Chinatown Revitalisation Project Management - Cap Exp - Economic Services Special Projects			669,268.00	592,176.30 88%
1367404 - Chinatown Revitalisation - Road Upgrade - Cap Exp			7,707,341.00	2,114,139.11 27%
1367405 - Chinatown Revitalisation - Other Infra New - Cap Exp			1,378,581.00	870,718.54 63%
1367998 - Transfer to Restricted Cash Reserve - Cap Exp - Economic Services Special Projects				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,755,190.00	\$3,580,427.85
Capital Income				

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 13
ECONOMIC SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 30/06/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
1367502 - Loans Received China Town Revitalisation - Cap Inc - Economic Services Special Projects	1,700,000.00	0.00	0%		
1367504 - Grants & Contr. Received Non Op - Cap Inc - Economic Services Special Projects	3,450,000.00	2,950,000.00	86%		
1367505 - Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Chinatown Revitalisation	3,994,887.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$9,144,887.00	\$2,950,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Economic Services Special Projects	\$9,149,887.00	\$2,955,469.84	\$10,290,288.00	\$3,902,371.37	
Other Economic Services					
Operating Expenditure					
1367201 - Salary - Op Exp - Economic Services			399,322.00	308,444.23	77%
1367202 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Op Exp - Economic Services			47,346.00	14,514.49	31%
1367204 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Economic Services			11,087.00	11,193.99	101%
1367210 - Economic Development Program Expense - Op Exp - Other Economic Services			223,406.00	216,111.69	97%
1367297 - Admin Cost Allocated - Economic Services			93,804.00	63,832.30	68%
1367298 - IT/Records Costs Allocated - Economic Services			51,852.00	39,577.06	76%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$826,817.00	\$653,673.76	
Operating Income					
1367310 - Grants & Contributions Received - Op Inc - Other Economic Services					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
1367450 - Transfer to Restricted Cash Reserve - Cap Exp - Other Economic Services					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Income					
1367525 - Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Other Economic Services	86,406.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$86,406.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Other Economic Services	\$86,406.00	\$0.00	\$826,817.00	\$653,673.76	
TOTAL ECONOMIC SERVICES	\$10,128,963.00	\$3,800,775.29	\$12,428,481.00	\$5,630,836.93	

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Private Works			39,901.00	18,230.76
Engineering Office			1,073,828.00	372,737.40
Parks & Gardens Operations			-758,617.00	-657,131.20
Works Operations			-781,237.00	-127,140.26
Depot Operations			1,092,545.00	496,248.76
Plant Operation			-530,172.00	-123,237.44
Salaries & Wages				
Corporate Governance & Support			528,959.00	265,321.62
IT and Records Operations			105,694.00	1,038.08
Unclassified General			720,097.00	389,358.18
Other Buildings Leased - Unclassified			98,007.00	64,325.04
Community Facilities Leased - Unclassified			357,435.00	237,170.69
Office Properties Leased - Unclassified			612,058.00	425,855.91
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,558,498.00	\$1,362,777.54
Operating Income				
Private Works	43,767.00	17,768.37		
Engineering Office	113,741.00	47,862.74		
Parks & Gardens Operations	170.00			
Works Operations				
Depot Operations	26,770.00	350.00		
Corporate Governance & Support	375,530.00	265,368.24		
IT and Records Operations	8,904.00	1,038.08		
Unclassified General	491,827.00	355,832.29		
Other Buildings Leased - Unclassified	209,046.00	141,955.99		
Community Facilities Leased - Unclassified	151,608.00	103,918.37		
Office Properties Leased - Unclassified	1,001,244.00	722,329.35		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$2,422,607.00	\$1,656,423.43	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
Engineering Office			424,500.00	3,744.16
Parks & Gardens Operations			274,000.00	34,908.38
Works Operations			293,000.00	479.25

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Depot Operations			12,000.00	
Corporate Governance & Support			638,245.00	38,198.95
IT and Records Operations			496,159.00	174,773.74
Unclassified General			774,000.00	621,562.70
Community Facilities Leased - Unclassified			250,000.00	100,000.00
Office Properties Leased - Unclassified			1,356,690.00	91,335.80
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,518,594.00	\$1,065,002.98
Capital Income				
Private Works	21,697.00			
Engineering Office				
Parks & Gardens Operations	53,000.00	11,000.00		
Works Operations	91,000.00			
Depot Operations				
Corporate Governance & Support	8,000.00			
IT and Records Operations	92,470.00	79,461.00		
Unclassified General	580,000.00			
Community Facilities Leased - Unclassified	250,000.00			
Office Properties Leased - Unclassified	1,346,690.00			
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$2,442,857.00	\$90,461.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	\$4,865,464.00	\$1,746,884.43	\$7,077,092.00	\$2,427,780.52

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Private Works				
Operating Expenditure				
0141271 - Private Works By Works Exp - Pre Paid & Not Prepaid			27,530.00	17,671.32 64%
0141610 - P & G Private Works Expenses			12,371.00	559.44 5%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$39,901.00	\$18,230.76
Operating Income				
0141450 - Works Private Works Income - Not Prepaid	20,000.00	13,692.73 68%		
0141451 - Works - Blue & White Directional Signs & Prepaid Private Works Income	13,559.00	3,404.31 25%		
0141600 - P & G Private Works - Fees Charged	10,208.00	671.33 7%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$43,767.00	\$17,768.37	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Income				
0141960 - Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve Private Wks Rd Const - Cap Inc	21,697.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$21,697.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Private Works	\$65,464.00	\$17,768.37	\$39,901.00	\$18,230.76
Engineering Office				
Operating Expenditure				
0143010 - Salary - Op Exp - Engineering Office			657,260.00	324,595.45 49%
0143013 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Engineering			87,495.00	47,877.22 55%
0143020 - Reimb & Other Exp - Op Exp - Eng Office			500.00	0.00 0%
0143021 - Survey Consumables - Op Exp - Eng Office			1,000.00	617.00 62%
0143022 - Minor Assets Expensed - Op Exp - Eng Office			1,000.00	0.00 0%
0143025 - Safety Audit Op Exp - Eng Office			10,000.00	0.00 0%
0143027 - Relieving Staff - Op Exp - Engineering				
0143029 - Other Employment Costs - Engineering			30,246.00	12,945.96 43%
0143031 - Survey Equipment & Maintenance - Op Exp - Engineering Office			500.00	0.00 0%
0143032 - Minor Non IT Items Exp Engineering			4,480.00	1,321.61 30%
0143033 - Title Searches/Survey Info - Op Exp - Engineering Office			10,000.00	5,548.16 55%
0143035 - Map Printing & Photos - Op Exp - Engineering Office				
0143036 - Advertising - Op Exp - Engineering Office			1,000.00	280.60 28%
0143038 - Consultants Engineering Office			100,000.00	5,940.00 6%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
0143102 - Less Design & Project Management Costs Alloc - Eng Office - Op Exp			-192,849.00	-351,988.26 183%
0143110 - Office Duties & Non Productive Eng Office Staff Time - Op Exp-Eng Office			0.00	65,363.52 100%
0143800 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Eng Office			29,600.00	18,749.96 63%
1471296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Engineering Office			1,508.00	1,005.57 67%
1471297 - Admin Costs Allocated - Op Exp - Engineering			154,860.00	105,488.13 68%
1471298 - IT/Records Costs Allocated - Op Exp - Engineering			177,228.00	134,992.48 76%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,073,828.00	\$372,737.40
Operating Income				
0143390 - Reimb Received No GST Incl Diesel Fuel Rebate & Insurance - Op Inc	60,000.00	36,302.58 61%		
0143405 - Grant Op - R4R KRGS - Op Inc - Eng Off	7,616.00	7,616.00 100%		
0143485 - Subdivision Engineering Supervision Charges - Op Inc - Eng Off	14,625.00	200.00 1%		
0143988 - Interest Rec Plant Reserve - Op Inc - Engineering Office	31,500.00	3,744.16 12%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$113,741.00	\$47,862.74	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0142988 - Transfer to Plant Reserve - Cap Exp - Engineering Office			424,500.00	3,744.16 1%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$424,500.00	\$3,744.16
Capital Income				
0143395 - Transfer From - Leave Reserve - Eng Office				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Engineering Office	\$113,741.00	\$47,862.74	\$1,498,328.00	\$376,481.56
Parks & Gardens Operations				
Operating Expenditure				
0113048 - Inclement Weather P&G - Op Exp - P & G Operations			22,272.00	5,583.00 25%
0143048 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Parks			84,394.00	45,374.24 54%
0143049 - Relief Staff Exp - P&G - Gen Admin			100,000.00	98,478.40 98%
0143500 - Salary - Op Exp - P & G (Management)			393,920.00	297,880.97 76%
0143501 - Minor Tools & Equipment - Op Exp - Parks and Gardens Ops			14,000.00	9,004.95 64%
0143502 - Staff Meetings - P & G Workers			65,033.00	34,766.06 53%
0143503 - Workers Compensation - Op Exp - Parks & Gardens Operations				
0143504 - Training - Op Exp - Parks & Gardens Operations			68,955.00	37,133.70 54%
0143507 - C Hankinson			25,610.00	7,745.36 30%

Page :62

Printed : 18/03/2019

8:40:34AM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0143508 - Wages & Related Sick & Holiday - P & G Ops			435,245.00	287,745.72	66%
0143510 - Protective Clothing & Equip Uniforms & Boots - Op Exp - P & G Ops			20,625.00	18,952.80	92%
0143511 - General Expenses - Op Exp - Parks & Gardens Operations			6,130.00	2,531.31	41%
0143512 - Medicals - Op Exp - Parks & Gardens Operations			2,100.00	365.00	17%
0143520 - Loss on Sale of Assets - Op Exp - Parks & Gardens Operations			19,197.00	0.00	0%
0143521 - PWOH Parks Allocated - Op Exp - Parks & Gardens Operations			-3,040,756.00	-2,176,564.57	72%
0143523 - Superannuation Employee Expense - P & G Management			55,432.00	31,892.53	58%
0143526 - Superannuation Employee Expense - P&G Ops			244,062.00	173,099.60	71%
0143585 - Phone Exps - P & G			2,540.00	3,256.34	128%
0143801 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - P & G Ops			108,000.00	46,100.47	43%
1472296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Parks & Gardens			32,564.00	14,910.95	46%
1472297 - Admin Cost Allocated - P & G			479,616.00	326,653.53	68%
1472298 - IT/Records Costs Allocated - P & G			102,444.00	77,958.44	76%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$758,617.00	-\$657,131.20	
Operating Income					
0143384 - Reimbursements - W. Comp & Sundry No GST P & G Ops - Op Inc					
0143518 - Profit on Sale of Assets - Op Inc - Parks & Gardens Operations	170.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0143610 - Vehicle & Plant Renewal(Replacement) - Cap Exp - P&G Operations			214,000.00	34,908.38	16%
0143621 - Vehicle & Plant New - Cap Exp - P&G Operations			60,000.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$274,000.00	\$34,908.38	
Capital Income					
0143601 - Proceeds from Sale of Assets - Cap Inc - Parks & Gardens Operations	53,000.00	11,000.00	21%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$53,000.00	\$11,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Parks & Gardens Operations	\$53,170.00	\$11,000.00	-\$484,617.00	-\$622,222.82	
Works Operations					
Operating Expenditure					
0142045 - Staff Meetings Exp - Works Workers			43,543.00	11,388.57	26%
0143050 - Wages & related Sick & Annual Leave Workers Exp - Works Ops			255,771.00	153,627.26	60%
0143054 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Works Operations			137,930.00	75,664.57	55%

Page :63

Printed : 18/03/2019

8:40:34AM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0143055 - Relieving Staff Exp - Works - Gen Admin					
0143056 - Workers Compensation - Op Ex - Works Operations					
0143080 - Works Protective Clothing - Op Exp - Works Operations			32,995.00	12,294.01	37%
0143290 - Less On Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Works Operations			-2,218,419.00	-967,041.43	44%
0148010 - Salary - Op Exp - Works (Management)			322,973.00	207,712.33	64%
0148015 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Works Management			44,512.00	28,296.97	64%
0148035 - Other Employment Costs - Works Ops			39,171.00	27,408.56	70%
0148281 - Works Training - Op Exp - Works Operations			52,091.00	30,389.46	58%
0148282 - Works Medicals - Op Exp - Works Operations			5,450.00	0.00	0%
0148283 - Minor Equipment Replacement - Op Exp - Works Operations			6,600.00	1,746.94	26%
0148284 - Sundry Mobile & Sat Phone Exp - Works Ops			5,520.00	4,512.85	82%
0148287 - Workshop Renewal - Fabrication Area - Op Ex			4,786.00	124.44	3%
0148396 - Loss On Sale Of Assets - Op Exp - Works Operations			28,216.00	0.00	0%
0148800 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Works Ops			107,800.00	42,870.51	40%
1473297 - Admin Cost Allocated - Woks Ops			279,624.00	190,298.14	68%
1473298 - IT/Records Costs Allocated - Works Ops			70,200.00	53,566.56	76%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$781,237.00	-\$127,140.26	
Operating Income					
0148406 - Reimbursements Rec'd No GST - Works Ops - Op Inc					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0148611 - Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal(Replacement) - Cap Exp - Works Ops			293,000.00	0.00	0%
0148621 - Vehicle & Mob Plant New - Cap Exp - Works Ops			0.00	479.25	100%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$293,000.00	\$479.25	
Capital Income					
0148395 - Transfer from Plant Reserve - Works Ops					
0148600 - Proceeds from Sale of Assets - Cap Inc - Works Operations	91,000.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$91,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Works Operations	\$91,000.00	\$0.00	-\$488,237.00	-\$126,661.01	

Depot Operations

Page :64

Printed : 18/03/2019

8:40:34AM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Operating Expenditure				
0000800 - Oils & Lubricants - Op Exp - Depot Operations			22,400.00	13,126.17 59%
0148025 - Staff Meetings & Office Duties Exp - Depot Operations			225,213.00	10,606.52 5%
0148050 - Default Wages Sick & Annual Leave Mechanics Exp - Depot			54,561.00	66,348.58 122%
0148051 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Depot Staff			29,666.00	9,840.72 33%
0148060 - Relief Staff Op Exp - Depot Ops			125,070.00	131,738.50 105%
0148070 - Salary - Op Exp - Depot (Management)			34,709.00	0.00 0%
0148071 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Depot			13,234.00	0.00 0%
0148078 - Minor Assets - Op Exp - Depot Operations			7,800.00	7,082.77 91%
0148100 - Depot Building & Grounds Op Exps - Depot Operations			202,777.00	133,391.29 66%
0148271 - Workshop Consumables Exp - Depot			11,500.00	7,045.48 61%
0148279 - Apprentice Training - Op Exp - Depot Operations			2,500.00	0.00 0%
0148291 - Consumables - Op Exp - Depot Operations			19,200.00	11,135.56 58%
0148292 - Tool Replacement - Op Exp - Depot Operations			13,200.00	4,079.02 31%
0148293 - Safety Equip - Op Exp - Depot Operations			26,400.00	18,987.02 72%
0148297 - Roadwork Signs - Op Exp - Depot Operations			22,000.00	12,889.85 59%
0148298 - Depot Training - Op Exp - Depot Operations			14,158.00	0.00 0%
0148299 - Insurances - Op Exp - Depot Operations			0.00	110.54 100%
0148301 - Depot Overheads Alloc - Op Exp - Depot Operations			0.00	-97,162.41 100%
0148305 - IT Costs Alloc - Depot Ops			55,656.00	42,446.72 76%
0148630 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Depot Operations			106,188.00	72,223.40 68%
0148696 - Loss on Sale of Assets - Op Exp - Depot Operations			3,704.00	0.00 0%
0148801 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Depot Ops			17,700.00	20,499.07 116%
0149028 - Workshop Cleaning & Other Operational Exps - Op Exp			33,344.00	2,098.90 6%
0149225 - Depot Sundry Exp - Depot Ops			1,200.00	152.56 13%
1474206 - Other Employment Costs - Depot Staff			16,725.00	7,667.21 46%
1474296 - Fixed Asset Depn - Op Exp - Depot			33,640.00	21,941.29 65%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,092,545.00	\$496,248.76
Operating Income				
0148602 - Apprentice Subsidy/Grants/Contributions - Op Inc - Depot Ops	26,770.00	0.00 0%		

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
0148606 - Reimbursements Rec'd W. Comp & Sundry No GST - Depot Ops - Op Inc	0.00	350.00 100%		
0148699 - Profit on Sale of Assets - Op Inc - Depot Operations				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$26,770.00	\$350.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0148008 - Transfer to Furniture & Equipment Reserve - Cap Exp				
0148230 - Transfer to Restricted Cash Reserve - Cap Exp - Depot Operations				
0148290 - Plant Equip & Tools Over \$5000 - Depot (Excluding Vehicles)			12,000.00	0.00 0%
0148610 - Vehicle & Mobile Plant Renewal(Replacement) - Cap Exp - Depot Ops				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12,000.00	\$0.00
Capital Income				
0148601 - Proceeds From Sale of Assets - Cap Inc - Depot Operations				
0148613 - Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Cap Inc - Depot Operations				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Depot Operations	\$26,770.00	\$350.00	\$1,104,545.00	\$496,248.76
Plant Operation				
Operating Expenditure				
0145101 - Plant Repair Wages - Op Exp - Plant Operation			841,150.00	413,900.29 49%
0145102 - Plant Tyres & Tubes - Op Exp - Plant Operation			70,000.00	49,271.11 70%
0145103 - Plant Parts & Repairs - Op Exp - Plant Operation			266,300.00	257,330.45 97%
0145104 - Plant Insurance & Licences - Op Exp - Plant Operation			57,702.00	55,072.49 95%
0145105 - Plant Fuel & Oil - Op Exp - Plant Operation			327,481.00	223,032.13 68%
0145106 - Plant Depreciation - Op Exp - Plant Operation			546,919.00	381,946.43 70%
0145290 - Plant Operation Costs Allocated - Op Exp - Plant Operation			-1,962,760.00	-1,117,478.09 57%
0145291 - Plant Dep'n Op Alloc (Credits) - Op Exp - Plant Operation			-676,964.00	-386,312.25 57%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$530,172.00	-\$123,237.44
Total Plant Operation	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$530,172.00	-\$123,237.44
Salaries & Wages				
Operating Expenditure				
0146010 - Salaries & Wages For Year - Op Exp - Salaries & Wages			0.00	8,993,140.35 100%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0146200 - Salaries & Wages Allocated - Op Exp - Salaries & Wages			0.00	-8,993,140.35	100%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Salaries & Wages	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Corporate Governance & Support					
Operating Expenditure					
0141800 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Gen Admin			5,200.00	6,324.67	122%
0141801 - Vehicle Running Exps - Property Management			5,200.00	3,111.24	60%
0142000 - Shire Admin Building Haas St Op Exp - Gen Admin			512,518.00	372,828.44	73%
0142002 - Salary - Op Exp - Corp Serv Directorate			269,565.00	114,077.99	42%
0142003 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Corp Service Directorate			35,176.00	10,837.44	31%
0142004 - Salary - Op Exp - Finance			853,706.00	575,645.82	67%
0142005 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Finance			117,052.00	76,234.12	65%
0142006 - Salary - Op Exp - Human Resources			300,416.00	204,213.35	68%
0142007 - Superannuation Employee Expense - HR			36,088.00	24,303.01	67%
0142008 - Relieving Staff Exp - HR					
0142010 - Salary - Op Exp - Gen Admin			563,300.00	384,391.47	68%
0142011 - Superannuation Employee Expense - General Admin			54,080.00	42,763.72	79%
0142012 - Relieving Staff Exp - DCS - Gen Admin			10,000.00	110.51	1%
0142013 - Salary - Op Exp - Property Management			296,728.00	224,756.77	76%
0142015 - All Employee Centrelink Paid Parental Leave - Op Exp - Gen Admin O'Heads			7,483.00	7,483.19	100%
0142016 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Property Management			34,320.00	23,011.36	67%
0142020 - Other Employment Costs - Corp Serv Directorate			17,214.00	3,702.87	22%
0142023 - Staff Housing/Utilities - Op Exp - Gen Admin			0.00	85.00	100%
0142025 - Other Employment Costs - General Admin			14,168.00	10,572.44	75%
0142027 - Other Employment Costs - Property Management			7,411.00	5,364.88	72%
0142034 - Other Employment Costs - Finance			24,111.00	18,432.04	76%
0142037 - Other Employment Costs - Human Resources			8,910.00	5,208.07	58%
0142040 - All Ex Employee LSL & Other Exps (From any work area) - Gen Admin			0.00	23,345.45	100%
0142042 - Performance Based Rewards - Gen Admin			13,081.00	9,366.51	72%
0142043 - Organisational Training - General			230,000.00	99,297.08	43%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
0142044 - Uniform - Op Exp - General Admin O'Heads			20,000.00	17,877.72 89%
0142046 - Recruitment Expenses - Op Exp - General Admin O'Heads			90,000.00	119,121.25 132%
0142048 - HRM Consultancy - Op Exp			21,500.00	8,426.62 39%
0142049 - Employee Assistance Programme - Op Exp			9,150.00	6,196.00 68%
0142050 - Shire Office Barker St - Op Exps - Corp Gov Support			52,419.00	45,467.36 87%
0142060 - IT Costs Allocated - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			283,788.00	217,135.82 77%
0142070 - Printing & Stationery - Op Exp - General Admin O'Heads			20,000.00	9,888.63 49%
0142090 - Postage & Freight - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			24,000.00	13,472.07 56%
0142100 - Advertising - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			3,000.00	733.58 24%
0142111 - Minor Asset Purchases - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			21,000.00	14,952.23 71%
0142112 - Sundry Exp Corp Serv - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			500.00	188.46 38%
0142120 - Bank Charges with GST Only - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			42,303.00	38,511.00 91%
0142121 - Bank Charges - No GST - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			600.00	0.37 0%
0142160 - Other Office Expenses - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			7,000.00	3,177.13 45%
0142184 - Gifts & Miscellaneous Employee Op Exp - Corp Gov			1,000.00	766.08 77%
0142191 - Relocation & Removal Costs - All Staff - Op Exp - Corp Gov			30,000.00	10,206.36 34%
0142193 - Relief Staff - Op Exp - Finance - Corp. Gov. & Support			30,000.00	26,147.72 87%
0142230 - Legal Corp Serv - Op Exp - Corp Gov & Support (legal recovery opinc see 142391)			5,000.00	0.00 0%
0142231 - Consultants Corp Serv - Op Exp - Corp Gov Support			83,000.00	7,804.87 9%
0142232 - LGIS Insurance Funded Expenses (Inc in 142393) - Op Exp - Corp Gov			184,106.00	0.00 0%
0142233 - Consultants Administration Dept - Op Exp - Corp Gov Support			7,000.00	6,615.00 95%
0142260 - Insurance - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			212,500.00	215,018.09 101%
0142261 - Occupation Health & Safety - Op Exp - General Admin O'Heads			27,000.00	3,381.83 13%
0142273 - HR Staff Printing & Stationery and Other Exp - Op Exp - General Admin O'Heads			2,850.00	2,722.60 96%
0142281 - Refund Overpayments - Op Exp - General Admin (Clearing)			1,000.00	-482.40 -48%
0142296 - Loss on Asset Disposal - Gen Admin			2,750.00	0.00 0%
0142298 - Dep'n Exp Plant & Equip Op Exp - Corp Gov & Support			7,491.00	5,162.67 69%

Page :68

Printed : 18/03/2019

8:40:34AM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
0142299 - Dep'cn Furniture & Fittings - Op Exp-Corp Gov & Support			7,245.00	4,823.63 67%
0142300 - Accrued Leave Expense				
0142305 - Doubtful Debt Expenses - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads				
0142548 - Local Number Plate Purchases - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			2,000.00	1,600.00 80%
0142999 - Less Cost Alloc - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			-4,414,964.00	-2,996,821.31 68%
0144027 - Property Dept Legal Expenses - Op Exp - Property Dep't (see legal recovery opinc 142995)			20,000.00	31,570.09 158%
1441244 - Drug & Alcohol Testing - General			8,000.00	2,118.25 26%
1477296 - Fixed Asset Depn - Op Exp - Corporate Governance			301,994.00	204,072.46 68%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$528,959.00	\$265,321.62
Operating Income				
0142212 - Interest Rec on Muni Investment - Op Inc - General Administration O'Heads	156,012.00	159,391.96 102%		
0142390 - Reimb Bonuses Rebates & Sundry Income Inc GST - Op Inc - General Admin O'Heads	5,000.00	5,358.18 107%		
0142392 - Reimbursement Insurance No GST - Op Inc - Corp Gov & Supp				
0142393 - LGIS Insurance Bonus & Funding (Exp in 142232) - Op Inc - Corp Gov	60,000.00	69,187.20 115%		
0142395 - All Employee Paid Parental Leave Reimb - Op Inc - Gen Admin O'Heads	7,194.00	7,193.50 100%		
0142440 - Sales Information Of Records (i.e. FOI) - Op Inc - General Administration O'Heads	90.00	60.00 67%		
0142441 - Photocopying & Sundries + GST - Op Inc - General Administration O'Heads	20.00	0.00 0%		
0142446 - Barker St Rent and Recoup Income - Op Inc - Corporate Gov. & Support	50,857.00	0.00 0%		
0142471 - Commission - DFES / FESA ESL Levy collection	7,820.00	7,470.00 96%		
0142481 - HR Operating Grants Rec'd - Op Inc - Gen Admin	0.00	2,272.73 100%		
0142499 - Profit on Sale of Assets - Op Inc - General Administration O'Heads				
0142500 - Local Number Plate Sales Op Inc - Gen Admin	2,909.00	2,327.28 80%		
0142791 - Interest Rec Building Reserve - Op Inc - General Administration O'Heads	52,020.00	8,285.60 16%		
0142995 - Reimbursement Property Dept Legal Fee - Op Inc - Corp Gov & Supp (Legal opex refer 144027)	500.00	0.00 0%		
0142997 - Interest Rec Leave Reserve - Op Inc - General Administration O'Heads	33,108.00	3,821.79 12%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$375,530.00	\$265,368.24	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0141790 - Transfer to Building Reserve - Cap Exp - General Administration O'Heads			490,387.00	8,285.60 2%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0141997 - Transfer to Leave Reserve - Cap Exp - Corp Gov & Support			33,108.00	3,821.79	12%
0142551 - Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal (Replacement) - Cap Exp - Gen Admin			22,000.00	0.00	0%
0142552 - Shire Office Haas St Fixed Plant New -Cap Exp- Corp Gov					
0142557 - Shire Office Build Haas St Upgrade (Inc Fixed Furn)-Cap Exp- Corp Gov					
0142558 - Shire Office Build Haas St Renewal - Cap Exp - Corp Gov			92,750.00	26,091.56	28%
0147371 - Shire Office Barker St - Building Upgrade Wks - Cap Exp - Corp Gov Support					
0147372 - Shire Office Barker St - Building Renewal - Cap Exp - Corp Gov Support					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$638,245.00	\$38,198.95	
Capital Income					
0142320 - Transfer From Leave Reserve Corp Gov & Support					
0142790 - Transfer From Building Reserve Gen Admin					
0142794 - Transfer From Plant Reserve - Corp Gov & Support					
0142951 - Proceeds from Sale of Assets - Cap Inc - General Administration	8,000.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$8,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Corporate Governance & Support	\$383,530.00	\$265,368.24	\$1,167,204.00	\$303,520.57	
IT and Records Operations					
Operating Expenditure					
0142075 - Records Management Exps - IT			1,500.00	739.84	49%
0146102 - License Maint and Support - IT Exp			529,880.00	400,814.66	76%
0146104 - Equip Maint & Supplies - IT Exp - OP Exp			72,642.00	67,767.53	93%
0146105 - Salary - Op Exp - IT			326,709.00	221,961.67	68%
0146106 - Salary - Op Exp - Records			245,054.00	171,195.24	70%
0146108 - Superannuation Employee Expense - IT			42,822.00	26,374.98	62%
0146109 - Software<\$5000 - IT Exp			10,000.00	5,901.67	59%
0146110 - Minor Assets<\$5000 - IT Exp			80,350.00	50,829.93	63%
0146111 - IT Contract Consultants - Exp			177,945.00	34,293.08	19%
0146113 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Records			23,010.00	22,499.14	98%
0146117 - Other Employment Costs - IT			7,435.00	5,574.83	75%
0146121 - Other Employment Costs - Records			6,078.00	5,745.60	95%
0146159 - Less Op Costs Alloc - IT			-1,547,504.00	-1,195,681.88	77%
0146199 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - IT			129,773.00	183,021.79	141%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$105,694.00	\$1,038.08	

Operating Income

Page :70

Printed : 18/03/2019

8:40:34AM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income			Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual		Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0142996 - Interest Rec Equip & Ins Reserve - Op Inc - General Administration O'Heads	8,904.00	1,038.08	12%			
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$8,904.00	\$1,038.08		\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure						
0141995 - Transfer to Equip & Insurance Reserve IT Operations Cap Exp				54,609.00	1,038.08	2%
0146120 - Equip & H'Ware > \$5000 Cap Exp - IT				280,550.00	130,715.66	47%
0146122 - Software >\$5000 Cap Exp - IT				161,000.00	43,020.00	27%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$496,159.00	\$174,773.74	
Capital Income						
0146178 - Grants Received - Non Op Inc - IT & Records Operations	92,470.00	79,461.00	86%			
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$92,470.00	\$79,461.00		\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total It And Records Operations	\$101,374.00	\$80,499.08		\$601,853.00	\$175,811.82	
Unclassified General						
Operating Expenditure						
0014295 - Insurance Claimable Costs - Unclassified General				422,356.00	180,835.00	43%
0114301 - Broome Turf Club Building Operating & Maintenance Expenses - Op Exp - Unclassified General				0.00	6,540.00	100%
0114310 - Broome Turf Club Recoupable Expenses (Income in 114401) - Op Exp - Unclassified General				19,521.00	19,464.46	100%
0147103 - Survey & Misc Expenses Leased Properties - Op Exp - Unclassified Gen				30,000.00	14,397.05	48%
0147104 - Consultant Expenses - Op Exp - Unclassified General						
0147530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Unclassified General				248,220.00	168,121.67	68%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$720,097.00	\$389,358.18	
Operating Income						
0114401 - Turf Club - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	21,521.00	17,694.97	82%			
0147585 - Reimbursement of Insurable Claimable Costs - Op Inc - Unclassified General	469,806.00	331,136.43	70%			
0147586 - Reimbursements & Other Income - Op Inc - Unclassified General	500.00	7,000.89	1400%			
0147587 - Recouped Income (Exp In 147287) -Op Inc-Unclass Gen						
0147588 - Recoupable Income Non-GST - Op Inc - Unclassified General						
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$491,827.00	\$355,832.29		\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure						
0147100 - Building Captial > \$5k - Cap Exp - Unclassified General				774,000.00	621,562.70	80%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$774,000.00	\$621,562.70
Capital Income				
0147510 - Transfer From Building Reserve - Unclassified)	580,000.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$580,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Unclassified General	\$1,071,827.00	\$355,832.29	\$1,494,097.00	\$1,010,920.88
Other Buildings Leased - Unclassified				
Operating Expenditure				
0112051 - Town Beach Kiosk Building Op Exp - Other Buildings Leased			11,042.00	3,647.11 33%
0132000 - Office Bagot St - Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promotion			8,298.00	6,787.74 82%
0147409 - Cable Beach Restaurant Facilities (Zanders) Build Maint & Operating - Op Exp-Other Build Leased			500.00	0.00 0%
0147482 - Old Broome Lock Up - Op Exp - Other Buildings Leased			6,352.00	5,051.58 80%
0147862 - Sam Male Lugger - Op Exp- Other Build Leased			1,639.00	2,117.58 129%
1480296 - Fixed Asset Depn - Op Exp - Other Buildings Leased			70,176.00	46,721.03 67%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$98,007.00	\$64,325.04
Operating Income				
0112483 - Town Beach Cafe - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	41,559.00	43,380.17 104%		
0146408 - Zanders - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	38,050.00	27,425.43 72%		
0147181 - Office Bagot St (Magabala Books) - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	49,270.00	38,133.33 77%		
0147491 - Old Broome Lock Up - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	15,900.00	12,939.85 81%		
0147492 - Broome Last Resort Carpark (Reserve 34305) - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	18,870.00	-14,000.00 -74%		
0147502 - Comms Tower Crown Castle BRAC (Reserve 39420) - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	28,897.00	18,497.59 64%		
0147865 - Sam Male Lugger - Op Inc - Other Build Leased	16,500.00	15,579.62 94%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$209,046.00	\$141,955.99	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Other Buildings Leased - Unclassified	\$209,046.00	\$141,955.99	\$98,007.00	\$64,325.04
Community Facilities Leased - Unclassified				
Operating Expenditure				
0114201 - Broome Speedway Club Maint & Operating Expenses - Op Exp - Community Facilities Leased			1,000.00	0.00 0%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0114601 - Naval Cadets Building Maint & Operating Expenses - Op Exp - Community Facilities Leased			1,420.00	524.75	37%
0146020 - Child Care Centre Cnr Guy & Herb Sts - Op Exp - Comm Fac Leased			17,857.00	7,926.37	44%
0146030 - Broome Golf Club Maint & Operating Expenses - Op Exp - Community Facilities Leased			8,550.00	8,525.30	100%
0146040 - Broome Pistol Club Maint & Operating Expenses - Op Exp - Community Facilities Leased			3,520.00	3,509.66	100%
0146050 - 4 Jones Place Maint & Operating Expenses - Op Exp - Comm Fac Leased			7,491.00	5,252.02	70%
0146091 - Scout & Guide Shed Maint & Operating Exps - Op Exp - Com Fac Leased			500.00	0.00	0%
0146297 - Dep'n - Land & Buildings - Community Facilities Leased			102,692.00	68,365.38	67%
0146670 - Bowling Club Maint & Operating Expenses - Op Exp - Community Facilities Leased			8,612.00	7,877.94	91%
0147704 - Loss on Derecognition of WIP - Op Exp - Community Facilities Leased					
0149420 - BOSCCA - Building Maint Ins & Op Exps - Community Facilities Leased			8,962.00	3,731.54	42%
1481296 - Fixed Asset Depn - Op Exp - Commercial Facilities Leased			196,831.00	131,457.73	67%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$357,435.00	\$237,170.69	
Operating Income					
0147496 - Mulberry Tree Child Care - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	89,532.00	60,099.18			67%
0149408 - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc - Community Facilities Leased	22,000.00	15,048.40			68%
0149410 - BOSCCA - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	35,875.00	22,994.04			64%
0149450 - 4 Jones Place - Reent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	4,201.00	5,776.75			138%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$151,608.00	\$103,918.37	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0146682 - Bowling Club Building Renewal - Cap Exp - Com Fac Leased					
0146699 - Broome Golf Club Renewal Building Wks- Other Build Leased - Cap Exp			250,000.00	100,000.00	40%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$250,000.00	\$100,000.00	
Capital Income					
0146555 - Transfer From Building Reserve Leased Comm Facilities - Un Clas	250,000.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$250,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Community Facilities Leased - Unclassified	\$401,608.00	\$103,918.37	\$607,435.00	\$337,170.69	
Office Properties Leased - Unclassified					
Operating Expenditure					

Page :73

Printed : 18/03/2019

8:40:34AM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 28/02/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0147270 - 21700000			511,505.00	361,313.67	71%
0147280 - Shire Office Cable Beach Rd - Op			6,383.00	1,781.05	28%
Exp - Office Properties Leased					
1482296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp -			94,170.00	62,761.19	67%
Office Properties Leased					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$612,058.00	\$425,855.91	
Operating Income					
0147463 - Far North Community Services	62,794.00	47,095.83			75%
Tenancy 567 - KRO2 - Rent & Recoup					
Income - Op Inc					
0147464 - Anglicare Tenancy 23 - KRO2 -	149,325.00	113,223.91			76%
Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc					
0147466 - Save the Children Australia KRO2	0.00	2,000.00			100%
Rent Rec'd - Op Inc - Office Prop Leased					
0147467 - Main Roads WA Tenancy 9 -	41,790.00	33,905.13			81%
KRO1 - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc					
0147472 - BEC - Rent & Recoup Income -	21,796.00	15,798.33			72%
Op Inc					
0147483 - Dept of Housing Tenancy 11 -	207,063.00	149,819.85			72%
KRO1 - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc					
0147484 - Tenancy 1 - KRO2 - Rent &					
Recoup Income - Op Inc					
0147485 - Dep Corrective Services - KRO2	131,976.00	97,837.83			74%
(Tenancy 4)- Rent & Recoup Income - Op					
Inc					
0147487 - WA Police Tenancy 10 - KRO1 -	32,500.00	0.00			0%
Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc					
0147489 - User Charges KRO Outgoings -	354,000.00	262,648.47			74%
Op Inc - Office Properties Leased					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$1,001,244.00	\$722,329.35	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0147357 - KRO Garden Renewal Infra Const			10,000.00	0.00	0%
- Cap Exp - Office Properties Leased					
0147374 - KRO1 Building Renewal - Cap			735,814.00	50,592.23	7%
Exp - Office Prop Leased					
0147375 - KRO2 Building Renewal - Cap			610,876.00	40,743.57	7%
Exp - Office Prop Leased					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,356,690.00	\$91,335.80	
Capital Income					
0147355 - Transfer From Building Reserve	1,346,690.00	0.00			0%
Leased Offices Un Clas					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$1,346,690.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Office Properties Leased - Unclassified	\$2,347,934.00	\$722,329.35	\$1,968,748.00	\$517,191.71	
TOTAL OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	\$4,865,464.00	\$1,746,884.43	\$7,077,092.00	\$2,427,780.52	

10.

**REPORTS
OF
COMMITTEES**

There are no reports in this section.

11. NOTICES OF MOTION

Nil.

12. BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE

12.1 DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, SPORT AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES (DLGSC) COMMUNITY SPORTING AND RECREATION FACILITIES FUND (CSRFF) SMALL GRANTS 2019 - 20

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Various
APPLICANT:	Shire of Broome, Broome Golf Club
FILE:	GPC08
AUTHOR:	Manager Sport and Recreation
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Club Development Officer
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Acting Director Development & Community
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE OF REPORT:	8 March 2019

SUMMARY: The Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries (DLGSC) Community Sporting and Recreational Facilities Fund (CSRFF) 2019-20 Small Grants process must have all applications submitted for priority assessment and endorsement through the local government authority in which the project is located. This report seeks Council's consideration and priority assessment of three (3) applications to the current Small Grants funding round from within the Shire of Broome prior to them being submitted to DLGSC.

BACKGROUND

Previous Considerations

OMC 7 July 2011	Item 9.3.4
OMC 1 September 2011	Item 9.3.4
OMC 6 September 2012	Item 9.1.1
OMC 15 August 2013	Item 9.1.2
OMC 28 August 2014	Item 9.1.2
OMC 31 March 2016	Item 9.2.2
OMC 25 August 2016	Item 9.2.8
OMC 7 October 2017	Item 9.1.2
OMC 22 March 2018	Item 9.1.2
OMC 27 September 2018	Item 9.1.1

The DLGSC (formerly the Department of Sport and Recreation) calls for applications for financial assistance through the CSRFF via 3 categories:

- Small Grants
- Annual Grants
- Forward Planning Grants

DLGSC's CSRFF grants program provides financial assistance to community groups and local government authorities to develop basic infrastructure and support planning studies for sport and recreation. The program aims to increase participation in sport and recreation with an emphasis on physical activity through rational development of good quality, well-designed and well-utilised facilities.

Grant applicants must be a local government authority or a not-for-profit sport, recreation or community organisation incorporated under the *Associations Incorporation Act 2015*. The land on which a funded facility is to be developed must be one of the following:

- Crown reserve;
- Land owned by a public authority;
- Municipal property; or
- Land held for public purposes by trustees under a valid lease, title or trust deed that adequately protects the interests of the public.

DLGSC's CSRFF grant process seeks to have all applications submitted for endorsement through the local government authority (**LGA**) in which the project is located.

DLGSC CSRFF Project Assessment Sheet for LGA's

The CSRFF Project Assessment process requires the LGA to rank, in order of priority, all applications received. All projects need to be considered in the context of their local, regional and State sport and recreation facilities plans to ensure the project meets the needs of the community.

In addition, the assessment process requires LGA's to rate all applications received as either:

- (a) Well planned and needed by municipality;
- (b) Well planned and needed by applicant;
- (c) Needed by municipality, more planning required;
- (d) Needed by applicant, more planning required;
- (e) Idea has merit, more planning work needed; and
- (f) Not recommended.

This rating should reflect how worthwhile the project is and indicate importance in relation to actual need and benefit to the community.

COMMENT

The Shire of Broome is submitting two applications for the current round of CSRFF small grants, and one application has been submitted by the Broome Golf Club.

Applicant	Project	Project cost	Grant request
Shire of Broome	Skate Park Planning	\$58,210	\$25,000
Shire of Broome	BRAC Stadium Adjustable Backboards	\$28,050	\$14,025
Broome Golf Club	Ground Level Toilet Facilities	\$198,235.99	\$99,117.99

Skate park site selection and concept design

Broome has a skate park that is located on Cable Beach Road East at the front of the Broome Recreation Aquatic Centre (BRAC). It was built around 2000, is approximately 700m² in area, and does not meet current best practice design. Broome has grown considerably since it was constructed and is in need of a contemporary district scale skate park to cater for the young people living in and visiting Broome.

A condition assessment was undertaken on the existing skate park in 2014 with the result being a detailed analysis showing that the facility is aging and in need of significant improvements to make it a more usable and attractive space for the public to use.

Options were considered over the past few years to construct an iconic destination park at either the Cable Beach or Town Beach foreshores reserves. Significant masterplan projects were recently completed in both locations. During these processes it was recommended that there would not be sufficient space to include a large skate park.

The inclusion of a skate park was also strongly considered during the masterplan process undertaken for the BRAC 1 Youth Precinct. The drainage function of the site prevented the ability to have a large-scale concrete structure built as it would affect the drainage volume and potentially cause flooding issues.

Since the masterplan has been completed, an area adjacent to the BRAC 1 site and utilising space to the east of the existing BRAC fields car park, has been identified as an area that would link well into the youth precinct, provide access to amenities (Medland Pavilion) and tie in with the overall recreational aspect of the whole of the BRAC precinct.

The purpose of this application for funds is to contribute to the identification of a site and the development of a concept plan and construction drawings that is made up of the following staged process:

1. Project inception and start up
2. Consultation plan and engagement strategy
3. Site analysis
4. Pre-design community & stakeholder workshop
5. Site selection summary report
6. Pre-design consultation report
7. Draft concept design
8. Final concept design
9. Concept design cost estimate
10. Contract documentation – For construction (includes geotech and feature survey)
11. Structural engineering and certification

The design of the skate park is identified in the capital program within the Shire's Corporate Business Plan for 2019/20, with this plan then to be the basis for a detailed design and construction project to be undertaken in the 2020/21 financial year (\$1,000,000). The construction of the skatepark is also a high priority item in the Shire of Broome Sport and Recreation Plan 2019 – 2029. A copy of the full application is contained in **Attachment 1**.

BRAC stadium adjustable backboards

The BRAC stadium is a heavily used sporting facility for multiple sports. A key user of the facility is the Broome Basketball Association for both senior and junior competition, and the growing Aussie Hoops program. Aussie Hoops is a developmental program that caters for children of all ages and abilities and enables them to participate in a fun environment with suitable equipment.

Currently the Aussie Hoops program utilises multiple mobile backboards that are wheeled out from storage areas to enable adjustable ring heights for different ages, heights and levels of ability. The mobile units require multiple people to move and position them, and

while they have weight in the bottom of the systems to stabilise, still have the potential to fall over.

The intent of this grant application is to request 50% of the project cost through the CSRFF to replace the existing six backboards in the BRAC stadium with adjustable backboards to better cater for all levels of basketballers. This will eliminate the need for the existing mobile systems, meaning a safer playing/training environment for volunteers, coaches and players.

This project was identified as a high priority in the Shire of Broome's Sport and Recreation Plan and aligns with the Corporate Business Plan through action 1.4.1.4 – Implement the Sport and Recreation Plan. A request has been made to the Broome Basketball Association to contribute financially to the project (yet to be confirmed) and the remainder of the funds have been requested as part of the 2019/20 annual budget process. A copy of the full application is contained in **Attachment 2**.

Broome Golf Club – Ground level toilet facilities

The Broome Golf Club is constructing a new club house following the success of a recent Building Better Regions funding application. The design of the new building is such that the main club areas, and associated restrooms are located upstairs to maximise the views across Roebuck Bay to the east, and across the golf course towards Cable Beach to the west.

This project is to construct ground floor toilets, showers and changerooms as it is seen as an important aspect of providing for the golfers themselves, and particularly women players and school groups. Budget constraints across the whole of the build have limited these toilet facilities to building a shell with the aim of sourcing further funds towards the fit out.

The Broome Golf Club's Club House redevelopment was identified as a high priority item in the Shire of Broome Sport and Recreation Plan 2019 – 2029 and has significant support from Council through the commitment of a \$250,000 cash contribution and the assistance of securing a \$1.25 million West Australian Treasury self supporting loan. A copy of the full application is contained in **Attachment 3**.

CONSULTATION

All three projects were identified as high priorities in the Shire of Broome's Sport and Recreation Plan. This informing guide into investment in sport and recreation facilities was developed through consultation with a wide breadth of sport and recreation organisations, stakeholders and following a public feedback period.

The adjustable backboards were specifically identified in public feedback submissions from the Broome Basketball Association and Kimberley Basketball Academy, and letters of support have been provided by the Broome Basketball Association and Basketball Kimberley.

The planning and design for the Broome Golf Club's project has included significant consultation at several levels including club members, community and all levels of Government.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Nil

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**Skate park site selection and design**

Total project cost: \$58,210.00

Funding Type	Amount	Funding Details
Grant	\$25,000.00	CSRFF (small grants)
Muni	\$33,210.00	Requested through 2019/20 budget process
TOTAL	\$58,210.00	

BRAC stadium adjustable backboards

Total project cost: \$28,050.00 – Supply, delivery and installation

Funding Type	Amount	Funding Details
Grant	\$14,025.00	CSRFF (small grants)
Muni	\$9,025.00	Requested through 2019/20 budget process
Other	\$5,000.00	Requested from BBAI (not confirmed)
TOTAL	\$28,050.00	

Broome Golf Club

Total project cost: \$198,235.99

This project has a nil financial impact for the Shire of Broome. It is proposed to be funded by the CSRFF program and the Broome Golf Club.

Funding Type	Amount	Funding Details
Grant	\$99,117.99	CSRFF (small grants)
Muni	\$0.00	Nil
Other	\$99,118.00	Broome Golf Club
TOTAL	\$198,235.99	

RISK

Risk	Mitigation	Risk rating
------	------------	-------------

If the skate park concept planning does not go ahead in the 2019/20 financial year, the design and construct process nominated in the 2020/21 in the Long Term Financial Plan will be significantly delayed.	Prepare and submit a funding application for funds to contribute to the skate park planning project, and if unsuccessful attempt to access alternate funding programs.	Possible/Minor = Moderate
If the adjustable backboards are not installed, the Aussie Hoops and junior basketball developmental programs will continue to use the mobile systems which are difficult to manually handle and if used incorrectly could be considered at risk of falling on participants.	Prepare and submit a funding application to contribute to this project, and if unsuccessful consider a staged approach or install adjustable systems to a designated junior court.	Unlikely/Major = Moderate
If the Broome Golf Club application is not successful, the Club's redevelopment will be without a functional changing space for golfers. This will be a detractor in an overall quality facility.	Prioritise this project as highly regarded to show the demonstrated need for the allocation of funding.	Possible/Minor = Moderate

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Our People Goal – Foster a community environment that is accessible, affordable, inclusive, healthy and safe:

Effective communication

Affordable services and initiatives to satisfy community need

Accessible and safe community spaces

Participation in recreational and leisure activity

A healthy and safe environment

Our Place Goal – Help to protect the nature and built environment and cultural heritage of Broome whilst recognising the unique sense of the place:

Core asset management to optimise the Shire's infrastructure whilst minimising life cycle costs.

Our Prosperity Goal – Create the means to enable local jobs creation and lifestyle affordability for the current and future population:

Affordable and equitable services and infrastructure

Our Organisation Goal – Continually enhance the Shire's organisational capacity to service the needs of a growing community:

Sustainable and integrated strategic and operational plans

Responsible resource allocation

Effective community engagement

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:
(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)

Moved: Cr M Fairborn

Seconded: Cr H Tracey

That Council:

1. **Recommends the following applications to the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries Community Sporting and Recreation Facilities Fund Small Grants 2019/20 for funding, prioritised as follows:**

Applicant	Application	Project Funding	Priority
Shire of Broome	Skate Park Site Selection and Design	A (Well planned and needed by Municipality)	1
Broome Golf Club	Ground Level Toilet Facilities	A (Well planned and needed by Municipality)	2
Shire of Broome	BRAC stadium adjustable backboards	A (Well planned and needed by Municipality)	3

2. **Requests the Chief Executive Officer inform the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries of Council's decision in accordance with point 1 above.**

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 7/0

Attachments

1. CSRFF Small Grants - Shire of Broome - Skate Park Design (Confidential to Councillors and Directors Only)

This attachment is confidential in accordance with Section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)((e)(iii)) as it contains "a matter that if disclosed, would reveal information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person, where the information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government".

2. CSRFF Small Grants - Shire of Broome - BRAC Adjustable Backboards (Confidential to

Councillors and Directors Only)

This attachment is confidential in accordance with Section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)((e)(iii)) as it contains “a matter that if disclosed, would reveal information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person, where the information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government”.

3. CSRFF Small Grants - Broome Golf Club - Ground Level Toilet Facilities (*Confidential to Councillors and Directors Only*)

This attachment is confidential in accordance with Section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)((e)(iii)) as it contains “a matter that if disclosed, would reveal information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person, where the information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government”.

13. QUESTIONS BY MEMBERS OF WHICH DUE NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

Nil.

14. MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS

Cr Tracey declared an Financial Interest in Item 9.2.3 RFT18/09 Town Beach Precinct Greenspace Tender and left the room at 5:28pm. Cr D Male took the position of Chair.

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

Moved: Cr C Marriott

Seconded: Cr M Fairborn

That the meeting be closed to the public at 5:29pm

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 7/0

Members of the Public departed the Chambers at 5:29pm.

This item and any attachments are confidential in accordance with Section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)((e)(iii)) as it contains “a matter that if disclosed, would reveal information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person, where the information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government”.

9.2.3 RFT18-09 TOWN BEACH PRECINCT GREENSPACE TENDER

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Nil
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	RFT18-09
AUTHOR:	Project Engineer
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Special Projects Coordinator Chief Executive Officer
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Chief Executive Officer
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE OF REPORT:	22 March 2019

SUMMARY: Council is requested to consider the Evaluation Report for RFT 18-09 Town Beach Precinct Greenspace Tender.

REPORT RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. Endorse the recommendation report for RFT 18-09 Town Beach Precinct Green Space as presented in confidential **Attachment 1** and accepts Roadline Contracting Pty Ltd as the most advantageous Tenderer to form a Contract with.
2. Proceed with Option 2 detailed in this report and request the Chief Executive Officer to negotiate the Round 1 and 2 Value Management Items identified in confidential **Attachment 4** with said Contractor and seek to achieve further savings through negotiation;
3. Consider allocating the required additional budget up to the limit set in Table 3 in the 2019/20 financial year towards RFT 18-09 with regard for the outcome of the LotteryWest funding application and value management process;
4. Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to sign and enter into a contract with the preferred tenderer post negotiations outlined above.

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

Moved: Cr D Male

Seconded: Cr C Mitchell

That Council:

1. **Endorse the recommendation report for RFT 18-09 Town Beach Precinct Green Space as presented in confidential Attachment 1 and accepts Roadline Contracting Pty Ltd as the most advantageous Tenderer to form a Contract with; and**
2. **Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to commence negotiations with said contractor and seek Council endorsement of final project scope and budget prior to**

entering into a Contract for the Works.**CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 7/0****Reason: For Council to make the decision on final project scope and budget.****Attachments**

1. RFQ 18-09 Evaluation Report (*Confidential to Councillors and Directors Only*)

This attachment is confidential in accordance with Section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)((e)(iii)) as it contains "a matter that if disclosed, would reveal information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person, where the information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government".

2. Preferred Tenderer's Critical Assumptions Register (*Confidential to Councillors and Directors Only*)

This attachment is confidential in accordance with Section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)((e)(iii)) as it contains "a matter that if disclosed, would reveal information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person, where the information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government".

3. Email from JBA

4. Value Management Table (*Confidential to Councillors and Directors Only*)

This attachment is confidential in accordance with Section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)((e)(iii)) as it contains "a matter that if disclosed, would reveal information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person, where the information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government".

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:***Moved: Cr C Mitchell******Seconded: Cr C Marriott******That the Meeting again be open to the public at 5:35pm.******CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 7/0******Cr H Tracey entered the Chambers at 5:36pm.******The Council chambers were opened and it was noted that members of the public returned to the Chambers 5:36pm. The resolutions were read aloud for the benefit of the public.*****15. MEETING CLOSURE*****Cr H Tracey resumed position of Chair.***

There being no further business the Chairman declared the meeting closed at 5:37pm.

These minutes were confirmed at a meeting held
and signed below by the Presiding Person at the meeting, at which these minutes were confirmed.

Signed:

Date: